

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1984 PANEL WAVE 9 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA RESEARCH FILE
CORE PLUS TOPICAL MODULE
TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

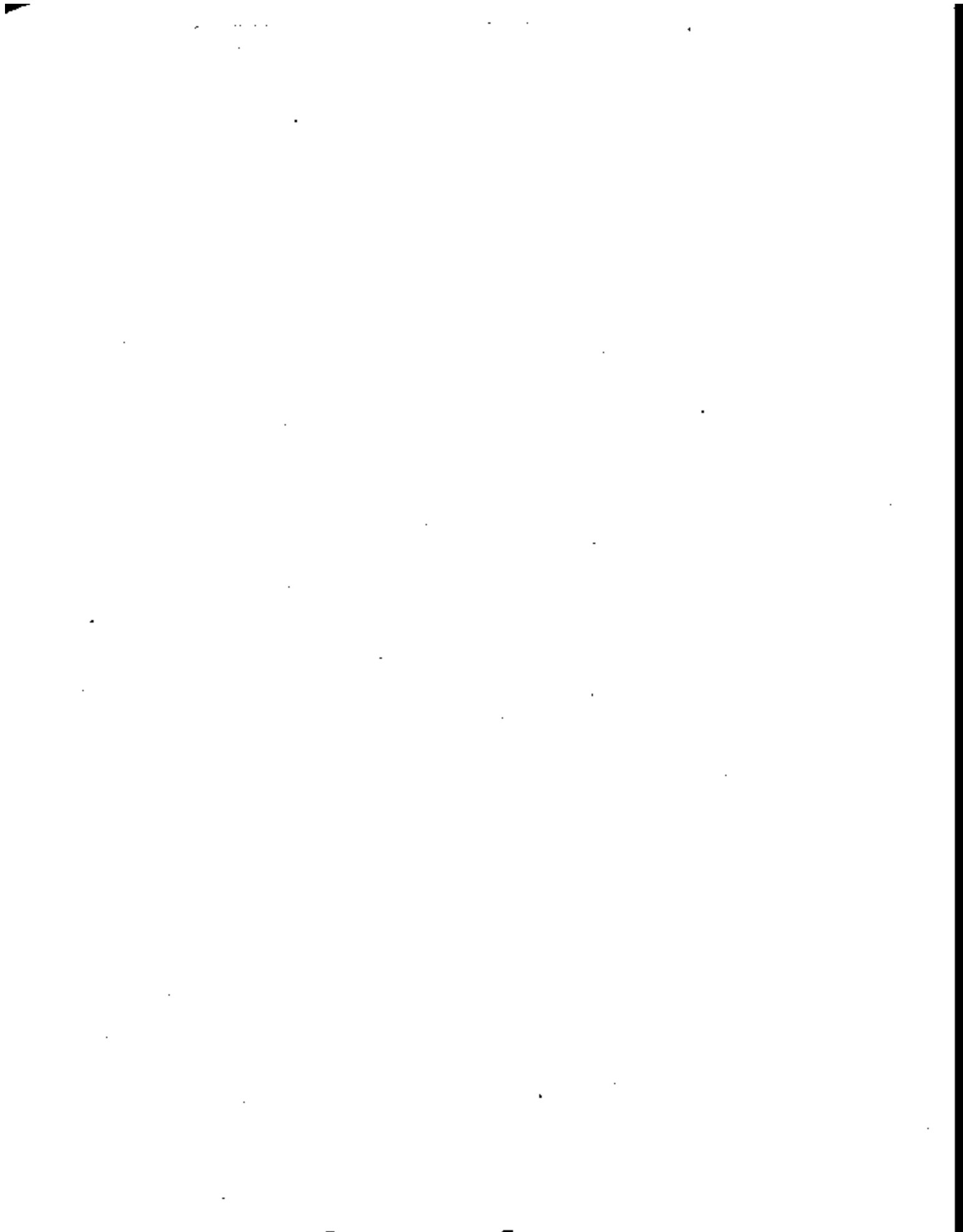
1986

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary
Robert Ortner, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Vacant Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Daniel Kasprzyk, Chief
SIPP Research and Coordination Staff

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared by Fred Cavanaugh of the SIPP staff under the direction of Daniel Kasprzyk. Editorial and word processing support were provided by Delma T. Frankel, Hazel V. Beaton, and Debra A. Ganni.

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1984
Panel Wave 9 Rectangular Microdata Research File Core
Plus Topical Module [machine-readable data file]/
prepared by the Bureau of the Census--Washington: The
Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 1986.

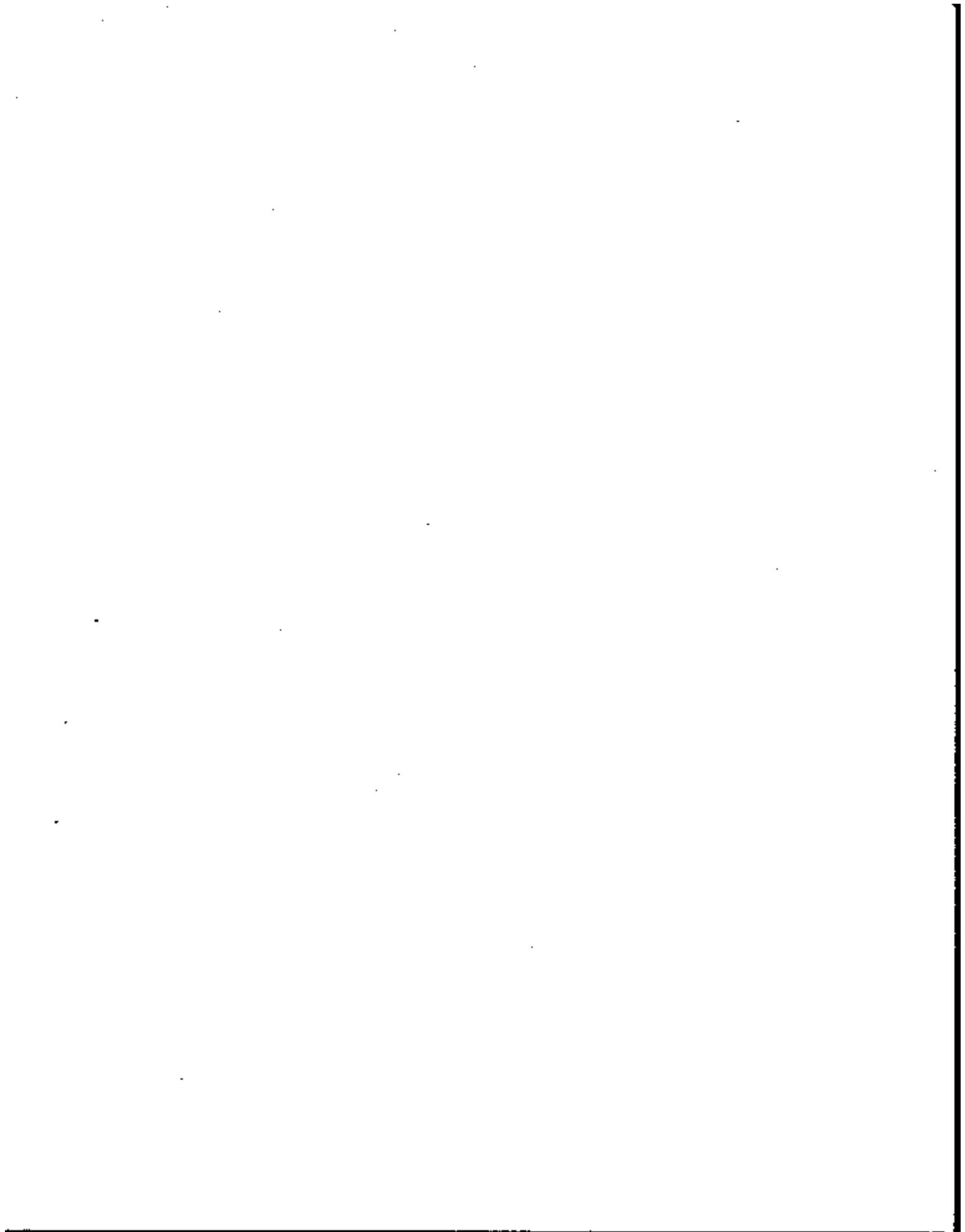
The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1984
Panel Wave 9 Microdata Research File Core Plus Topical
Module Technical Documentation/prepared by the Bureau of
the Census--Washington: The Bureau, 1986.

For additional information concerning the file and technical documentation, contact SIPP Research and Coordination Staff, Office of the Director, Bureau of the Census, SHEP, Suite 2A, Washington, D.C. 20233 (301-763-8380).

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content relating to the annual income, taxes, and employee benefits modules, contact Gordon Green (telephone 763-8572 or write c/o Bureau of the Census, Iverson Mall, Rm. 410, Washington, D.C. 20233); for additional information relating to the education and training module, contact Robert Kominski (telephone 763-1154 or write c/o Population Division, Bureau of the Census, FOB J, Rm. 2315, Washington, D.C. 20233).

For additional general information about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-8328) or David McMillen (763-8353), SIPP Research and Coordination Staff, Bureau of the Census, SHEP, Suite 2A, Washington, D.C. 20233.



PREFACE

This book contains documentation for the SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 9 Core and Topical Module Research File.

This file was developed from responses obtained from Wave 9 of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). For the most part, the file follows the questionnaire instrument used in the survey. The file has two major parts. The first part relates to a core set of questions relating the demographic, social, and economic characteristics of the population. These core questions are asked of the respondents in each of the nine waves in the 1984 Panel. The second major portion of the file contains responses to questions relating to a topic (topical module) are either asked once or periodically throughout the panel, but the same questions are not asked in each wave as is the case with the core questions.

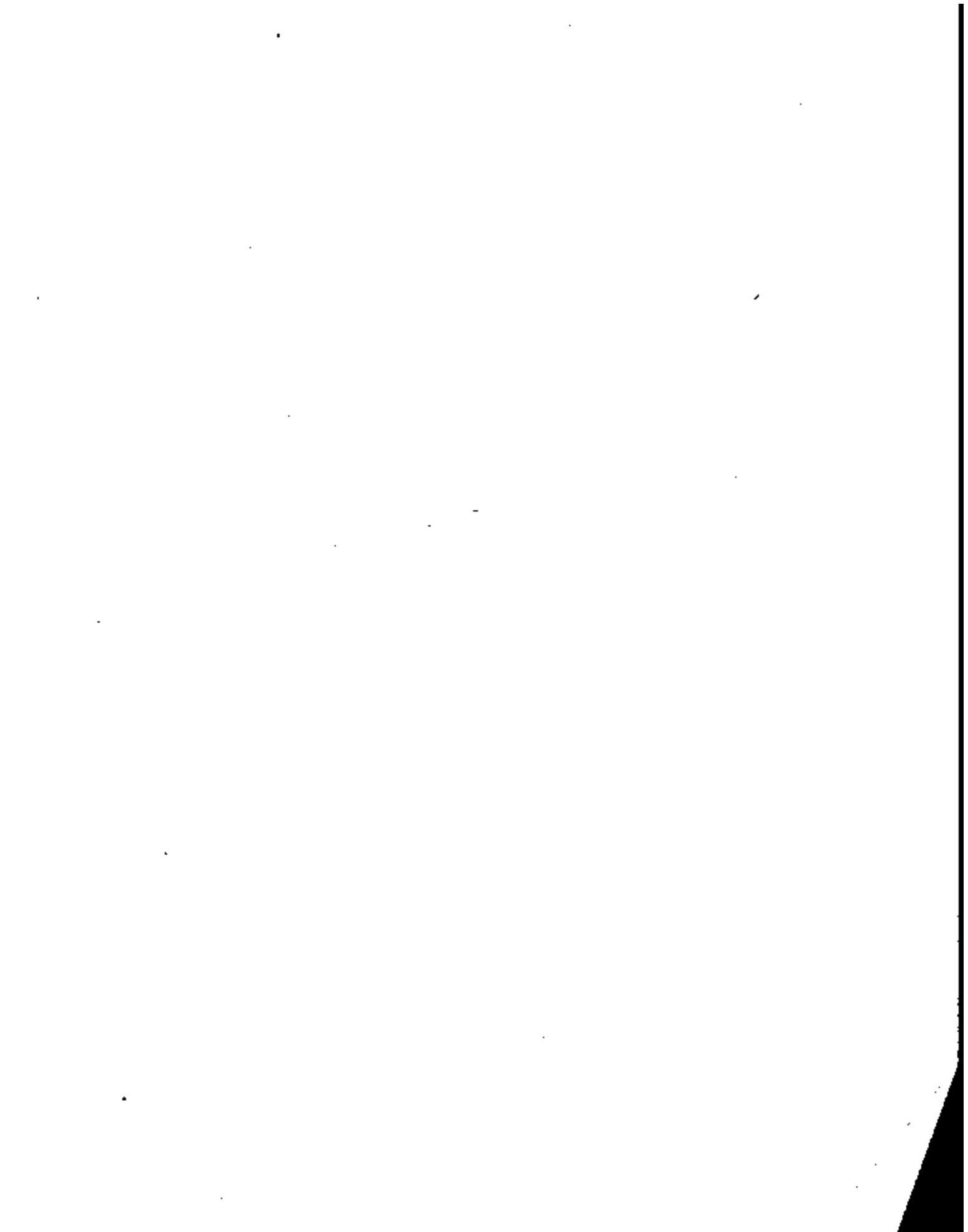
For Wave 9, three topical modules were used. The first is a battery of questions relating to annual income of the respondents. (Monthly and 4-month summary questions relating to the income of the respondent are asked as part of the core items for each wave.) The second contains information on taxes paid to various governmental units by the respondent. And, the third topical module relates to school enrollment and financing.

Because of the relatively large nonresponse rates for selected topical module items and the lack of correspondence with data from administrative sources for other items, this file is being issued as a research file. The main objective of this file is to provide a database for research and evaluation of the SIPP data--especially those covered in the topical modules--with emphasis on how these data might be useful in the future.

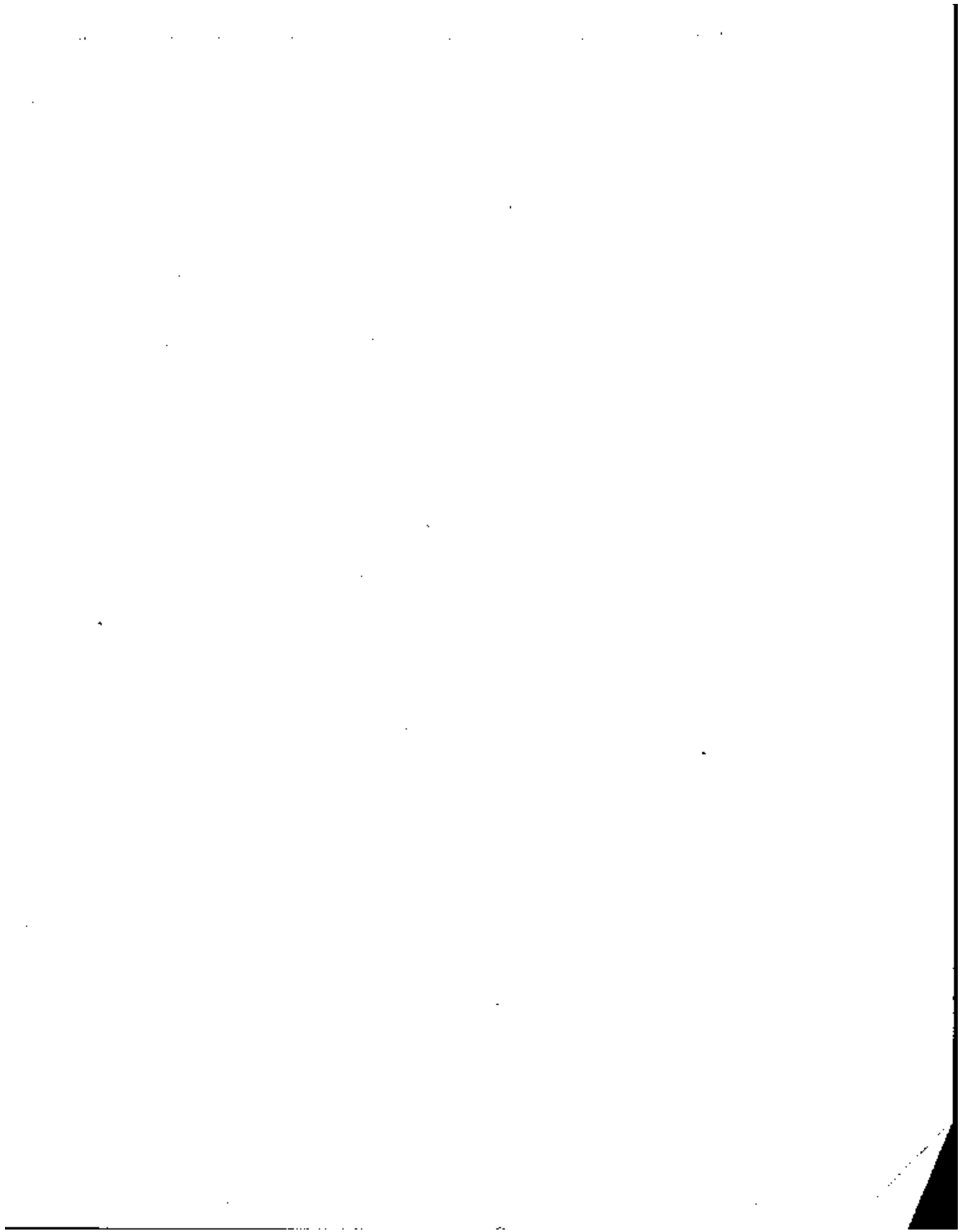
It must be emphasized that the major purpose in releasing this file is for research and evaluation. All estimates derived from the topical module portions of this file must be considered preliminary, unofficial, and subject to revision, which may be extensive in some areas. The Bureau will continue to examine these data and, when appropriate, make corrections and improvements to the computer processing involved in editing these items.

The Census Bureau asks that data source and its limitations be identified in any report using data from this file by including the following paragraph in any such report.

"This report uses data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation 1984 Panel (Preliminary) Wave 9 Core Plus Topical Module File, which was released by the Census Bureau for research to improve understanding and analysis of SIPP data. The data on the file are preliminary and should be analyzed and interpreted with caution. At the time the file was created, the Census Bureau was still exploring certain unresolved technical and methodological issues associated with the creation of this data set. The Census Bureau does not approve or endorse the use of these data for official estimates."

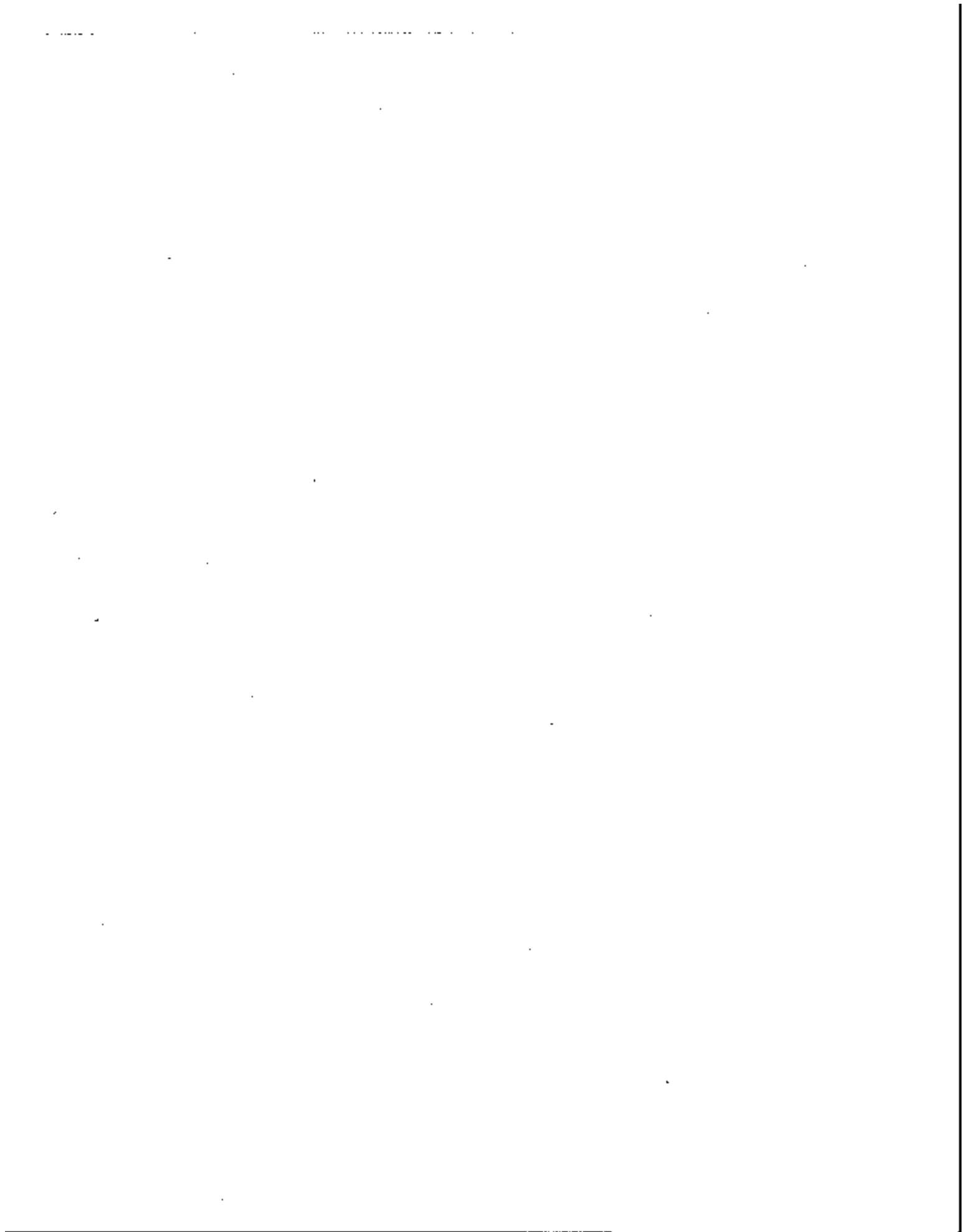


- Enclosure 1 Authorization for Access Form
- Enclosure 2 Codebook for Wave 9 1984 Panel Core Plus Topical
Module Research File
- Enclosure 3 Control Card for the 1984 Panel
- Enclosure 4 Questionnaire for Wave 9 of the 1984 Panel
- Enclosure 5 Source and Reliability Statement for the SIPP 1984
Panel Wave 6 and Wave 9 (Core Plus Topical Module)
Research Files
- Enclosure 6 SIPP Data Review: Wave 9 1984 Panel
- Enclosure 7 "What's Available"--a listing of reports and
microdata products currently available
- Enclosure 8 "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program
Participation": SIPP Working Paper 8401
- Enclosure 9 "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the
Survey of Income and Program Participation"; SIPP
Working Paper 8504
- Enclosure 10 "Quality Profile for the SIPP"; SIPP Working
Paper 8708



Enclosure 1

AUTHORIZATION FORM



AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION (SIPP) PRELIMINARY WAVE 9 CORE PLUS TOPICAL MODULE
RESTRICTED ACCESS PUBLIC-USE MICRODATA FILE

The Census Bureau has released this preliminary Wave 9 core plus topical module extract file for research to improve understanding and analysis of SIPP data. The file contains both Wave 9 core data and the Wave 9 topical modules. Only the topical module relating to education has been subjected to routine Bureau edits and imputation. The other topical modules have not been edited nor imputed although they have been topcoded or bottomcoded and recoded where necessary, to avoid disclosure of individual respondents. We expect the results of research using the file will lead to improvements in the quality of SIPP data and future products.

The Wave 9 topical module data contained on this file are preliminary and review of the data for consistency and accuracy is currently ongoing at the Census Bureau. For these reasons, the Census Bureau regards the data on the file as preliminary and not for citation as official estimates.

Users (recipients) may have access to this file under the following conditions:

1. The recipient agrees not to release the file or copies thereof to anyone else and must take adequate security measures to prevent access by individuals not authorized to receive these data.
2. The recipient agrees to share research results pertaining to the quality of the file or the data with the Census Bureau. A copy of any report prepared using data from the research file will be sent to the Census Bureau.
3. The recipient agrees to identify the data source and its limitations in any report using data from this file by including the following paragraph in any such report.

"This report uses data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation 1984 Panel (Preliminary) Wave 9 Core plus Topical Module File, which was released by the Census Bureau for research to improve understanding and analysis of SIPP data. The data on the file are preliminary and should be analyzed and interpreted with caution. At the time the file was created, the Census Bureau was still exploring certain unresolved technical and methodological issues associated with the creation of this data set. The Census Bureau does not approve or endorse the use of these data for official estimates."

Your signature below indicates that you agree to implement the conditions above. Return of this letter with your signature will permit us to release this research file to you.

I agree to implement the conditions of this authorization.

Name (Please Print)

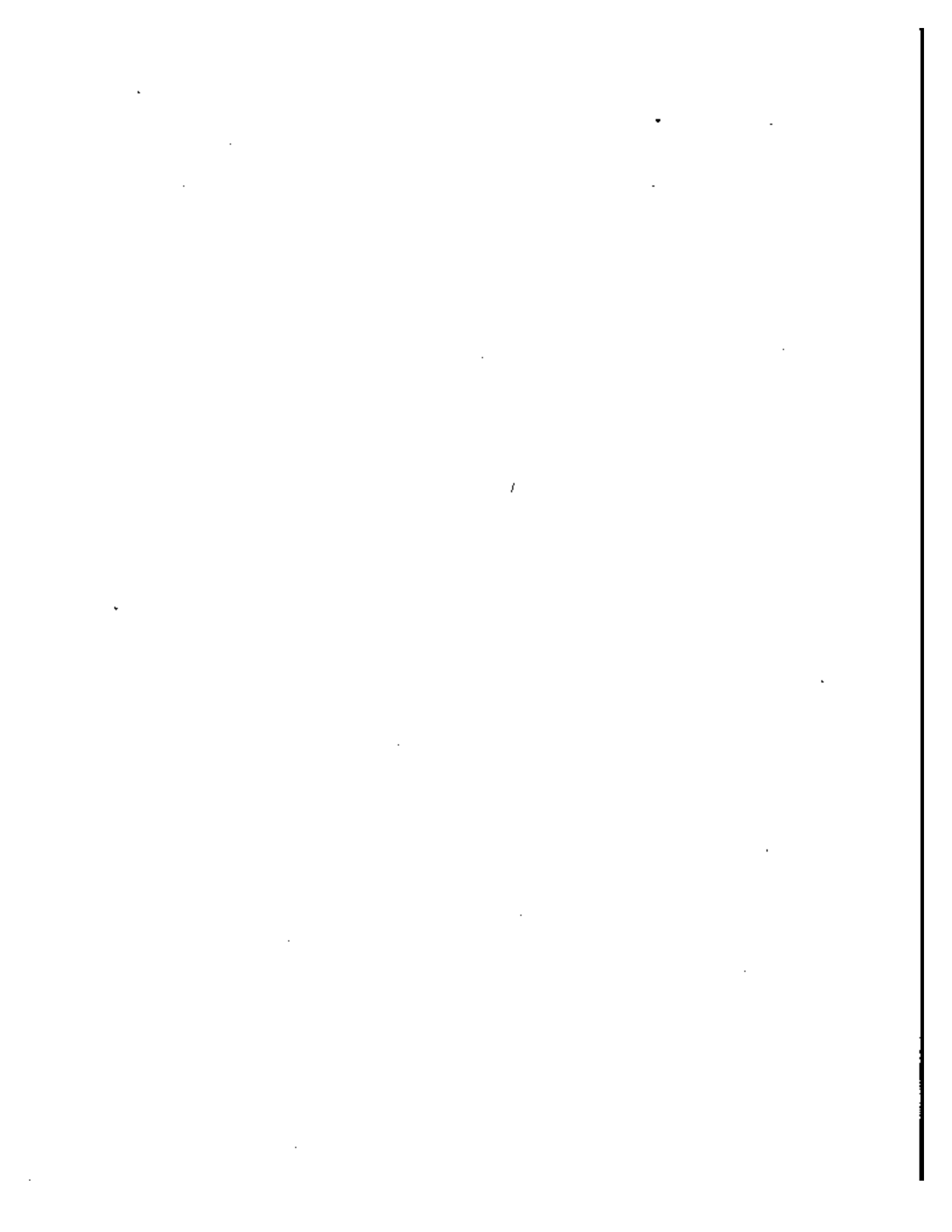
Date

Signature

Affiliation

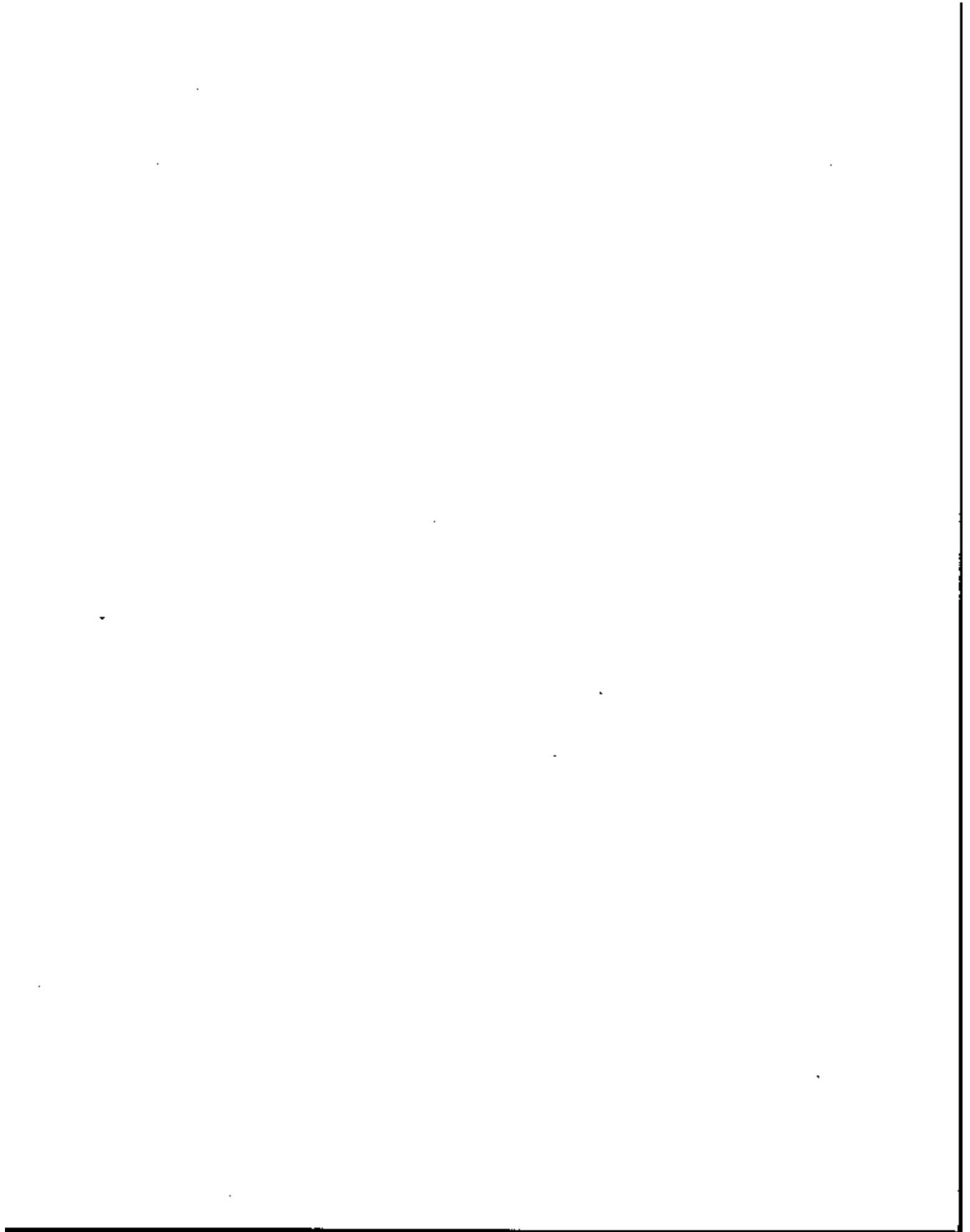
Telephone No.

All communication regarding the implementation of this agreement should be sent to Fred Cavanaugh, Office of the Director, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.



Enclosure 2

WAVE 9 1984 PANEL
CORE PLUS TOPICAL MODULE RESEARCH FILE
CODEBOOK



This document describes the Wave 9 Core Plus Topical Module File from the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). This file is being issued as a limited access public-use research file because the contents of the topical module portions of the file are considered to be preliminary by the Bureau of the Census and require further evaluation and testing before being used in detailed analyses. Accordingly, the file is being released only to those users who have signed a limited access agreement with the Census Bureau. To obtain a copy of the limited access agreement, potential users should write to:

Mr. Roger A. Herrlot
Senior Demographic and
Housing Analyst
Office of the Director
U.S. Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

or call the author of this document at the telephone number shown on the front cover.

The 1984 SIPP Wave 9 Core Plus Topical Module package is contained on two IBM compatible 9-track, 6250 bpi tapes in the EBCDIC language with or without standard labels. The tapes contain two files. The first file is the data file and consists of 41,807 records. These are rectangular (flat) records -- one for each person included in Wave 9 of the 1984 Panel. Each record contains 5636 characters of information which are described in this codebook. The second file is a machine readable version of this codebook. Each record on the second file is 80 characters in length.

This codebook is not intended as a "stand alone" document, but should be used in conjunction with the other materials that accompany the distribution of the file. Users are cautioned to carefully read the auxiliary materials to find out more about known problems and other caveats associated with the data on this file.



Item	Description	Field
SUSEQNLBR	Sequence number of sample unit. Primary sort key. (1,32000)	1-5
SU-ID	Sample Unit Identifier. This identifier is created by scrambling together the PSU, segment and serial of the original sample address. It may be used in matching Sample Units from different waves. (0,999999999)	6-14
SU-RDT	Rotation. (1,4)	15
SU-HHGMT	Number of households in sample each month. (5) (1,30)	16-25
SU-TOTHH	Total number of households (address id's) in the Sample Unit. (1,30)	26-27
SU-TOTFF	Total number of families and pseudo families in the Sample Unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the persons record. (0,60)	28-29
SU-TOTPP	Total number of person records for this Sample Unit. (0,60)	30-31
SU-TOTWS	Total number of wages of Salaried businesses reported for members of the Sample Unit. Each person in the Sample Unit may report up to two wages on Salaried businesses. (0,30)	32-33

SU-TOTSE	Total number of Self-Employment Businesses reported for members of the Sample Unit. Each person in the Sample Unit may report up to two self employment businesses. (0, 20)	34-35
SU-TOTG2	Total number of persons in the Sample Unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). (0, 30)	36-37

SU-STATE

(11, 21)
Flgs state code for the Sample Unit.

- 01 = Alabama.
- 04 = Arizona.
- 05 = Arkansas.
- 06 = California.
- 08 = Colorado.
- 09 = Connecticut.
- 10 = Delaware.
- 11 = District of Columbia.
- 12 = Florida.
- 13 = Georgia.
- 15 = Hawaii.
- 17 = Illinois.
- 18 = Indiana.
- 19 = Iowa.
- 20 = Kansas.
- 21 = Kentucky.
- 22 = Louisiana.
- 23 = Maine.
- 24 = Maryland.
- 25 = Massachusetts.
- 26 = Michigan.
- 27 = Minnesota.
- 29 = Missouri.
- 31 = Nebraska.
- 34 = New Jersey.
- 36 = New York.
- 37 = North Carolina.
- 39 = Ohio.
- 40 = Oklahoma.
- 41 = Oregon.
- 42 = Pennsylvania.
- 44 = Rhode Island.
- 45 = South Carolina.
- 47 = Tennessee.
- 48 = Texas.
- 51 = Virginia.
- 53 = Washington.
- 55 = Wisconsin.
- 60 = Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
- 81 = Mississippi or West Virginia.

SU-RGC	40-42	Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce sample size if necessary, from master segment tape. Not applicable for coverage improvement frame.
H1-ADDID	43-44	Address ID - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment and series, that is, households which originate out of an original sample household.
H1-MONTH	45-46	Month for which this household is defined.
H1-YEAR	47-48	Year for which this household is defined.
H1-NF	49-50	Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1.
H1-FFONT	51-52	Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) for this household in month 1.
H1-SSONT	53-54	Count of number of related subfamily groups for this household in month 1.
H1REFPER	55-59	Entry Address ID and person number of the household reference person for first month of the reference period.
H1-NP	60-61	Number of persons in household in first month of the reference period.
H1-MIS	62	Monthly household interview status. 1 = Interview. 2 = Non-Interview. 3 = Not in sample.

63-64

H1-INT1

- (0:22)
 Have 1 household interview status.
 0 = Not a Wave 1 household.
 1 = Interviewed.
 2 = Type A noninterview.
 3 = No one home.
 4 = Temporarily absent.
 5 = Refused.
 6 = Unable to locate.
 7 = Other.
 Type B noninterview.
 9 = Vacant.
 10 = Occupied by persons with use.
 11 = Unfit or to be demolished.
 12 = Under construction, not ready.
 13 = Converted to temporary business or storage.
 14 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
 15 = Permit granted, construction not started.
 16 = Other type B.
 Type C noninterview.
 17 = Demolished.
 18 = House or trailer moved.
 19 = Converted to permanent business or storage.
 20 = Merged.
 21 = Condemned.
 22 = Other.

HHFILL01

65-76

H1-WGT

Household weight - Month 1
 (There are 4 four implied decimal places.)

77-86

HHFILL02

87-88

H1-HSC

Half sample code for variance estimation.
 (1:2)

89

H1-STRAT

Stratum code for variance estimation.
 (1:7)

90-91

HI-STATE

(01,91)
Five state code for the household.

- 01 - Alaska.
- 02 - Alaska.
- 03 - Alaska.
- 04 - Alaska.
- 05 - Alaska.
- 06 - California.
- 08 - Colorado.
- 09 - Connecticut.
- 10 - Delaware.
- 11 - District of Columbia.
- 12 - Florida.
- 13 - Georgia.
- 14 - Hawaii.
- 15 - Hawaii.
- 16 - Illinois.
- 17 - Indiana.
- 18 - Iowa.
- 19 - Kansas.
- 20 - Kansas.
- 21 - Kentucky.
- 22 - Louisiana.
- 23 - Louisiana.
- 24 - Maine.
- 25 - Maryland.
- 26 - Massachusetts.
- 27 - Michigan.
- 28 - Minnesota.
- 29 - Missouri.
- 30 - Montana.
- 31 - Nebraska.
- 32 - Nevada.
- 33 - New Hampshire.
- 34 - New Jersey.
- 35 - New York.
- 36 - North Carolina.
- 37 - North Carolina.
- 38 - North Dakota.
- 39 - Ohio.
- 40 - Oklahoma.
- 41 - Oregon.
- 42 - Pennsylvania.
- 43 - Rhode Island.
- 44 - South Carolina.
- 45 - South Carolina.
- 46 - Tennessee.
- 47 - Texas.
- 48 - Utah.
- 49 - Utah.
- 50 - Vermont.
- 51 - Virginia.
- 52 - Washington.
- 53 - Wisconsin.
- 54 - Wisconsin.
- 55 - Wisconsin.
- 56 - Wisconsin.
- 57 - Wisconsin.
- 58 - Wisconsin.
- 59 - Wisconsin.
- 60 - Wisconsin.
- 61 - Wisconsin.
- 62 - Wisconsin.
- 63 - Wisconsin.
- 64 - Wisconsin.
- 65 - Wisconsin.
- 66 - Wisconsin.
- 67 - Wisconsin.
- 68 - Wisconsin.
- 69 - Wisconsin.
- 70 - Wisconsin.
- 71 - Wisconsin.
- 72 - Wisconsin.
- 73 - Wisconsin.
- 74 - Wisconsin.
- 75 - Wisconsin.
- 76 - Wisconsin.
- 77 - Wisconsin.
- 78 - Wisconsin.
- 79 - Wisconsin.
- 80 - Wisconsin.
- 81 - Wisconsin.
- 82 - Wisconsin.
- 83 - Wisconsin.
- 84 - Wisconsin.
- 85 - Wisconsin.
- 86 - Wisconsin.
- 87 - Wisconsin.
- 88 - Wisconsin.
- 89 - Wisconsin.
- 90 - Wisconsin.
- 91 - Wisconsin.

01 - Alaska, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
02 - Alaska, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
03 - Alaska, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
04 - Alaska, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
05 - Alaska, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
06 - California, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
08 - Colorado, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
09 - Connecticut, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
10 - Delaware, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
11 - District of Columbia, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
12 - Florida, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
13 - Georgia, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
14 - Hawaii, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
15 - Hawaii, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
16 - Illinois, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
17 - Indiana, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
18 - Iowa, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
19 - Kansas, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
20 - Kansas, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
21 - Kentucky, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
22 - Louisiana, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
23 - Louisiana, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
24 - Maine, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
25 - Maryland, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
26 - Massachusetts, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
27 - Michigan, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
28 - Minnesota, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
29 - Missouri, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
30 - Montana, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
31 - Nebraska, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
32 - Nevada, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
33 - New Hampshire, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
34 - New Jersey, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
35 - New York, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
36 - North Carolina, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
37 - North Carolina, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
38 - North Dakota, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
39 - Ohio, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
40 - Oklahoma, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
41 - Oregon, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
42 - Pennsylvania, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
43 - Rhode Island, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
44 - South Carolina, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
45 - South Carolina, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
46 - Tennessee, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
47 - Texas, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
48 - Utah, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
49 - Utah, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
50 - Vermont, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
51 - Virginia, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
52 - Washington, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
53 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
54 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
55 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
56 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
57 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
58 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
59 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
60 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
61 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
62 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
63 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
64 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
65 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
66 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
67 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
68 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
69 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
70 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
71 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
72 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
73 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
74 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
75 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
76 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
77 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
78 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
79 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
80 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
81 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
82 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
83 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
84 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
85 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
86 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
87 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
88 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
89 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
90 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
91 - Wisconsin, South Dakota, or Wyoming.

-7-

HI-METRO

Metro/residual status.
(1,2)
1 = Metro.
2 = Residual.

84

M1-MSA

- Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983. (0.9820)
- 0000 * Not in universe or not identifiable.
- 0160 * Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY.
- 0640 * Austin, TX.
- 0840 * Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX.
- 1000 * Birmingham, AL.
- 1100 * Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA.
- 1282 * Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA.
- 1802 * Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN-WI CMSA.
- 1842 * Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY, IN CMSA.
- 1892 * Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA.
- 1840 * Columbus, OH.
- 1924 * Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA.
- 2000 * Dayton-Springfield, OH.
- 2082 * Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA.
- 2182 * Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA.
- 2400 * Eugene-Springfield, OR.
- 2840 * Fresno, CA.
- 3120 * Greensboro-Winston-Salem--High Point, NC.
- 3240 * Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA.
- 3282 * Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, ct CMSA.
- 3320 * Honolulu, HI.
- 3382 * Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA.
- 3480 * Indianapolis, IN.
- 3782 * Kansas City, Mo-Kansas city, ks CMSA.
- 4000 * Lancaster, PA.
- 4472 * Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA.
- 4720 * Madison, WI.
- 4920 * Memphis, TN-AR-MS.
- 4992 * Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA.
- 5082 * Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA.
- 5160 * Mobile, AL.
- 5360 * Nashville, TN.
- 5480 * New Haven-Meriden, CT.
- 5580 * New Orleans, LA.
- 5802 * New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA.
- 5880 * Oklahoma City, OK.
- 5920 * Omaha, NE-IA.
- 5960 * Orlando, FL.
- 6162 * Philadelphia-Williamington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA.
- 6200 * Phoenix, AZ.
- 6282 * Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA.
- 6442 * Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA.
- 6840 * Rochester, NY.
- 6920 * Sacramento, CA.
- 7042 * St. Louis-E. St. Louis-Alton, MD-IL CMSA.
- 7080 * Salem, OR.
- 7240 * San Antonio, TX.
- 7320 * San Diego, CA.

7353 * San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA.
7860 * Schenectady-Albany-Saratoga Springs, NY.
8000 * Springfield, MA.
8280 * Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL.
8400 * Toledo, OH.
8520 * Tucson, AZ.
8560 * Tulsa, OK.
8860 * Washington, DC-MD-VA.
8960 * West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL.
9240 * Worcester, MA.
9280 * York, PA.
9320 * Youngstown-Warren, OH

Edited Control Card Fields:

H1-ACCES	Control Card Item 13b - Access to the unit. (0,2) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Direct - Skip to HOUSEUNIT. 2 = Through another unit.	99
H1-KTCHM	Control Card Item 13c - Kitchen facilities. (0,3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = For this unit only. 2 = Also used by another household. 3 = None.	100

HI-LVOTR

101-102

- Control Card Items (0, 11)
Housing/other unit.
- 0 = Not applicable.
 - 1 = House, apartment, flat.
 - 2 = HU in independent hotel, motel etc.
 - 3 = HU. Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 4 = HU in rooming house.
 - 5 = Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added.
 - 6 = Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added.
 - 7 = HU not specified above.
 - 8 = Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house.
 - 9 = Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
 - 11 = Other unit not specified above.

HI-UNITS

103-104

- (0, 10)
Control Card Item 14 - Number of units in structure both occupied and vacant.
- 0 = Not applicable.
 - 1 = Only other units.
 - 2 = Mobile home or trailer.
 - 3 = One, detached.
 - 4 = One, attached.
 - 5 = Two.
 - 6 = 3-4.
 - 7 = 5-9.
 - 8 = 10-19.
 - 9 = 20-49.
 - 10 = 50 or more.

HI-TENUR

105

- (1, 3)
Control Card Item 15 - Are the living quarters -
- 1 = Owned or being bought by someone in the household.
 - 2 = Rented for Cash.
 - 3 = Occupied without payment of cash rent.

H1-PUBMS	Control Card Item 16a - (0.2) Is the residence in a public housing project that is owned by a local housing authority? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	106
H1-LORNT	Control Card item 16b - (0.2) Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	107
H1-RACE	Control Card Item 37a - (0.4) Race of reference person - Only answered when household is a Type A noninterview. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = White. 2 = Black. 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut. 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander.	108
H1-SEX	Control Card Item 37b - (0.7) Sex of reference person - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Male. 2 = Female.	109
H1-SIZE	Control Card Item 37c - (0.30) Size of household. Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Person household 2 = etc.	110-111

-18-

Reedited Control Card Section:

HI-SAMPL	Sample code - Indicates panel year. (B4, B4)	112-113
HI-SEG	Segment type - Item 4 on the control card. 1 = Address. 2 = Unit. 3 = Permit. 4 = Area. 5 = Special place.	114
HI-INTCD	Interviewer code. An alphabetic followed by two numerics. (1, 9)	115-117
UICWAVE	Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence). (1, 9)	118
U1FRMSLE	Control Card Item 12b - During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more? 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. 3 = Not applicable. (0, 3)	119
U1-ACCES	Control Card Item 13b - Access to the unit. (0, 2) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Direct - Skip to H05UNIT. 2 = Through another unit.	120
U1-KTCHN	Control Card Item 13c - Kitchen facilities. (0, 3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = For this unit only. 2 = Also used by another household. 3 = None.	121

U1-LVQTR

122-123

Control Card Items (-9, 11)
 housing/other unit.
 -9 = Not answered
 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 1 = House, apartment, flat.
 2 = HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
 3 = HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 4 = HU in rooming house.
 5 = Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added.
 6 = Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added.
 7 = HU not specified above.
 8 = Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house.
 9 = Unit, not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
 11 = Other unit not specified above.

U1-UNITS

124-125

Control Card Items (-9, 10)
 in structure, both occupied and vacant.
 -9 = Not answered
 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 1 = Only other units.
 2 = Mobile home or trailer.
 3 = One, detached.
 4 = Two, detached.
 5 = Two.
 6 = 3-4.
 7 = 5-9.
 8 = 10-19.
 9 = 20-49.
 10 = 50 or more.

U1-TENUR

126

Control Card Item 15 - Are the living quarters -
 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 1 = Owned or being bought by someone in the household.
 2 = Rented for cash.
 3 = Occupied without payment of cash rent.
 9 = Not answered.

U1-PUBHS	Control Card Item 10a (-1,2) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. -1 = Don't know.	127-128
U1-LORNT	Control Card Item 10b (-1,2) lower rent because the Federal State or local government is paying part of the cost? applicable. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. -1 = Don't know.	129-130
H1TM36A	Control Card Item 36a (1,9) associated with the interview, status.	131
H1TM36B	Control Card Item 36b (1,26) Status code 1 = Interviewed 2 = Noninterviewed Type A noninterview - 3 = No one home. 4 = Temporarily absent. 5 = Refused. 6 = Unable to locate. Type C noninterview, out of scope 23 = Household out of scope Type D noninterview, unknown. 24 = Moved, address unknown. 25 = Moved within country beyond limit. 26 = All sample persons listed on new control card(s).	132-133

U1-RACE	Control Card Item 37a - Race of reference person - Only answered when household is a Type A noninterview. (0,9) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = White. 2 = Black. 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut. 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander. 9 = Not answered.	134
U1-SEX	Control Card Item 37b - Sex of reference person - Only applicable for Type A noninterview household. (0,9) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Male. 2 = Female. 9 = Not answered.	135
U1-SIZE	Control Card Item 37c - Size of household. (-9,30) - Only applicable for Type A noninterview household. -9 = Not answered. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = 1 person household etc.	136-137
U1ITM38A	Control Card Item 38a - Wave of visit. (0,9)	138
U1ITM38B	Control Card Item 38b - Month of visit. (0,12)	138-140
U1TDIVST	Control Card Item 38d - Total number of (paraoh) visits. (-9,99) 0 = Not applicable. -9 = Not answered.	141-142
U1TOTPHN	Control Card Item 38f - Total number of telephone calls. (0,99) 0 = Not applicable.	143-144

UICORSPP	145-147	Control Card Item 35g - Control card respondent's person number. 0 = Not applicable.
HI-0010	148	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 10 During listing, did interviewer miss any babies or small children - First interview only. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
HI-0012	149	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 12 During listing, did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
HI-0014	150	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 14 During listing, did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling at school, or in a hospital? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
HI-0016	151	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 16 During listing, did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

H1-0018	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 18 To be answered during first interview at movers new address - Are all persons listed on control card now living at this address? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	152
H1-0020	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 20 To be answered during first interview at movers new address - Is anyone else living or staying here now? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	153
H1-0022	(8) Control Card Source Codes 22, 25, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50. - Are all persons listed as household members during the previous waves interview still living or staying here? There are 8 answer fields for waves 2 through 9. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	154-161
H1-0024	(8) Control Card Source Codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52. - Is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields for waves 2 through 9. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	152-169

Receipt of Program Benefits:

170

H1-MEANS

{0,2}
Receipt of benefits from a Means-Tested program.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received benefits from a Means-Tested program.
2 = No person in household received benefits from a Means-Tested program.

171

H1-CASH

{0,2}
Receipt of cash benefits.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a Means-Tested program.
2 = No person in household received cash benefits from a Means-Tested program.

172

H1NCASHB

{0,3}
Receipt of noncash benefits.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received Food Stamps.
2 = One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than Food Stamps, no person received Food Stamps.
3 = No person in household received noncash benefits.

Household Low Income Cutoff:

Low income cutoff for this household
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month.

178-177

HI-POVS

Household Income Aggregates:

HITOTINC	Total household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	178-185
H1-EARN	Total household earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0,1500000)	188-192
H1-PROD	Total household property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	193-200
H1-TRAN	Total household Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0,1500000)	201-207
H1-OTHER	Total 'other' household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0,1500000)	208-214
H1NONCSH	Noncash household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.) Includes dollar values for Food Stamps, WIC and Energy assistance.	(0,1500000)	215-220
H1SOCSEC	Total household Social Security Income for month 1. -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	221-226
H1-SSI	Total household Supplemental Security Income for month 1. -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	227-232
H1-UNEMP	Total household unemployment compensation income for month 1. -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	233-238
H1-VETS	Total household Veterans' payment income for month 1. -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	239-244
H1-AFDC	Total household AFDC income for month 1. -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	245-250

-24-

H1-FDSTP

Total household Food Stamp received
for month of -- in dollars.

251-256

Recorded Program Questions:

H1-ENERGY	What type of Energy Assistance was received? (0.7) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Checks sent to household. 2 = Coupons or vouchers sent to household. 3 = Payments sent elsewhere. 4 = Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household. 5 = Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere. 6 = Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere. 7 = All three types of assistance.	257
H1-LUNCH	Are the lunches free or Reduced-Price? (0.3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Free. 2 = Reduced-Price. 3 = Both.	258
H1-BREAK	Are the breakfasts free or Reduced-Price? (0.3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Free. 2 = Reduced-Price. 3 = Both.	259

Program Questions:

H1-4818 (0.2)
 Has this household received energy assistance from the government during the past 4 months?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.
 3 = Skip to H1-4828 through H1-4822, are possible answers to the question: assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a place where payments were not sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.
 1 = Marked as a place where payments were sent.

H1-4818 (0.1)
 Checks sent to household.

H1-4820 (0.1)
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household.

H1-4822 (0.1)
 Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord.

H1-4824 (0.999999)
 What was the total amount of the Energy Assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = 999999 = Total amount.

HI-4826	<p>Check Item P2. (0.2) Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.</p>	270
HI-4828	<p>(0.2) Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.</p>	271
HI-4830	<p>(0.20) How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 20 = Total children.</p>	272-273
HI-4832	<p>(0.2) Do any of the children receive free or Reduced-Price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to HI-4840.</p>	274
HI-4834	<p>(0.20) How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 20 = Total children The next two fields (HI-4835 through HI-4838) are possible answers to the question: Are the lunches free or are they Reduced-price? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a free or a Reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to HI-4832. 1 = Marked as a free or a Reduced-price lunch.</p>	275-276

H1-4836	Free.	(0,1)	277
H1-4838	Reduced-Price.	(0,1)	278
H1-4840	Do any of the children receive free or Reduced-price school breakfasts this school year? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0,2)	279
H1-4842	How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 20 = Total children The next two fields (H1-4844 through H1-4846) are possible answers to the question: are the breakfasts free or are they Reduced-price? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a free or a Reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H1-4840. 1 = Marked as a free or a Reduced-price breakfast.	(0,20)	280-281
H1-4844	Free.	(0,1)	282
H1-4846	Reduced-Price.	(0,1)	283

Program Question Imputation Flags:

H1-INP06	284	(0,1) Program Question Imputation Flag #6. Imputation of 'H1-4818'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-INP07	285	(0,1) Program Question Imputation Flag #7. Imputation of 'H1-4819'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-INP08	286	(0,1) Program Question Imputation Flag #8. Imputation of 'H1-4820'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-INP09	287	(0,1) Program Question Imputation Flag #9. Imputation of 'H1-4822'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-INP10	288	(0,1) Program Question Imputation Flag #10. Imputation of 'H1-4824'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-INP11	289	(0,1) Program Question Imputation Flag #11. Imputation of 'H1-4828'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-INP12	290	(0,1) Program Question Imputation Flag #12. Imputation of 'H1-4830'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-INP13	291	(0,1) Program Question Imputation Flag #13. Imputation of 'H1-4832'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

H1-IMP14	292	Program Question Imputation Flag #14. (0,1) Imputation of 'H1-4834'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-IMP15	293	Program Question Imputation Flag #15. (0,1) Imputation of 'H1-4835'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-IMP16	294	Program Question Imputation Flag #16. (0,1) Imputation of 'H1-4838'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-IMP17	295	Program Question Imputation Flag #17. (0,1) Imputation of 'H1-4840'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-IMP18	296	Program Question Imputation Flag #18. (0,1) Imputation of 'H1-4842'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-IMP19	297	Program Question Imputation Flag #19. (0,1) Imputation of 'H1-4844'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H1-IMP20	298	Program Question Imputation Flag #20. (0,1) Imputation of 'H1-4846'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

H2-ADD10

Address 10 - This field (11,99) differentiates households within the same PSU, segment and serial that is, households which originate out of an original sample household.

H2-MONTH	(1,12)	Month for which this household is defined.	301-302
H2-YEAR	(R3, 86)	Year for which this household is defined.	303-304
H2-NF	(0,30)	Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 2.	305-306
H2-FFCNT	(0,30)	Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) for this household in month 2.	307-308
H2-SSCNT	(0,30)	Count of number of related subfamily groups for this household in month 2.	309-310
H2REFPER	(00000,99999)	Entry Address ID and household reference person for second month of the reference period.	311-315
H2-NP	(0,30)	Number of persons in household in second month of the reference period.	316-317
H2-MIS	(1,3)	Monthly household interview status. 1 = Interview. 2 = Non-Interview. 3 = Not in sample.	818

H2-INT1	(0:22) Have 1 household interview status. 0 = Not a household. 1 = Interviewed. 2 = No one home. 3 = Temporarily absent. 4 = Refused. 5 = Unable to locate. 6 = Other. Type B noninterview. 9 = vacant. 10 = Occupied by persons with urea. 11 = Unfit or to be demolished. 12 = Under construction, not ready. 13 = Converted to temporary business or storage. 14 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site. 15 = Permit granted, construction not started. 16 = Other Type B. Type C noninterview. 17 = Demolished. 18 = House or trailer moved. 19 = Converted to permanent business or storage. 20 = Merged. 21 = Contained. 22 = Other.	319-320
HHFILL03	(10,0,1000000,0)	321-322
H2-WGT	Household weight - Month 2 (There are 4 four implied decimal places.)	333-342
HHFILL04		343-344
H2-HSC	(1:2) Half sample code for variance estimation.	345
H2-STRAT	(1:71) Stratum code for variance estimation.	346-347

H2-STATE

348-249

51 ps state code for the household.
(01, 01)

- 01 = Alabama.
- 02 = Alaska.
- 04 = Arizona.
- 05 = Arkansas.
- 06 = California.
- 08 = Colorado.
- 09 = Connecticut.
- 10 = Delaware.
- 11 = District of Columbia.
- 12 = Florida.
- 13 = Georgia.
- 15 = Hawaii.
- 17 = Illinois.
- 18 = Indiana.
- 19 = Iowa.
- 20 = Kansas.
- 21 = Kentucky.
- 22 = Louisiana.
- 23 = Maine.
- 24 = Maryland.
- 25 = Massachusetts.
- 26 = Michigan.
- 27 = Minnesota.
- 29 = Missouri.
- 30 = Montana.
- 31 = Nebraska.
- 32 = Nevada.
- 33 = New Hampshire.
- 34 = New Jersey.
- 36 = New York.
- 37 = North Carolina.
- 38 = North Dakota.
- 39 = Ohio.
- 40 = Oklahoma.
- 41 = Oregon.
- 42 = Pennsylvania.
- 44 = Rhode Island.
- 45 = South Carolina.
- 47 = Tennessee.
- 48 = Texas.
- 49 = Utah.
- 50 = Vermont.
- 51 = Virginia.
- 52 = Washington.
- 55 = Wisconsin.
- 50 = Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
- 81 = Mississippi or West Virginia.

H2-METRO

Metro/residue) status. (1,2)
1 = Metro.
2 = Residue1.

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983.
 0000 = Not in universe or not identifiable.
 0180 = Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY.
 0640 = Austin, TX.
 0840 = Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX.
 1000 = Birmingham, AL.
 1122 = Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA.
 1282 = Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA.
 1602 = Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL) IL-IN-WI CMSA.
 1642 = Cincinnati-Kamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA.
 1682 = Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA.
 1840 = Columbus, OH.
 1922 = Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA.
 2000 = Dayton-Springfield, OH.
 2082 = Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA.
 2162 = Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA.
 2400 = Eugene-Springfield, OR.
 2840 = Fresno, CA.
 3120 = Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC.
 3240 = Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA.
 3282 = Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, ct CMSA.
 3320 = Honolulu, HI.
 3362 = Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA.
 3480 = Indianapolis, IN.
 3762 = Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA.
 4000 = Lancaster, PA.
 4472 = Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA.
 4720 = Madison, WI.
 4920 = Memphis, TN-AR-MS.
 4962 = Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA.
 5082 = Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA.
 5160 = Mobile, AL.
 5360 = Nashville, TN.
 5480 = New Haven-Meriden, CT.
 5560 = New Orleans, LA.
 5602 = New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA.
 5880 = Oklahoma City, OK.
 5920 = Omaha, NE-IA.
 5960 = Orlando, FL.
 6162 = Philadelphia-Wilmington-Tradenton, PA-NU-DE-MD CMSA.
 6200 = Phoenix, AZ.
 6182 = Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA.
 6442 = Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA.
 6840 = Rochester, NY.
 6920 = Sacramento, CA.
 7042 = St. Louis, MO.
 7080 = Salem, OR.
 7240 = San Antonio, TX.
 7820 = San Diego, CA.

7382 = San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA.
7850 = Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA.
8000 = Springfield, MA.
8280 = Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL.
8400 = Toledo, OH.
8450 = Tucson, AZ.
8550 = Tulsa, OK.
8840 = Washington, DC-MD-VA.
8950 = West Palm Beach-Boke Raton-DeTray Beach, FL.
9240 = Worcester, MA.
9380 = York, PA.
9390 = Youngstown-Warren, OH

Edited Central Card Fields:

355

H2-ACCES

Control Card Item 13b - Access to
the unit. (0,2)
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Direct - Skip to HOUSEUNIT.
2 = Through another unit.

356

H2-KITCHN

Control Card Item 13c - Kitchen facilities. (0,3)
0 = Not applicable.
1 = For this unit only.
2 = Also used by another household.
3 = None.

357-358

H2-LVQTR

- Control Card Items (0,11)
18d and 19a
housing/other unit.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = house, apartment, flat.
2 = HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
3 = HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4 = HU in rooming house.
5 = mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added.
6 = mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added.
7 = HU not specified above.
8 = Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house.
9 = Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
11 = Other unit not specified above.

358-360

H2-UNITS

- Control Card Item 14 - Number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant.
(0,10)
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Only other units.
2 = mobile home or trailer.
3 = One, detached.
4 = One, attached.
5 = Two.
6 = 3-4.
7 = 5-9.
8 = 10-19.
9 = 20-49.
10 = 50 or more.

361

H2-TEMPUR

- Control Card Item 15 - Are the living quarters - (1,2)
1 = Banned or being bought by someone in the household.
2 = Rented for cash.
3 = Occupied without payment of cash rent.

H2-PUEHS	362	Control Card Item 16A - (O.2) Is the residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H2-LORWT	363	(O.2) Control Card Item 16b - Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H2-RACE	364	(O.4) Control Card Item 37a - Race of reference person - Only answered when household is a Type A noninterview. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = White. 2 = Black. 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut. 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander.
H2-SEX	365	(O.2) Control Card Item 37b - Sex of reference person - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Male. 2 = Female.
H2-SIZE	366-367	(O.30) Control Card Item 37c - Size of household. - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = 1 Person household etc.

-43-

Reedited Control Card Section:



H2-SAMPL	Sample code - Indicates panel year. (84,84)	368-369
H2-SEG	Segment type - Item 4 on the control card. (1,5) 1 = Address. 2 = Unit. 3 = Permit. 4 = Area. 5 = Special place.	370
H2-INTCD	Interviewer code. An alphabetic followed by two numerals. (1,9)	371-373
U2CCWAVE	Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence). (0,3)	374
U2FRMSLE	Control Card Item 12b - During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more? 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. 3 = Not applicable.	375
U2-ACCES	Control Card Item 13b - Access to the unit. (0,2) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Direct - Skip to H0YSUNIT. 2 = Through another unit.	376
U2-KITCHN	Control Card Item 13c - Kitchen facilities. (0,3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = For this unit only. 2 = Also used by another household. 3 = None.	377

U2-LVQTR

378-379

- Control Card Items (-9, 11)
 housing/other unit.
 -9 = Not answered
 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 1 = House, apartment, flat.
 2 = HU in permanent tent, motel, etc.
 3 = HU in permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 4 = HU in rooming house.
 5 = Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added.
 6 = Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added.
 7 = HU not specified above.
 8 = Quarters not in rooming or boarding house.
 9 = Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
 11 = Other unit not specified above.

U2-UNITS

380-381

- Control Card Item 14 - Number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant.
 -9 = Not answered
 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 1 = Only other units.
 2 = Mobile home or trailer.
 3 = One, detached.
 4 = One, attached.
 5 = Two.
 6 = 3-4.
 7 = 5-9.
 8 = 10-19.
 9 = 20-49.
 10 = 50 or more.

U2-TENUR

382

- Control Card Item 15 - Are the living quarters
 (0, 9)
 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 1 = Owned or being bought by someone in the household.
 2 = Rented for cash.
 3 = Occupied without payment of cash rent.
 9 = Not answered.

U2-PUBHS	363-384
	(-1.2) Control Card Item 16a - Is the residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. -1 = Don't know.
U2-LORNT	385-386
	(-1.2) Control Card Item 16b - Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local Government is paying part of the cost? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. -1 = Don't know.
H2ITM365	387
	(1.9) Control Card Item 36a - Wave number associated with the interview, status.
H2ITM368	388-389
	(1.26) Control Card Item 36b - Interview status code. 1 = Interviewed Type A noninterview. 2 = No one home. 3 = Temporarily absent. 4 = Refused. 5 = Unable to locate. 6 = Other Type C noninterview. 28 = Household out of scope Type B noninterview. 24 = Moved, address unknown. 25 = Moved within country beyond 1 mile. 26 = All sample persons listed on new control card(s).

U2-RACE	Control Card Item 37a - Race of reference person - Only answered when household is a Type A noninterview. (0,9) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = White. 2 = Black. 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut. 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander. 9 = Not answered.	390
U2-SEX	Control Card Item 37b - Sex of reference person - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. (0,9) 0 = Male. 1 = Female. 9 = Not answered.	391
U2-SIZE	Control Card Item 37d - Size of household. (-9,20) - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. -9 = Not answered. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = 1 Person household etc.	392-393
U2ITM38A	Control Card Item 38a - Wave of visit. (0,9)	394
U2ITM38B	Control Card Item 38b - Month of visit. (0,12)	395-396
U2TOTVST	Control Card Item 38d - Total number of personal visits. (-9,99) 0 = Not applicable. -9 = Not answered.	397-398
U2TOTPHN	Control Card Item 38f - Total number of telephone calls. (0,99) 0 = Not applicable.	399-400

U20CRSPP	401-403	Control Card Item 38g - Control card respondents person number. 0 = Not applicable.
H2-0010	404	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 10 During listing, did interviewer miss any babies or small children - First interview only. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H2-0012	405	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 12 During listing, did interviewer miss any toddlers, boarders or persons employed at the residence? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H2-0014	406	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 14 During listing, did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now (traveling at school, or in a hospital)? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H2-0016	407	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 16 During listing, did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

H2-0018	Control Card Source Code 18 (0,2) To be answered during first interview at movers new address - Are all persons listed on control card now living at this address? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	408
H2-0020	Control Card Source Code 20 (0,2) To be answered during first interview at movers new address - Is anyone still living or staying here now? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	408
H2-0022	Control Card Source Codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, (8) 46 and 50 - Are all persons listed as household members during the previous Waves interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields for Waves 2 through 9. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	410-417
H2-0024	Control Card Source Codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, (8) 48 and 52 - Is anyone not listed during previous Wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields for Waves 2 through 9. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	418-425

Receipt of Program Benefits:

426

H2-MEANS

(0.2)
Receipt of benefits from a Means-Tested program.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received benefits from a Means-Tested program.
2 = No person in household received benefits from a Means-Tested program.

427

H2-CASH

(0.2)
Receipt of cash benefits.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a Means-Tested program.
2 = No person in household received cash benefits from a Means-Tested program.

428

H2NCASH

(0.3)
Receipt of noncash benefits.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received Food Stamps.
2 = One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than Food Stamps, no person received Food Stamps.
3 = No person in household received noncash benefits.

Household Low Income Cutoff:

H2-PDV\$ Low income cutoff for this household
(0.30000) this is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month.

429-433

100

Household Income Aggregates:

H2TOTINC	Total household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.) (-1500000,1500000)	434-441
H2-EARN	Total household earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.) (0,1500000)	442-448
H2-PROP	Total household property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.) (-1500000,1500000)	449-456
H2-TRAN	Total household Means-Tested Cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - In dollars. (0,1500000)	457-463
H2-OTHER	Total 'other' household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.) (0,1500000)	464-470
H2NONCSH	Noncash household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.) Includes dollar values for Food Stamps, Wic and Energy assistance. (0,1500000)	471-475
H2SOCSEC	Total household Social Security Income for month 2. -- in dollars. (0,999999)	477-482
H2-SSI	Total household Supplemental Security Income for month 2. -- in dollars. (0,999999)	483-488
H2-LNEMP	Total household unemployment compensation income for month 2. -- in dollars. (0,999999)	489-494
H2-VETS	Total household Veterans' payment income for month 2. -- in dollars. (0,999999)	495-500
H2-AFDC	Total household AFDC income for month 2. -- in dollars. (0,999999)	501-506

-55-

H2-FDSTP

Total household Food Stamps received
for month 2. -- In dollars.

507-512

Recorded Program Questions:

H2-ENERGY	What type of Energy Assistance was received. (0,7) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Checks sent to household. 2 = Coupons or vouchers sent to household. 3 = Payments sent elsewhere. 4 = Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household. 5 = Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere. 6 = Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere. 7 = All three types of assistance.	513
H2-LUNCH	Are the lunches free or Reduced-Price. (0,3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Free. 2 = Reduced-Price. 3 = Both.	514
H2-BREAK	Are the breakfasts free or Reduced-Price. (0,3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Free. 2 = Reduced-Price. 3 = Both.	515

Program Questions:

H2-4815 (0,2) 315
 Has this household received energy assistance from the government during the past 4 months?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to H2-4826.
 The next 3 fields (H2-4818 Through H2-4822) are possible answers to the question:
 Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a place where payments were not sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
 1 = Marked as a place where payments were sent.

H2-4818 (0,1) 317
 Checks sent to household.

H2-4820 (0,1) 318
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household.

H2-4822 (0,1) 319
 Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord.

H2-4824 (0,99999) 520-525
 What was the total amount of the Energy Assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = 99999 = Total amount.

H2-4826	Check Item P2 Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household? 0 = Not in Universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0.2)	526
H2-4828	Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0.2)	527
H2-4830	How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 20 = Total children.	(0.20)	528-529
H2-4832	Do any of the children receive free or Reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to H2-4840.	(0.2)	530
H2-4834	How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 20 = Total children The next two fields (H2-4835 through H2-4838) are possible answers to the question: Are the lunches free or are they Reduced-price? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as free or a Reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4832. 1 = Marked as a free or a reduced - price lunch.	(0.20)	531-532

H2-4836	Free.	(0,1)	533
H2-4838	Reduced-price.	(0,1)	534
H2-4840	Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0,2)	535
H2-4842	How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 20 = Total children The next two fields (H2-4844 through H2-4846) are possible answers to the question: Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a free or a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H2-4840. 1 = Marked as a free or a reduced-price breakfast.	(0,20)	536-537
H2-4844	Free.	(0,1)	538
H2-4846	Reduced-price.	(0,1)	539

1

61

Program Question Imputation Flags:

H2-IMP06	540	Program Question Imputation Flag #6. Imputation of 'H2-4818'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H2-IMP07	541	Program Question Imputation Flag #7. Imputation of 'H2-4818'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H2-IMP08	542	Program Question Imputation Flag #8. Imputation of 'H2-4820'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H2-IMP09	543	Program Question Imputation Flag #9. Imputation of 'H2-4823'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H2-IMP10	544	Program Question Imputation Flag #10. Imputation of 'H2-4824'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H2-IMP11	545	Program Question Imputation Flag #11. Imputation of 'H2-4828'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H2-IMP12	546	Program Question Imputation Flag #12. Imputation of 'H2-4830'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H2-IMP13	547	Program Question Imputation Flag #13. Imputation of 'H2-4831'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

H2-IMP14	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #14. Imputation of 'H2-4834'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	548
H2-IMP15	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #15. Imputation of 'H2-4835'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	549
H2-IMP16	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #16. Imputation of 'H2-4836'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	550
H2-IMP17	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #17. Imputation of 'H2-4840'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	551
H2-IMP18	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #18. Imputation of 'H2-4842'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	552
H2-IMP19	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #19. Imputation of 'H2-4844'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	553
H2-IMP20	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #20. Imputation of 'H2-4846'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	554

H3-ADDID

Address ID - This field
(11,99)
differentiates households within
the same psu, segment and serial,
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household.

H3-MONTH	(1,12) Month for which this household is defined.	557-558
H3-YEAR	(83,86) Year for which this household is defined.	559-560
H3-NF	(0,30) Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 3.	561-562
H3-FFCMT	(0,30) Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) for this household in month 3.	563-564
H3-SSCMT	(0,30) Count of number of related subfamily groups for this household in month 3.	565-566
H3REFPER	(00000,89999) Entry Address ID and person number of the household reference person for third month of the reference period.	567-571
H3-NP	(0,30) Number of persons in household in third month of the reference period.	572-573
H3-MIS	{1:3} Monthly household interview status. 1 = Interview. 2 = Non-Interview. 3 = Not in sample.	574

575-576

H3-INT1

(0:22)
 Have 1 household interview status.
 0 = Not a wave 1 household.
 1 = Interviewed.
 2 = Type A noninterview.
 3 = No one home.
 4 = Temporarily absent.
 5 = Refused.
 6 = Unable to locate.
 7 = Other.
 8 = Type B noninterview.
 9 = Vacant.
 10 = Occupied by persons with use.
 11 = Unfit or to be demolished.
 12 = Under construction, not ready.
 13 = Converted to temporary business or storage.
 14 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
 15 = Permit granted, construction not started.
 16 = Other Type B.
 17 = Type C noninterview.
 18 = Demolished.
 19 = House or trailer moved.
 20 = Converted to permanent business or storage.
 21 = Merged.
 22 = Condemned.
 23 = Other.

H3IFIL05

577-588

H3-WGT

Household weight - Month 3
 (There are 4 four implied decimal places.)
 (0.0, 1000000.0)

589-598

H3IFIL06

599-600

H3-HSC

Half sample code for variance estimation.
 (1:2)

601

H3-STRAT

Stratum code for variance estimation.
 (1:7)

602-603

H3-STATE

File state code from the gr1n file. (01,91)

- 01 = Alabama.
- 02 = Alaska.
- 04 = Arizona.
- 05 = Arkansas.
- 06 = California.
- 08 = Colorado.
- 09 = Connecticut.
- 10 = Delaware.
- 11 = District of Columbia.
- 12 = Florida.
- 13 = Georgia.
- 15 = Hawaii.
- 17 = Illinois.
- 18 = Indiana.
- 19 = Iowa.
- 20 = Kansas.
- 21 = Kentucky.
- 22 = Louisiana.
- 23 = Maine.
- 24 = Maryland.
- 25 = Massachusetts.
- 26 = Michigan.
- 27 = Minnesota.
- 29 = Missouri.
- 30 = Montana.
- 31 = Nebraska.
- 32 = Nevada.
- 33 = New Hampshire.
- 34 = New Jersey.
- 36 = New York.
- 37 = North Carolina.
- 38 = North Dakota.
- 39 = Ohio.
- 40 = Oklahoma.
- 41 = Oregon.
- 42 = Pennsylvania.
- 44 = Rhode Island.
- 45 = South Carolina.
- 47 = Tennessee.
- 48 = Texas.
- 49 = Utah.
- 50 = Vermont.
- 51 = Virginia.
- 52 = Washington.
- 55 = Wisconsin.
- 80 = Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, or Wyoming.
- 91 = Mississippi or West Virginia.

-68-

H3-METRO

Metrol/residual status - (1,2)
1 = Metro.
2 = Residual.

806

H3-NSA

Identifiable #NSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1993.
 (0, 9320)
 Not in universe or not identifiable.

- 0000 Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY.
- 0160 Austin, TX.
- 0640 Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX.
- 0840 Birmingham, AL.
- 1000 Boston-Livermore-Salem, MA-NH CMSA.
- 1122 Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA.
- 1282 Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL)-IN-WI CMSA.
- 1602 Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA.
- 1692 Cleveland-Akron-Lansin, OH CMSA.
- 1840 Columbus, OH.
- 1922 Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA.
- 2000 Dayton-Springfield, OH.
- 2082 Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA.
- 2162 Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA.
- 2406 Eugene-Springfield, OR.
- 2840 Fresno, CA.
- 3120 Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC.
- 3240 Hartford-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA.
- 3282 Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA.
- 3320 Honolulu, HI.
- 3382 Houston-Baytown-Brazoria, TX CMSA.
- 3480 Indianapolis, IN.
- 3782 Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA.
- 4000 Lancaster, PA.
- 4472 Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA.
- 4920 Madison, WI.
- 4992 Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA.
- 5082 Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA.
- 5160 Mobile, AL.
- 5380 Nashville, TN.
- 5480 New Haven-Hartford, CT.
- 5600 New Orleans, LA.
- 5602 New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA.
- 5880 Oklahoma City, OK.
- 5920 Omaha, NE-IA.
- 5960 Orlando, FL.
- 6182 Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA.
- 6200 Phoenix, AZ.
- 6282 Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA.
- 6442 Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA.
- 6840 Rochester, NY.
- 6920 Sacramento, CA.
- 7042 St. Louis, MO.
- 7080 St. Louis-Atton, MO-IL CMSA.
- 7240 Salem, OR.
- 7240 San Antonio, TX.
- 7320 San Diego, CA.

-70-

7382 ■ San Francisco-Dakland-San Jose, GA OMSA.
7550 ■ Scranton-Wihsa-Barre, PA.
8000 ■ Springfield, MA.
8280 ■ Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL.
8400 ■ Toledo, OH.
8520 ■ Tucson, AZ.
8560 ■ Tulsa, OK.
8840 ■ Washington, DC-MD-VA.
8960 ■ West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL.
9240 ■ Worcester, MA.
9280 ■ York, PA.
9320 ■ Youngstown-Warren, OH

Edited Control Card Fields:

H3-ACCES	Control Card Item 13b - Access to the unit. (0,2) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Direct - Skip to HousUnit. 2 = Through another unit.	611
H3-KITCHN	Control Card Item 13c - Kitchen facilities. (0,3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = For this unit only. 2 = Also used by another household. 3 = None.	612

H3-LVGR

613-614

Control Card Items (D.11)
 housing/other unit.
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = House, apartment, flat.
 2 = HU in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 3 = HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 4 = HU in rooming house.
 5 = Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added.
 6 = Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added.
 7 = HU not specified above.
 8 = Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house.
 9 = Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel etc.
 10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer etc.
 11 = Other Unit not specified above.

H3-UNITS

615-616

Control Card Item 14 - Number of units in structure both occupied and vacant.
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Only other units.
 2 = Mobile home or trailer.
 3 = One, detached.
 4 = Two.
 5 = Three.
 6 = 4-8.
 7 = 9-19.
 8 = 20-49.
 9 = 50 or more.

H3-TENUR

617

Control Card Item 15 - Are the living quarters:
 1 = Owned or being bought by someone in the household.
 2 = Rented for cash.
 3 = Occupied without payment of cash rent.

H3-PUBHS	619	Control Card Item 16a - Is the residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? (0.2) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H3-LDRNT	619	Control Card Item 16b - Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? (0.2) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H3-RACE	620	Control Card Item 37a - Race of reference person - Only answered when household is a Type A noninterview. (0.4) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = White. 2 = Black. 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut. 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander.
H3-SEX	621	Control Card Item 37b - Sex of reference person - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. (0.2) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Male. 2 = Female.
H3-SIZE	622-623	Control Card Item 37c - Size of household. (0.30) - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = 1 Person household etc.

-7A-

Reedited Control Card Section:

H3-SAMPL	(B4, B4) Sample code - Indicates panel year.	624-625
H3-SEG	(1,5) Segment type - Item 4 on the control card. 1 = Address. 2 = Unit. 3 = Permit. 4 = Area. 5 = Special place.	628
H3-INTCD	Interviewer code. An alphabetic followed by two numerics.	627-629
U3CCWAVE	(1,9) Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence).	630
U3FRMSLE	(0,3) Control Card Item 12b - During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more? 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. 3 = Not applicable.	631
U3-ACCES	(0,2) Control Card Item 13b - Access to the unit. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Direct - Skip to HOUUNIT. 2 = Through another unit.	632
U3-KITCHN	(0,3) Control Card Item 13c - Kitchen facilities. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = For this unit only. 2 = Also used by another household. 3 = None.	633

U3-LVOTR

834-6315

- Control Card Items 13d and 13e (-9,11)
 housing/other unit.
- B = Not answered
 - 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 - 1 = House, apartment, flat, motel, etc.
 - 2 = HU in permanent hotel, motel, etc.
 - 3 = HU in permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 4 = HU in rooming house
 - 5 = Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added.
 - 6 = Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added.
 - 7 = HU not specified above.
 - 8 = Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house.
 - 9 = Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
 - 11 = Other unit not specified above.

U3-UNITS

636-637

- Control Card Item 14 (-9,10)
 in structure, both occupied and vacant.
- 9 = Not answered
 - 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 - 1 = Only other units.
 - 2 = Mobile home or trailer.
 - 3 = One, detached.
 - 4 = One, attached.
 - 5 = Two.
 - 6 = 3-4.
 - 7 = 5-9.
 - 8 = 10-19.
 - 9 = 20-49.
 - 10 = 50 or more.

U3-TENDR

638

- Control Card Item 15 (-9,9)
 quarters.
- 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 - 1 = Owned or being bought by someone in the household.
 - 2 = Rented for cash.
 - 3 = Occupied without payment of cash rent.
 - 9 = Not answered.

639-640

U3-PUBHS

Control Card Item 16a - (-1,2)
 Is the residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.
 -1 = Don't know.

641-642

U3-LDRMT

Control Card Item 16b - (-1,2)
 Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.
 -1 = Don't know.

643

H3ITM36A

Control Card Item 38a - (-1,9)
 Ways number associated with the interview.

644-645

H3ITM36B

Control Card Item 36b - (-1,26)
 Interview status code.
 1 = Interviewed.
 2 = Noninterview.
 3 = No one home.
 4 = Temporarily absent.
 5 = Refused.
 6 = Unable to locate.
 7 = Other.
 Type C noninterview.
 23 = Household out of scope.
 Type D noninterview.
 24 = Moved, address unknown.
 25 = Moved within country beyond limit.
 26 = All sample persons related on non control card(a).

U3-RACE	(0.8) Control Card Item 37a - Race of reference person - Only answered when household is a Type A noninterview. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = White. 2 = Black. 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Alaut. 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander. 9 = Not answered.	645
U3-SEX	(0.9) Control Card Item 37b - Sex of reference person - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Male. 2 = Female. 9 = Not answered.	647
U3-SIZE	(-9.30) Control Card Item 37c - Size of household. - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. -9 = Not answered. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = 1 Person household etc.	648-649
U3T1M38A	(0.9) Control Card Item 38a - Wave of visit.	650
U3T1M38B	(0.12) Control Card Item 38b - Month of visit.	651-652
U3T0T1V5T	(-9.99) Control Card Item 38d - Total number of personal visits. 0 = Not applicable. -9 = Not answered.	653-654
U3T0T1P1N	(0.99) Control Card Item 38f - Total number of telephone calls. 0 = Not applicable.	655-656

U3CCRSP	Control Card Item 389 - Control card (0, 130) respondents, person number. 0 = Not applicable.	657-659
H3-0010	Control Card Source Code 10 (0, 2) During listing, did interviewer miss any babies or small children - First interview only. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	660
H3-0012	Control Card Source Code 12 (0, 2) During listing, did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	681
H3-0014	Control Card Source Code 14 (0, 2) During listing, did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling at school, or in a hospital? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	682
H3-0016	Control Card Source Code 16 (0, 2) During listing, did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	663

H3-0018	664	(O, 2) Control Card Source Code 18 To be answered during first interview at movers new address - Are all persons listed on control card now living at this address? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H3-0020	655	(O, 2) Control Card Source Code 20 To be answered during first interview at movers new address - Is anyone else living or staying here now? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H3-0023	668-673	(S) Control Card Source Codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - Are all persons listed as household members during the previous waves interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields for waves 2 through 9. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H3-0024	674-681	(B) Control Card Source Codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - Is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields for waves 2 through 9. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

1

-81-

Receipt of Program Benefits:

682

H3-MEANS

(D.2)
Receipt of benefits from a Means-Tested program.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received benefits from a Means-Tested program.
2 = No person in household received benefits from a Means-Tested program.

683

H3-CASH

(D.2)
Receipt of cash benefits.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a Means-Tested program.
2 = No person in household received cash benefits from a Means-Tested program.

684

H3NCASHB

(D.3)
Receipt of noncash benefits.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received Food Stamps.
2 = One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than Food Stamps.
3 = No person in household received noncash benefits.

Household Low Income Cutoff:

H3-POV\$ Low income cutoff for this household
(0.30000) this is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month.

685-689

Household Income Aggregates:

H3TD1MC	Total household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(-1500000, 1500000)	690-697
H3-EARN	Total household earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0, 1500000)	698-704
H3-PROP	Total household property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(-1500000, 1500000)	705-712
H3-TRAN	Total household Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - In dollars.	(0, 1500000)	713-719
H3-OTHER	Total 'other' household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0, 1500000)	720-725
H3MNC5H	Noncash household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.) Includes dollar values for Food Stamps, WIC and Energy assistance.	(0, 150000)	727-732
H3SOCSEC	Total household Social Security Income for month 3. -- In dollars.	(0, 999999)	733-738
H3-SSI	Total household Supplemental Security Income for month 3. -- In dollars.	(0, 999999)	739-744
H3-UNEMP	Total household unemployment compensation income for month 3. -- In dollars.	(0, 999999)	745-750
H3-VETS	Total household veterans' payment income for month 3. -- In dollars.	(0, 999999)	751-756
H3-AFDC	Total household AFDC income for month 3. -- In dollars.	(0, 999999)	757-762

-86-

H3-FDSTP

Total household food stamps received
for month 3. -- in dollars.

763-768

Recorded Program Questions:

MS-ENERGY	769	(0.7) What type of Energy Assistance was received. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Checks sent to household. 2 = Coupons or vouchers sent to household. 3 = Payments sent elsewhere. 4 = Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household. 5 = Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere. 6 = Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere. 7 = All three types of assistance.
MS-LUNCH	770	(0.8) Are the lunches free or Reduced-Price. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Free. 2 = Reduced-Price. 3 = Both.
MS-BREAK	771	(0.9) Are the breakfasts free or Reduced-Price. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Free. 2 = Reduced-Price. 3 = Both.

Program Questions:

772

H3-4816

Has this household received energy assistance from the government during the past 4 months?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to H3-4826.
 The next 3 fields (H3-4818 Through H3-4822) are possible answers to the question: Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a place where payments were not sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.
 1 = Marked as a place where payments were sent.

773

H3-4818

Checks sent to household.
(0,1)

774

H3-4820

Coupons or vouchers sent to household.
(0,1)

775

H3-4822

Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord.
(0,1)

776-781

H3-4824

What was the total amount of the Energy Assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = 999999 = Total amount.
 (0,999999)

H3-4828	782	Check Item P2 (0,2) Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H3-4828	783	Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H3-4830	784-785	How many children? (0,20) 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 20 = Total children.
H3-4832	786	Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC4840.
H3-4834	787-788	How many children? (0,20) 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 20 = Total children. The next two fields (H3-4836 through H3-4838) are possible answers to the question: Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a free or a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832. 1 = Marked as a free or a reduced-price lunch.

H3-4836	Free. (0, 1)	789
H3-4838	Reduced-Price. (0, 1)	790
H3-4840	(0, 2) Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	791
H3-4842	(0, 20) How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 20 = Total children. The next two fields (H3-4844 through H3-4846) are possible answers to the question: Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? Reduced-Price? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a free or a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to SC4840. 1 = Marked as a free or a reduced-price breakfast. (0, 1)	792-799
H3-4844	Free. (0, 1)	794
H3-4846	Reduced-Price. (0, 1)	795

PROGRAM QUESTION IMPUTATION FLAPS:

H3-IMP06	796	Program Question Imputation Flag #6. Imputation of 'H3-4816'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP07	797	Program Question Imputation Flag #7. Imputation of 'H3-4818'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP08	798	Program Question Imputation Flag #8. Imputation of 'H3-4820'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP09	799	Program Question Imputation Flag #9. Imputation of 'H3-4822'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP10	800	Program Question Imputation Flag #10. Imputation of 'H3-4824'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP11	801	Program Question Imputation Flag #11. Imputation of 'H3-4828'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP12	802	Program Question Imputation Flag #12. Imputation of 'H3-4830'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP13	803	Program Question Imputation Flag #13. Imputation of 'H3-4832'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

H3-IMP14	804	Program Question Imputation Flag #14. Imputation of 'H3-4834'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP15	805	Program Question Imputation Flag #15. Imputation of 'H3-4836'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP16	806	Program Question Imputation Flag #16. Imputation of 'H3-4838'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP17	807	Program Question Imputation Flag #17. Imputation of 'H3-4840'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP18	808	Program Question Imputation Flag #18. Imputation of 'H3-4842'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP19	809	Program Question Imputation Flag #19. Imputation of 'H3-4844'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
H3-IMP20	810	Program Question Imputation Flag #20. Imputation of 'H3-4846'. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

H4-ADDP

Address ID - This field
differentiates households within
the same PSU, segment and serial,
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household.

811-812

H4-NINTH	(1,12)	Month for which this household is defined.	818-814
H4-YEAR	(83,85)	Year for which this household is defined.	815-816
H4-NF	(0,30)	Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 4.	817-818
H4-FFONT	(0,30)	Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) for this household in month 4.	819-820
H4-SSCNT	(0,30)	Count of number of related subfamily groups for this household in month 4.	821-822
H4REFPER	(00000,99999)	Entry Address ID and person number of the household reference person for fourth month of the reference period.	823-827
H4-NP	(0,30)	Number of persons in household in fourth month of the reference period.	828-829
H4-MIS	(1,3)	Monthly household interview status. 1 = Interview. 2 = Non-Interview. 3 = Not in sample.	830

831-832

H4-INT1

Wave 1 household interview status. (0:22)
 0 = Not a Wave 1 household.
 1 = interviewed
 Type A noninterview.
 2 = No one home.
 3 = Temporarily absent.
 4 = Refused to locate.
 5 = Other
 Type B noninterview.
 9 = Vacant
 10 = Occupied by persons with ure.
 11 = Unit or to be demolished.
 12 = Under construction, not ready.
 13 = Converted to temporary business or storage.
 14 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
 15 = Permit granted, construction not started.
 16 = Other, Type B
 Type C noninterview.
 17 = Demolished.
 18 = House or trailer moved.
 19 = Converted to permanent business or storage.
 20 = Merged.
 21 = Condensed.
 22 = Other.

833-844

HHFILL07

845-854

H4-MGT

Household weight - Month 4 (0,0,1000000,0)
 (There are 4 four implied decimal places.)

855-856

HHFILL08

857

H4-HSC

Half sample code for variance estimation. (1:2)

858-859

H4-STRAT

Stratum code for variance estimation. (1:71)

H4-STATE

Fips state code from (01,91) the gr in file.

- 01 = Alabama.
- 02 = Alaska.
- 04 = Arizona.
- 05 = Arkansas.
- 06 = California.
- 08 = Colorado.
- 09 = Connecticut.
- 10 = Delaware.
- 11 = District of Columbia.
- 12 = Florida.
- 13 = Georgia.
- 15 = Hawaii.
- 17 = Illinois.
- 18 = Indiana.
- 19 = Iowa.
- 20 = Kansas.
- 21 = Kentucky.
- 22 = Louisiana.
- 23 = Maine.
- 24 = Maryland.
- 25 = Massachusetts.
- 26 = Michigan.
- 27 = Minnesota.
- 28 = Missouri.
- 29 = Montana.
- 30 = Nebraska.
- 31 = Nevada.
- 32 = New Hampshire.
- 33 = New Jersey.
- 34 = New York.
- 35 = North Carolina.
- 36 = North Dakota.
- 37 = Ohio.
- 38 = Oklahoma.
- 39 = Oregon.
- 40 = Pennsylvania.
- 41 = Rhode Island.
- 42 = South Carolina.
- 43 = Tennessee.
- 44 = Texas.
- 45 = Utah.
- 46 = Vermont.
- 47 = Virginia.
- 48 = Washington.
- 49 = Wisconsin.
- 50 = Idaho.
- 51 = New Mexico.
- 52 = South Dakota.
- 53 = West Virginia.
- 54 = Mississippi.
- 55 = Wyoming.

HA-METRO

Metro/residual status. (1,2)
1 = Metro.
2 = Residual.

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983.
 0000 = Not in Universe or not identifiable.
 0160 = Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY.
 0840 = Austin, TX.
 0840 = Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX.
 1000 = Birmingham, AL.
 1122 = Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-MH CMSA.
 1282 = Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA.
 1602 = Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL) IL-IN-WI CMSA.
 1642 = Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA.
 1692 = Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA.
 1840 = Columbus, OH.
 1922 = Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA.
 2000 = Dayton-Springfield, OH.
 2082 = Denver-Boulder, CO, CMSA.
 2162 = Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA.
 2400 = Evansville-Springfield, IN.
 2820 = Fresno, CA.
 3120 = Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC.
 3240 = Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA.
 3282 = Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, ct CMSA.
 3320 = Honolulu, HI.
 3362 = Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA.
 3480 = Indianapolis, IN.
 3762 = Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA.
 4000 = Lancaster, PA.
 4472 = Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA.
 4720 = Madison, WI.
 4992 = Memphis, TN-AR-MS.
 5082 = Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA.
 5160 = Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA.
 5380 = Nashville, TN.
 5480 = New Haven-Meriden, CT.
 5520 = New Orleans, LA.
 5602 = New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA.
 5880 = Oklahoma City, OK.
 5920 = Omaha, NE-IA.
 5960 = Orlando, FL.
 6182 = Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA.
 6200 = Phoenix, AZ.
 6282 = Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA.
 6442 = Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA.
 6840 = Rochester, NY.
 6920 = Sacramento, CA.
 7042 = St. Louis-E. St. Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA.
 7080 = Salem, OR.
 7240 = San Antonio, TX.
 7320 = San Diego, CA.

7362 ■ San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA.
7560 ■ Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA.
8000 ■ Springfield, MA.
8280 ■ Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL.
8400 ■ Toledo, OH.
8520 ■ Tucson, AZ.
8560 ■ Tulsa, OK.
8840 ■ Washington, DC-WD-VA.
8940 ■ West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL.
9240 ■ Worcester, MA.
9280 ■ York, PA.
9320 ■ Youngstown-Warren, OH

Edited Control Card Fields:

867

H4-ACCES

Control Card Item 13b - Access to
the unit. (0,2)
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Direct - Skip to H4USUNIT.
2 = Through another unit.

868

H4-KITCHN

Control Card Item 13c - Kitchen facilities.
(0,3)
0 = Not applicable.
1 = For this unit only.
2 = Also used by another household.
3 = None.

869-870

H4-LVQTR

- Control Card Items (0, 11)
 housing/other unit.
- 0 = Not applicable.
 - 1 = House, apartment, flat.
 - 2 = HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 3 = HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 4 = HU in rooming house.
 - 5 = Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added.
 - 6 = Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added.
 - 7 = HU not specified above.
 - 8 = Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house.
 - 9 = Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
 - 11 = Other unit not specified above.

871-872

H4-UNITS

- Control Card Item 14 (0, 10)
 in structure, both occupied and vacant.
- 0 = Not applicable.
 - 1 = Only other units.
 - 2 = Mobile home or trailer.
 - 3 = One, detached.
 - 4 = One, attached.
 - 5 = Two.
 - 6 = 3-4.
 - 7 = 5-8.
 - 8 = 10-15.
 - 9 = 20-45.
 - 10 = 50 or more.

873

H4-TENUR

- Control Card Item 15 (1, 2)
 quarters.
- 1 = Owned or being bought by someone in the household.
 - 2 = Rented for cash.
 - 3 = Occupied without payment of cash rent.

H4-PUBHS	874	Control Card Item 16a - (O.2) Is the residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H4-LDRNT	875	Control Card Item 16b - (O.2) Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H4-RACE	876	Control Card Item 87a - (O.4) Race of reference person - Only answered when household is a Type A noninterview. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = White. 2 = Black. 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut. 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander.
H4-SEX	877	Control Card Item 37b - (D.2) Sex of reference person - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Male. 2 = Female.
H4-SIZE	878-879	Control Card Item 37c - (O.30) Size of household. - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = 1 person household etc.

- 106 -

Reedited Control Card Section:

H4-SAMPL	Sample code - Indicates panel year, (84,84)	880-881
H4-SEG	Segment type - Item 4 on the control card. 1 = Address. 2 = Unit. 3 = Permit. 4 = Area. 5 = Special place.	882
H4-INTCO	Interviewer code. An alphabetic followed by two numerics.	883-885
UACOWAVE	Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the Wave in which household came into existence). (19)	886
UAFRMSLE	Control Card Item 125. During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more? 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. 3 = Not applicable. 12 = Under construction, not ready. 13 = Converted to temporary business or storage. 14 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site. 15 = Permit granted, construction not started. 16 = Other Type B Type C noninterview. 17 = Demolished. 18 = House or trailer moved. 19 = Converted to permanent business or storage. 20 = Merged. 21 = Cancelled. 22 = Other.	887

888

U4-ACCES

Control Card Item 13b (0.2) - Access to the unit.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Direct - Skip to HOUSUNIT.
2 = Through another unit.

889

U4-KTCHN

Control Card Item 13c (0.3) - Kitchen facilities.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = For this unit only.
2 = Also used by another household.
3 = None.

890-891

U4-LVCTR

Control Card Items (-9.11) 13d and 13e housing/other unit.
-9 = Not answered.
0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
1 = House; apartment; flat.
2 = HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
3 = HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4 = HU in rooming house.
5 = Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added.
6 = Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added.
7 = HU not specified above.
8 = Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house.
9 = Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
11 = Other unit not specified above.

U4-UNITS

892-893

Control Card Item 14 (-9,10)
 in structure, both occupied and vacant.
 -9 = Not answered.
 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 1 = Only other units.
 2 = Mobile home or trailer.
 3 = One, detached.
 4 = One, attached.
 5 = Two.
 6 = 3-4.
 7 = 5-9.
 8 = 10-19.
 9 = 20-49.
 10 = 50 or more.

U4-TENUR

894

Control Card Item 15 (0,8)
 quarters - Are the living
 quarters -
 0 = Not answered (Types A and B).
 1 = Owned or being bought by someone
 in the household.
 2 = Rented for cash.
 3 = Occupied without payment of cash rent.
 9 = Not answered.

U4-PUBHS

895-896

Control Card Item 16a (-1,2)
 in a public housing project, that is, is
 it owned by a local housing authority?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.
 -1 = Don't know.

U4-LORNT

887-888

Control Card Item 16b (-1,2)
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.
 -1 = Don't know.

H4ITM36A

899

Control Card Item 36a (1,9)
 associated with the interview, status.

900-901

H41TM36B

Control Card Item 36B - Interview
(1,26)

- 1 = Interviewed
- 2 = Noninterviewed
- 3 = No one home
- 4 = Temporarily absent
- 5 = Refused
- 6 = Unable to locate
- 9 = Other
- Type C noninterview
- 23 = Household out of scope
- Type D noninterview
- 24 = Moved, address unknown
- 25 = Moved within country beyond limit
- 26 = All sample persons re-listed on new control card(s)

902

U4-RACE

(0,9)
Control Card Item 37a - Race of reference person - Only answered when household is a Type A noninterview.

- 0 = Not applicable
- 1 = White
- 2 = Black
- 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander
- 9 = Not answered

903

U4-SEX

(0,9)
Control Card Item 37b - Sex of reference person - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households.

- 0 = Not applicable
- 1 = Male
- 2 = Female
- 9 = Not answered

904-905

U4-SIZE

(-9,30)
Control Card Item 37c - Size of household. - Only applicable for Type A noninterview households.

- 9 = Not answered
- 0 = Not applicable
- 1 = 1 person household
- etc.

906

U41TM38A

(0,9)
Control Card Item 38a - Wave of visit.

U4ITH388	Control Card Item 28b : Month of visit. (0, 12)	907-908
U4TOTV5T	Control Card Item 38d : Total number of personal visits. (-9, 99) 0 = Not applicable. 9 = Not answered.	909-910
U4TOTPHN	Control Card Item 38f : Total number of telephone calls. (0, 99) 0 = Not applicable.	911-912
U4CCR5PP	Control Card Item 38g : Control card respondent's person number. (0, 100) 0 = Not applicable.	913-915
H4-0010	Control Card Source Code 10 (0, 2) During listing, did interviewer miss any babies or small children - First interview only. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	816
H4-0012	Control Card Source Code 12 (0, 2) During listing, did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	917
H4-0014	Control Card Source Code 14 (0, 2) During listing, did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling at school, or in a hospital? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	918

H4-0016	919	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 16 During listing, did interviewer list anyone else staying at residence? - First interview. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H4-0018	920	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 18 To be answered during First interview at movers new address - Are all persons listed on control card now living at this address? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H4-0020	921	(0,2) Control Card Source Code 20 To be answered during first interview at movers new address - Is anyone else living or staying here now? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H4-0022	922-929	(0,2) Control Card Source Codes 22, 25, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - Are all persons listed as household members during the previous waves interviewed still living or staying here, there and answer fields for waves 2 through 9. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
H4-0024	930-987	(8) Control Card Source Codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - Is anyone not listed during previous wave interviewed currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields for waves 2 through 9. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

Receipt of Program Benefits:

H4-MEANS

938

(0,2)
Receipt of benefits from a Means-Tested program.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received benefits from a Means-Tested program.
2 = No person in household received benefits from a Means-Tested program.

H4-CASH

838

(0,2)
Receipt of cash benefits.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a Means-Tested program.
2 = No person in household received cash benefits from a Means-Tested program.

H4NCASH

940

(0,3)
Receipt of noncash benefits.
0 = Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
1 = One or more persons in household received Food Stamps.
2 = One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than Food Stamps; no person received Food Stamps.
3 = No person in household received noncash benefits.

Household Low Income Cutoff:

H4-POYS

Low income cutoff for this household
(0.30000)
this is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month.

841-945

Household Income Aggregate:

H4TOTINC	Total household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	945-933
H4-EARN	Total household earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0,1500000)	954-960
H4-PRDP	Total household property income for relevant month of the reference period. + (In dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	961-968
H4-TRAN	Total household Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - in dollars.	(0,1500000)	969-975
H4-OTHER	Total 'other' household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0,1500000)	976-982
H4NONCSH	Noncash household income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.) Includes dollar values for Food Stamps, WIC and Energy assistance.	(0,1500000)	983-988
H4SOCSEC	Total household Social Security Income for month 4. -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	989-994
H4-SSI	Total household Supplemental Security Income for month 4. -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	995-1000
H4-UNEMP	Total household unemployment compensation income for month 4. -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	1001-1006
H4-VETS	Total household Veterans' payment income for month 4. -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	1007-1012

-115-

HA-AFDC	Total household AFDC income for month 4, -- In dollars.	1013-1018
HA-FOSTP	Total household Food Stamps received for month 4, -- In dollars.	1019-1024

Recorded Program Questions:

H4-ENERGY	1025	What type of Energy Assistance was received. (0,7) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Checks sent to household. 2 = Coupons or vouchers sent to household. 3 = Payments sent elsewhere. 4 = Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household. 5 = Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere. 6 = Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere. 7 = All three types of assistance.
H4-LUNCH	1026	Are the lunches free or Reduced-Price. (0,3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Free. 2 = Reduced-Price. 3 = Both.
H4-BREAK	1027	Are the breakfasts free or Reduced-Price. (0,3) 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Free. 2 = Reduced-Price. 3 = Both.

Program Questions:

H4-4816

1028

(0, 2)
 Has this household received energy assistance from the government during the past 4 months?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to H4-4826.
 The next 3 fields (H4-4818 Through H4-4822) are possible answers to the question:
 Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a place where payments were not sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.
 1 = Marked as a place where payments were sent.

H4-4818

1029

Checks sent to household.
 (0, 1)

H4-4820

1030

Coupons or vouchers sent to household.
 (0, 1)

H4-4822

1031

Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord.
 (0, 1)

H4-4824

1032-1037

What was the total amount of the Energy Assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = 999999 = Total amount.
 (0, 999999)

H4-4826	Check Item P2 (D.2) Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	1038
H4-4828	(D.2) Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	1039
H4-4830	(0.20) How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 20 + Total children.	1040-1041
H4-4832	(0.2) Do any of the children receive free or Reduced-Price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to H4-4840.	1042
H4-4834	(0.20) How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 20 = Total children The next two fields (H4-4836 through H4-4838) are possible answers to the question: Are the lunches free or are they Reduced-Price? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a free or a Reduced-Price lunch or not in universe based on response to H4-4832. 1 = Marked as a free or a Reduced - Price lunch.	1043-1044

H4-4836	Free.	(0,1)	1045
H4-4838	Reduced-Price.	(0,1)	1046
H4-4840	Do any of the children receive free or Reduced-Price school breakfasts this school year? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0,2)	1047
H4-4842	How many children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 20 + total children. The next two fields (H4-4844 through H4-4846) are possible answers to the question: breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a free or a reduced-price breakfast or not in Universe based on response to H4-4840. 1 = Marked as a free or a Reduced-Price breakfast.	(0,20)	1048-1049
H4-4844	Free.	(0,1)	1050
H4-4846	Reduced-Price.	(0,1)	1051

- 121 -

Program Question Imputation Flags:

H4-IMP06	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #6. Imputation of H4-4816. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1052
H4-IMP07	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #7. Imputation of H4-4818. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1053
H4-IMP08	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #8. Imputation of H4-4820. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1054
H4-IMP09	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #9. Imputation of H4-4822. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1055
H4-IMP10	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #10. Imputation of H4-4824. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1056
H4-IMP11	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #11. Imputation of H4-4826. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1057
H4-IMP12	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #12. Imputation of H4-4830. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1058
H4-IMP13	(0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #13. Imputation of H4-4832. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1059

H4-IMP14	{0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #14. Imputation of 'H4-4834'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1060
H4-IMP15	{0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #15. Imputation of 'H4-4836'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1061
H4-IMP16	{0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #16. Imputation of 'H4-4838'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1062
H4-IMP17	{0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #17. Imputation of 'H4-4840'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1063
H4-IMP18	{0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #18. Imputation of 'H4-4842'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1064
H4-IMP19	{0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #19. Imputation of 'H4-4844'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1065
H4-IMP20	{0,1} Program Question Imputation Flag #20. Imputation of 'H4-4846'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	1066
H5REFPER	(00000,99999) Entry Address ID and person number of household reference person as of month of interview.	1067 - 1071

H5-NP	Number of persons in household as of month of interview. (0,30)	1072-1073
H5-M15	Monthly household interview status. (1,3) 1 = Interview. 2 = Non-interview. 3 = Not in sample.	1074
H5-LVQTR	Control Card Items (0,11) housing/other unit. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = House, apartment, flat. 2 = HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. 3 = HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4 = HU, in rooming house. 5 = Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added. 6 = Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added. 7 = HU not specified above. 8 = Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house. 9 = Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 10 = Unoccupied tent or trailer site. 11 = Other unit not specified above.	1075-1076

HS-ADD10	Address (D as of month of interview. (00,99)	1077-1078
HS-WGT	Household weight - Interview month (0.0,100000.0) (There are 4 four implied decimal places.)	1079-1088
HHPILLO9		1089-1090
F1-NUMB2	Family sequence number. May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. (1,60)	1091-1092
F1-MONTH	Month for which this household is defined. (1,12)	1093-1094
F1-YEAR	Year for which this household is defined. (83,86)	1095-1096

F1RUMPER	Number of persons in this family. (1,30)	1097-1098
F1REFPER	Entry Address ID and person number of the family reference person, for unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number. (00000,99999)	1099-1103
F1SPOUSE	Entry Address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. (00000,99999)	1104-1108
F1-TYPE	TYPE OF FAMILY (or Pseudo-Family) in this record describes: 1 = primary family. 2 = Unrelated individual. 3 = Primary individual. 4 = Secondary individual. (1,9)	1109
F1-KIND	Kind of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes: 1 = Headed by husband/ wife. 2 = Male reference person. 3 = Female reference person. (1,3)	1110
F1OWNKID	Number of own children in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two. 30 = Thirty or more. (0,30)	1111-1112
F1OKLT18	Number of own children under age 18 in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two. 30 = Thirty or more. (0,30)	1113-1114

-127-

F1-WGT

(0.0,100000.0)

1115-1124

Family weight:
(There are 4 four implied decimal places.)

FFILL01

1125-1126

Family Low Income Cutoff:

F1-POV\$ Low income cutoff for (his family) 1127-1131

Income Aggregates:

F1TOTALINC	Total family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(-1500000, 1500000)	1132-1139
F1-EARN	Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0, 1500000)	1140-1148
F1-PROP	Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(-1500000, 1500000)	1147-1154
F1-TRAN	Total family Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - In dollars.	(0, 1500000)	1155-1161
F1-OTHER	Total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0, 1500000)	1162-1168
F1500SEC	Total family Social Security income for month -- In dollars.	(0, 999999)	1169-1174

F1-SSI	Total family Supplemental Security Income for month -- in dollars. (0.999999)	1176-1180
F1-UNEMP	Total family unemployment compensation income for month -- in dollars. (0.999999)	1181-1185
F1-VETS	Total family Veterans' payment income for month -- in dollars. (0.999999)	1187-1192
F1-AFDC	Total family AFDC income for month -- in dollars. (0.999999)	1193-1198
F1-FDSTP	Total family Food Stamps received for month -- in dollars. (0.999999)	1199-1204
F2-NUMBR	Family sequence number. May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. (1.50)	1205-1206
F2-MONTH	Month for which this household is defined. (1.12)	1207-1208
F2-YEAR	Year for which this household is defined. (83.86)	1209-1210
F2-NUMPER	Number of persons in this family. (1.30)	1211-1212
F2REFPER	Entry Address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number. (00000.99999)	1213-1217
F2SPDUSE	Entry Address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. (00000.99999)	1218-1222

F2-TYPE	(1,5) Type of family (or pseudo-Family) this record describes. 1 = Primary family. 3 = Unrelated subfamily. 4 = Primary individual. 5 = Secondary individual.	1223
F2-K(ND)	(1,3) Kind of family (or pseudo-Family) this record describes. 1 = Headed by husband/ wife. 2 = Male reference person. 3 = Female reference person.	1224
F20WVK10	(0,30) Number of own children in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two 30 = Thirty or more.	1225-1226
F20KLT18	(0,30) Number of own children under age 18 in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two 30 = Thirty or more.	1227-1228
F2-WGT	(0,0,1000000,0) Family weight. (There are 4 four implied decimal places.)	1228-1238
FFFJL02		1239-1240

-132-

Family Low Income Cutoff:

- 133 -

F2-P0YS Low income cutoff for this family.

1241-1245

Income Aggregates:		
F2TOTINC	Total family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	1246-1253
F2-EARN	Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	1254-1260
F2-PROP	Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	1261-1258
F2-TRAN	Total family Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - in dollars.	1269-1275
F2-OTHER	Total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	1276-1282
F2SOCSEC	Total family Social Security Income for month -- in dollars.	1283-1286
F2-SSI	Total family Supplemental Security Income for month -- in dollars.	1289-1294
F2-UNEMP	Total family unemployment compensation income for month -- in dollars.	1295-1300
F2-VETS	Total family Veterans' payment income for month -- in dollars.	1301-1308

F2-AFDC	Total Family AFDC Income for month -- In dollars. (0,999999)	1307-1312
F2-FDSTP	Total Family Food Stamps received for month -- In dollars. (0,999999)	1313-1318
F3-NUMBR	Family sequence number. May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. (1,60)	1319-1320
F3-MONTH	Month for which this household is defined. (1,12)	1321-1322
F3-YEAR	Year for which this household is defined. (83,88)	1323-1324
F3NUMPER	Number of persons in this family. (1,30)	1325-1326
F3REFPER	Entry Address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number. (00000,99999)	1327-1331
F3SPOUSE	Entry Address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. (00000,99999)	1332-1336
F3-TYPE	Type of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 1 = Primary family 2 = Unrelated subfamily 3 = Primary individual 4 = Secondary individual (1,5)	1337
F3-KIND	Kind of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 1 = Headed by husband/ wife. 2 = Male reference person. 3 = Female reference person. (1,3)	1338

F30MNC10	Number of own children in family. (0,30) 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two . 30 = Thirty or more.	1339-1340
F30KLT10	Number of own children under age 18 in family. (0,30) 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two . 30 = Thirty or more.	1341-1342
F3-WGT	Family weight. (0.0;1000000.0) {There are 4 four implied decimal places.}	1343-1352
FFFILL03		1353-1354

Family Low Income Cutoff:

F3-PQV\$ Low income cutoff for this family. 1355-1359

Income Aggregates:

F3Y0TINC (-1500000,1500000)
Total family income for relevant month
of the reference period. (In dollars.) 1360-1367

F3-EARM	Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0.1500000)	1368-1374
F3-PROP	Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(-1500000, 1500000)	1375-1382
F3-TRAN	Total family Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - In dollars.	(0.1500000)	1383-1389
F3-OTHER	Total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	(0.1500000)	1380-1396
F3SOCSEC	Total family Social Security income for month -- in dollars.	(0.999999)	1397-1402
F3-SSI	Total family Supplemental Security Income for month -- in dollars.	(0.999999)	1403-1408
F3-UNEMP	Total family unemployment compensation income for month -- in dollars.	(0.999999)	1409-1414
F3-VETS	Total family Veterans' payment income for month -- in dollars.	(0.999999)	1415-1420
F3-AFDC	Total family AFDC income for month -- in dollars.	(0.999999)	1421-1426
F3-FDSTP	Total family Food Stamps received for month -- in dollars.	(0.999999)	1427-1432
F4-NUMBR	Family sequence number. May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month.	(1.80)	1433-1434
F4-MONTH	Month for which this household is defined.	(1.12)	1485-1486

F4-YEAR	Year for which this household is defined. (83,86)	1437-1438
F4NUMPER	Number of persons in this family. (1,30)	1439-1440
F4REFPER	Entry Address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number. 100000,99999	1441-1445
F4SPOUSE	Entry Address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. (00000,99999)	1446-1450
F4-TYPE	Type of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 1 = Primary family. 3 = Unrelated subfamily. 4 = Primary individual. 5 = Secondary individual. (1,5)	1451
F4-KIND	Kind of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 1 = Headed by husband/ wife. 2 = Male reference person. 3 = Female reference person. (1,3)	1452
F4OWNKID	Number of own children in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two. 30 = Thirty or more. (0,30)	1453-1454

F4DKLT18	Number of own children under age 18 in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two . . 30 = Thirty or more.	1455-1458
F4-WGT	Family weight. (There are 4 four implied decimal places.) (0.0:100000.0)	1457-1456
FFPILLO4		1457-1458

Family Low Income Cutoff:

F4-POVS Low income cutoff for this family. 1469-1473
(0-80000)

Income Aggregates:

F4TOTINC	Total family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	1474-1481
F4-EARN	Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(0,1500000)	1482-1488
F4-PROP	Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	1489-1496

F4-FRAN	Total Family Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. -- In dollars. (0,1500000)	1497-1503
F4-DTHER	Total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period. -- (in dollars.) {0,1500000}	1504-1510
F4SOCSEC	Total family Social Security Income for month -- In dollars. (0,999999)	1511-1516
F4-SSI	Total family Supplemental Security Income for month -- In dollars. (0,999999)	1517-1522
F4-UNEMP	Total family unemployment compensation income for month -- In dollars. (0,999999)	1523-1528
F4-VETS	Total family Veterans' payment income for month -- In dollars. (0,999999)	1529-1534
F4-AFDC	Total family AFDC income for month -- In dollars. (0,999999)	1535-1540
F4-FDSTP	Total family Food Stamps received for month -- In dollars. (0,999999)	1541-1546
S1-NUMBR	Family sequence number. May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. (1,60)	1547-1548
S1-MONTH	Month for which this household is defined. (1,12)	1549-1550
S1-YEAR	Year for which this household is defined. (82,86)	1551-1552
S1-NUMPER	Number of persons in this family. (1,30)	1553-1554

SIREPER	Entry Address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individual, this is that individual's person number. (00000,99999)	1555-1559
SISPOUSE	Entry Address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. (00000,99999)	1560-1564
S1-TYPE	Type of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 1 = Related subfamily. (1,5)	1555
S1-KIND	Kind of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 1 = Headed by husband/ wife. 2 = Male reference person. 3 = Female reference person. (1,3)	1556
S1OWNKID	Number of own children in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two. 30 = Thirty or more. (0,30)	1567-1568
S1DKLT18	Number of own children under age 18 in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two. 30 = Thirty or more. (0,30)	1569-1570
S1-WGT	Family weight. (There are 4 four implied decimal places.) (0.0:100000.0)	1571-1580

-146-

SPILLOI

1581-1582

Family Low Income Cutoff:

1583-1587

51-POVS (0,0000)
Low income cutoff for this family.

Income Aggregates:

SITOTINC	Total family income (-1500000, 1500000) of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	1588-1595
S1-EARN	Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	1596-1602
S1-PROP	Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	1603-1610
S1-TRAN	Total family Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - In dollars.	1611-1617
S1-OTHER	Total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	1618-1624
S1SOCSEC	Total family Social Security income for month -- in dollars.	1625-1630
S1-SSI	Total family Supplemental Security Income for month -- in dollars.	1631-1636

S1-UNEMP	Total family unemployment compensation income for month -- in dollars. (0,99999)	1637-1642
S1-VETS	Total family Veterans' payment income for month -- in dollars. (0,99999)	1643-1648
S1-AFDC	Total family AFDC income for month -- in dollars. (0,99999)	1649-1654
S1-FDSTP	Total family Food Stamps received for month -- in dollars. (0,99999)	1655-1660
S2-NUMBR	Family sequence number. May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. (1,60)	1661-1662
S2-MONTH	Month for which this household is defined. (1,12)	1663-1664
S2-YEAR	Year for which this household is defined. (82,86)	1665-1666
S2NUMPER	Number of persons in this family. (1,30)	1667-1668
S2REFPER	Entry Address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number. (00000,99999)	1669-1673
S2SPOUSE	Entry Address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. (00000,99999)	1674-1678
S2-TYPE	Type of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 2 = Related subfamily. (1,5)	1679

S2-KIND	Kind of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes 1 = Headed by husband/ wife. 2 = Male reference person. 3 = Female reference person. (1,3)	1680
S2DINKID	Number of own children in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two 30 = Thirty or more. (0,30)	1681-1682
S2OKLTRA	Number of own children under age 18 in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two 30 = Thirty or more. (0,30)	1683-1684
S2-MGT	Family weight. (0.0:100000.0) (there are 4 four implied decimal places.)	1685-1694
SSFILLO2		1695-1696

Family Low Income Cutoff:

S2-POVS Low income cutoff for this family. 1697-1701

(0 30000)



Income Aggregates:

S2-TOTINC	Total family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	1702-1709
S2-EARN	Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(0,1500000)	1710-1716
S2-PROP	Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	1717-1724
S2-TRAN	Total family Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - in dollars.	(0,1500000)	1725-1731
S2-OTHER	Total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(0,1500000)	1732-1738
S250GSEC	Total family Social Security income for month -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	1739-1744
S2-\$SI	Total family Supplemental Security Income for month -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	1745-1750
S2-UNEMP	Total family unemployment compensation income for month -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	1751-1756
S2-VETS	Total family veterans' payment income for month -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	1757-1762
S2-AFDC	Total family AFDC income for month -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	1763-1768
S2-FDSTP	Total family Food Stamps received for month -- in dollars.	(0,999999)	1769-1774

S3-NUMBER	Family sequence number. May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. (1,60)	1775-1776
S3-MONTH	Month for which this household is defined. (1,12)	1777-1778
S3-YEAR	Year for which this household is defined. (83,86)	1779-1780
S3NUMPER	Number of persons in this family. (1,30)	1781-1782
S3REFPER	Entry Address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number. (00000,99999)	1783-1787
S3SPOUSE	Entry Address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. (1,5)	1788-1792
S3-TYPE	Type of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 2 = Related subfamily. (1,5)	1793
S3-KIND	Kind of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 1 = Headed by husband/ wife. 2 = Male reference person. 3 = Female reference person. (1,3)	1784
S30MKNKID	Number of own children in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two. 3 = Thirty or more. (0,30)	1795-1796

S30KLT18	Number of own children under age 18 in family. 0 = None, 1 = One, 2 = Two	1797-1798
S3-4GT	30 * Thirty or more. family weight. (There are 4 four implied decimal places.)	1799-1808
S5FILL03		1809-1810

Family Low Income Cutoff:

53-P0V\$ Low income cutoff for this family. 1811-1815
(0,3000)

Income Aggregates:

SJITINC	Total family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	1815-1823
53-EARN	Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(0,1500000)	1824-1830
53-PROP	Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(-1500000,1500000)	1831-1838

S3-TRAN	Total family Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - In dollars.	(0,1500000)	1839-1845
S3-OTHER	Total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (in dollars.)	(0,1500000)	1846-1852
S3DGSSEC	Total family Social Security income for month -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	1853-1868
S3-SSI	Total family Supplemental Security Income for month -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	1859-1864
S3-UNEMP	Total family unemployment compensation income for month -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	1865-1870
S3-VETS	Total family Veterans' payment income for month -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	1871-1876
S3-AFDC	Total family AFDC income for month -- In dollars.	(0,899899)	1877-1882
S3-FDSTP	Total family Food Stamps received for month -- In dollars.	(0,999999)	1883-1888
S4-NUMBER	Family sequence number. May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month.	(1,50)	1889-1890
S4-MONTH	Month for which this household is defined.	(1,12)	1891-1892
S4-YEAR	Year for which this household is defined.	(83,88)	1893-1894
S4NUMPER	Number of persons in this family.	(1,30)	1895-1896

S4REFPER	Entry Address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number. (00000.99999)	1897-1901
S4SPOUSE	Entry Address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. (00000.99999)	1902-1908
S4-TYPE	Type of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 2 = Related subfamily. (1,5)	1907
S4-KIND	Kind of family (or pseudo-family) this record describes. 1 = Headed by husband/wife. 2 = Male reference person. 3 = Female reference person. (1,3)	1908
S4OWNKID	Number of own children in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two. (0,30)	1909-1910
S4DKLT18	80 = Thirty or more. Number of own children under age 18 in family. 0 = None. 1 = One. 2 = Two. (0,80)	1911-1912
S4-WGT	30 = Thirty or more. Family weight. (There are 4 four implied decimal places.) (0.0:1000000.0)	1913-1922

-160-

SSF1L04

1923-1924

Family Low Income Cutoff:

S4-PDVS Low income cutoff for this family. 1925-1929

{0.90000}



Income Aggregates:

S4TOTINC	Total family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	{-1500000, 1500000}	1930-1937
S4-EARN	Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	{0, 1500000}	1938-1944
S4-PRDP	Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	{-1500000, 1500000}	1945-1952
S4-TRAN	Total family Means-Tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. - In dollars.	{0, 1500000}	1953-1959
S4-OTHER	Total other family income for relevant month of the reference period. - (In dollars.)	{0, 1500000}	1960-1966
S4SOCSEC	Total family Social Security income for month -- in dollars.	{0, 999999}	1967-1972
S4-SSI	Total family Supplemental Security Income for month -- in dollars.	{0, 999999}	1973-1978

S4-UNEMP	Total family unemployment compensation income for month -- In dollars. (0.999999)	1979-1984
S4-VETS	Total family Veterans' payment income for month -- In dollars. (0.999999)	1985-1990
S4-AFDC	Total family AFDC income for month -- In dollars. (0.999999)	1991-1996
S4-FDSTP	Total family Food Stamps received for month -- In dollars. (0.999999)	1997-2002
PP-RCSEQ	Record sequence number within Sample Unit and record type. (1,60)	2003-2004
PP-WAVE	Wave of data collection. (1,9)	2005
PP-INTVM	Person's interview status (0,4) 0 = Not applicable (children under 15). 1 = Interview (self). 2 = Interview (proxy). 3 = Noninterview - Type 2 refusal. 4 = Noninterview - Type 2 other.	2006
PP-MIS	Monthly person's interview status. (5) 1 = Interview. 2 = Non-Interview.	2007-2011
PP-ENTRY	Edited entry Address ID. (11,99) Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample.	2012-2018
PP-PNINM	Edited person number. (101,999)	2014-2016

FINALWGT

(#)
'STAGEWGT', second stage factor. There
are five answer fields, one for
each reference month and one for the
interview month.

-164-

2017-2086

Demographic Characteristics From Previous Waves:

PW ADDID	2067-2068
Previous Wave Address ID	(0-99)
0 = Not applicable.	
PW-RRP	2069
Previous Wave Relationship to reference person	(0-9)
0 = Credited relationship to reference person. Control Card Item 18b.	
1 = Reference person with relatives in HH.	
2 = Reference person with no rel. in HH.	
3 = Husband of reference person.	
4 = Wife of reference person.	
5 = Own child of reference person.	
6 = Parent of reference person.	
7 = Brother/sister of reference person.	
8 = Other relative of reference person.	
9 = Non-Relative of reference person with own relatives in HH.	
0 = Non-Relative of reference person with no own relatives in HH.	
PW-M5	2070
Previous Wave marital status.	(0-9)
0 = Not applicable.	
1 = Married, spouse present.	
2 = Married, spouse absent.	
3 = Widowed.	
4 = Divorced.	
5 = Separated.	
6 = Never married.	
9 = Not answered.	

2071-2073

PM-PNSP (-9,999)
Previous Wave person number of spouse.
0 = Not in universe.
-9 = Not answered.
999 = Not applicable.

2074-2076

PM-PNPT (-9,999)
Previous Wave person number of parent.
0 = Not in universe.
-9 = Not answered.
999 = Not applicable.

2077

PM-POPST (0,2)
Previous Wave population status.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Child (under 16 at interview).
2 = Adult (16 years of age or older).

2078

PM-ADDIT (0,2)
Was... Living in any of the following places during Wave 1 interview month.
1. Armed forced barracks.
2. Outside the U.S.
3. Nonhousehold setting such as: correctional institutions, home for the aged, infirm or needy mental institutions.
4. Nursing convalescent or rest home other than home or hospital providing specialized care.
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

2079

PM-INTVW (0,4)
Previous Wave person's interview status.
0 = Not applicable or not in universe.
1 = Interview (self).
2 = Interview (proxy).
3 = Noninterview - Type 2 refusal.
4 = Noninterview - Type 2 other.

Remedial Control Card Section

RPP

2080-2084

(5) (0,7)
 Edited relationship to reference person
 there are 5 answer fields corresponding
 to the months of the reference period
 and interview month.
 0 = Not a sample person this month.
 1 = Household reference person, living
 with relatives.
 2 = Household reference person, living
 alone or with only non-relatives
 (primary individual).
 3 = Spouse of household reference person.
 4 = Child of household reference
 person.
 5 = Other relative of household reference
 person.
 6 = Non-Relative of household reference
 person but related to others in the
 household = Member of an unrelated
 sub (secondary) family.
 7 = Non-relative of household reference
 person and not related to anyone else
 in the household (secondary individual).

AGE

2085-2094

(5) (0,85)
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. There are 5 answer fields
 corresponding to the months of the
 reference period and interview month.
 Age for each month is age as of the last
 day of the month.
 0 = Less than 1 full year
 or not a sample person this month.
 1 = 1 Year

SEX

(1,2)

2095

Sex of this person
 edited and imputed.
 1 = Male
 2 = Female.

RACE

(1,4)

2098

Race of this person
 edited and imputed.
 1 = White.
 2 = Black.
 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Alut.
 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander.

MS (5) (0,8) 5 answer of 2097-2101

Marital status. There are 5 answer of fields corresponding to the months of the reference period and interview month. If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - Edited and imputed.
0 = Not a sample person this month.
1 = Married, spouse present.
2 = Married, spouse absent.
3 = Widowed.
4 = Divorced.
5 = Separated.
6 = Never married.

FAKTRVP (5) (0,4) type of family to which 2102-2108

Family type belongs. type of family to which this person belongs.
0 = Primary family or not in sample this month.
1 = Secondary individual (not a family member).
2 = Unrelated sub (secondary) family.
3 = Related subfamily.
4 = Primary individual.

FAMREL (5) (0,4) This field 2107-2111

Family relationship code. This field only applies to members of related subfamilies and members of unrelated sub (secondary) families.
0 = Not applicable or not in sample this month.
1 = Reference person of family.
2 = Spouse of family reference person.
3 = Child of family reference person.
4 = Other relative of family reference person.

FAMNUM (5) (0,6) This field only applies 2112-2118

Family number - This field only applies to members of related subfamilies and members of unrelated sub (secondary) families. There are 6 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period and interview month.
0 = Not applicable or not in sample this month.

Variable	Description	Code
PDP-STAT	Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions based on his/her age at time of interview. 1 = Adult (15 years of age or older). 2 = Child (under 15 at interview).	2117
PNSP	Person number of spouse. There are 5 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period and interview month. 0 = Not in sample this month. 999 = Not applicable.	2118-2132
PAPT	Person number of parent. There are 5 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period and interview month. 0 = Not in sample this month. 999 = Not applicable.	2133-2147
VETSTAT	Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 0 = Not applicable (under 15) or not in sample. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	2148
HIGRADE	What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended? 00 = Not applicable if under 15, did not attend or attended only kindergarten. 01-08 = Elementary. 09-12 = High school. 21-26 = College.	2148-2150
GRD-CMPI	Did he/she complete that grade. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	2151

ETHNICITY

(1, 39)

2152-2153

- 01 = German.
- 02 = English.
- 03 = Irish.
- 04 = French.
- 05 = Italian.
- 06 = Scottish.
- 07 = Polish.
- 08 = Dutch.
- 09 = Swedish.
- 10 = Norwegian.
- 11 = Russian.
- 12 = Ukrainian.
- 13 = Welsh.
- 14 = Mexican-American.
- 15 = Chicano.
- 16 = Mexican.
- 17 = Puerto Rican.
- 18 = Cuban.
- 19 = Central or South American (Spanish).
- 20 = Other Spanish (black or negro).
- 21 = Afro-American (black or negro).
- 39 = Another group not listed.
- 99 = Don't know.

IN-AF

(0, 2)

2154

- Is this person currently in the armed forces.
- 0 = Not applicable.
- 1 = Yes.
- 2 = No.

Reedited Control Card Section:

U-ENTRY	(11, 98)	2155-2156
Preedited entry address ID		
Control Card Item 17.		
U-PNLSM	(101, 889)	2157-2158
Preedited person number		
Control Card Item 18.		

U-RRP

(0.9) reference person, Control Card item 19b.

2180

- 1 = Reference person with relatives in HH.
- 2 = Reference person with no rel. in HH.
- 3 = Husband of reference person.
- 4 = Wife of reference person.
- 5 = Parent of reference person.
- 6 = Parent of reference person.
- 7 = Brother/sister of reference person.
- 8 = Other relative of reference person.
- 9 = Non-relatives of reference person with own relatives in HH.
- 0 = Non-relatives of reference person with no own relatives in HH.

U-IPMIN

(1.2) Predefined household member status

2181

- 1 = Yes - Current hh member.
- 2 = No.

U-ENTLEFT

(2) Predefined reason for entering or leaving the household

2182-2185

- Control card item 23
- Subscriber 1: Previous Wave Address ID equals Control card address ID
- Subscriber 2: Previous Wave Address ID is not equal to control card address ID
- 0 = Not applicable or not answered.
- 1 = Entered - Birth.
- 2 = Entered - Marriage.
- 3 = Entered - Other (before sample people).
- 4 = Entered (before sample people).
- 5 = Left - Deceased.
- 6 = Left - Institutionalized.
- 7 = Left - Living in armed forces barracks.
- 8 = Left - Moved outside of country.
- 9 = Left - Separation or divorce.
- 10 = Left - person #201 or spalter no longer living with sample person.
- 11 = Left - Other.
- 12 = Entered merged household.
- 13 = Entered household.
- 99 = Interviewed in previous wave but not in sample.

U-KNTHL

(2) (0,12) (0,12)

2166-2169

Preceded month entered or left
control card item 23
Subscriber 1: Previous Name Address ID equals
control card address ID
Subscriber 2: Previous Name Address ID is not
equal to control card address ID

U-DAVEL

(2) (0,31)

2170-2173

Preceded day entered or left
control card item 23
Subscriber 1: Previous Name Address ID
equals control card address ID
Subscriber 2: Previous Name Address ID is not
equal to control card address ID

CC-ADDID	(2)	Control card Address 10	(0, 99)	Wave Address 10 equals Subscriber 1; Previous ID Control card Address ID Subscriber 2; Previous Wave Address ID equal to control card Address ID	2174-2177
U-BRTHMN		Preeditd month of birth	{-9, 12}	Control card item 24. -9 = Not answered.	2178-2179
U-BRTHYR		Preeditd year of birth	{-8, 1985}	Control card item 24. -9 = Not answered.	2180-2183
U-PNPT		Preeditd person number of parent	{-9, 999}	Control card item 25. -9 = Not answered.	2184-2186
U-MS		Preeditd marital status	{0, 9}	control card item 28a. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Married - Spouse present. 2 = Married - Spouse absent. 3 = Divorced. 4 = Widowed. 5 = Separated. 6 = Never married. 9 = Not answered.	2187

U-PNSP	Preeditd person number of spouse control card item 20b. 0 = Not applicable. 9 = Not answered.	(-9,999)	2188-2190
U-PNSD	Preeditd person number of designated parent or guardian control card item 21. 0 = Not applicable. 9 = Not answered.	(-9,999)	2191-2193
U-SEX	Preeditd sex code control card item 28. 1 = Male 2 = Female 9 = Not answered.	(1,9)	2194
U-RACE	Preeditd race code control card item 29. 1 = White 2 = Black 3 = American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut. 4 = Asian or Pacific Islander. 9 = Other 9 = Not answered.	(1,9)	2195

U-ORIGIN

Unadited ethnic or origin code
control card item 30.

2196-2197

- 9 = Not answered.
- 1 = Farman.
- 2 = English.
- 3 = Irish.
- 4 = French.
- 5 = Italian.
- 6 = Scottish.
- 7 = Polish.
- 8 = Dutch.
- 9 = Swedish.
- 10 = Norwegian.
- 11 = Russian.
- 12 = Ukrainian.
- 13 = Welsh.
- 14 = Mexican-American.
- 15 = Chicano.
- 16 = Mexican.
- 17 = Puerto Rican.
- 18 = Cuban.
- 19 = Central or south american
spanish speaking.
- 20 = Other Spanish.
- 21 = Afro-American (black or negro).
- 30 = Another Group not listed.
- 39 = Don't know.

U-HIGRDE

Unadited highest grade of school attended
control card item 31a.

2198-2199

- 9 = Not answered.
- 0 = Not applicable, did not attend.
- 01-08 = Elementary.
- 09-12 = High school.
- 21-26 = College.

U-COMPL

Was highest grade completed
unadited - control card item 31b.

2200

- 0 = Not applicable.
- 1 = Yes.
- 2 = No.
- 9 = Not answered.

U-VET	Unedited veteran status control card item 22a. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. 9 = Not answered.	{0,9}	2201
U-SRVOTE	Unedited period of service control card item 32b. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Vietnam era (Aug '64-Apr '75). 2 = Vietnam conf lict (June '50-Jan '55). 3 = World War I (Sept '40-Jul '47). 4 = World War II (Apr '47-Nov '18). 5 = May 1975 or later. 8 = Other service. 9 = Not answered.	{0,9}	2202
U-AF	Currently in armed forces - Unedited control card item 32c. 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. 9 = Not answered.	{0,9}	2203
U-SSNOIC	Reason 'U-Ssn' is not answered - Unedited control card item 33c. 0 = Not answered, not applicable. 1 = Don't know. 2 = Refusal. 3 = None. 8 = Other. 9 = Not answered.	{0,3}	2204
PREV-ID	{0,999999999}	{0,999999999}	2205-2213
PREV-ROT	Scheduled identifier of Sample Unit that this person belonged to previous to joining this current Sample Unit. This field is only used in the case of a person leaving one Sample Unit and joining another household which was already part of the sample. (1,4) Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another Sample Unit and joining this one.	{1,4}	2214

5C0064 (0,99) 2215-2216
Previous Identification entry Address ID
0 = Not in universe.

5C0086 (0,999) 2217-2218
Previous Identification person number.
0 = Not in universe
change variables.

H-CHANGE (1,5) 2220-2224

(5)
These fields may be used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes, as a result the first field is always 1 for each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month.

F-CHANGE (1,4) 2225-2228

(4)
These fields may be used to determine if the family for pseudo family) has changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated sub-families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related sub-families see F-Change D below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'h-change' above.

S-CHANGE (0,4) 2229-2232

(4)
These fields may be used to determine if the related sub-family which includes this person, has changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related sub-family, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of sub-families the values in the fields are derived as in 'h-change' above. aggregate.

PPTOTINC	(4) Total persons income for 1 month - There are 4 answer fields - in dollars. (-1500000,1500000)	2233-2254
PP-EARN	(4) Total persons earned income for 1 month - There are 4 answer fields - in dollars. (0,1500000)	2255-2292
PP-PROP	(4) Total property (asset) income for 1 month. There are 4 answer fields - in dollars. (-1500000,1500000)	2293-2324
PP-TRAN	(4) Total persons non-tested cash transfer There are four answer fields - in dollars. (0,1500000)	2325-2352
PP-OTHER	(4) Total persons other income for each month. There are 4 answer fields - in dollars. efficiency/asset arrays. (0,1500000)	2353-2380

RECIPISUM

-181-

2381-2455

(75) (D.2)
 Income reciprocity summary
 where are 1/3 answer fields are for
 each income source, defined as follows:

- 1 = Social Security
- 2 = Railroad Retirement security Inc (SSI)
- 3 = Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
- 4 = State Unemployment Compensation
- 5 = Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 6 = Other unemployment compensation
- 7 = Veterans compensation or pensions
- 8 = Workers compensation
- 9 = Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 10 = Payments from a sickness accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 11 = Aid to families with dependent children (afdc, add)
- 12 = General assistance or general relief
- 13 = Foster child care payments
- 14 = Other welfare
- 15 = Misc
- 16 = Food stamps
- 17 = Child support payments
- 18 = Alimony payments
- 19 = Pension from company or other Federal
- 20 = Federal civil service or other Federal
- 21 = Civilian employee pensions
- 22 = U.S. Military retirement pay
- 23 = State government pensions
- 24 = Local government pensions
- 25 = Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
- 26 = Estates and trusts
- 27 = Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 28 = GI Bill education benefits
- 29 = Income assistance from a charitable group
- 30 = Money from relatives or friends
- 31 = Lung sum payments
- 32 = Income from roopars or boarders
- 33 = National guard or reserve pay
- 34 = National or casual earnings
- 35 = Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 36 = Source which has been recorded for confidentiality
- 37 = State Supplemental Security Income
- 38 = Black Lung payments
- 39 = State temporary sickness or disability
- 40 = Indian, Cuban or Refugee assistance
- 41 = National guard or reserve forces retirement

the possible answers in each field are:
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

ASSETS/UM

2456-2458

(13) (0,2) There are:
Asset ownership summary, defined as follows:
13 answer fields, defined as follows:
1 - 188 code 100 - Savings accounts.
2 - 188 code 101 - Money market accounts.
3 - 188 code 102 - Certificates of deposit.
4 - 188 code 103 - NOW accounts.
5 - 188 code 104 - Money market funds.
6 - 188 code 105 - U.S. government securities.
7 - 188 code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds.
8 - 188 code 107 - Other interest earning assets.
9 - 188 code 108 - Stocks or mutual funds.
10 - 188 code 120 - Rental property.
11 - 188 code 130 - Marriages.
12 - 188 code 140 - Royal fees.
13 - 188 code 150 - Other financial investments
the possible answer fields are:
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.
or recode.

ESR

2489-2472

(4) (0,8) Employment status records for each month of the reference period. There are four answer fields.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = With a job entire month, worked all weeks.
2 = With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks with no time on layoff.
3 = With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks with a job on layoff, missed one or more weeks spent time on layoff.
4 = With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff.
5 = With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff.
6 = No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff.
7 = No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff.
8 = No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff.
Recorded labor force and recipient items.

WKSPERNW

2473-2476

(4) Number of weeks in each month of the reference period. There are four answer fields, one for each month of the reference period.
0 = Not applicable.
4 = Four weeks.
5 = Five weeks.

MTWJBKKS

2477-2480

(4) (0,5) Number of weeks with a job or business for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period.
0 = Not applicable ('SC1000' = No).
1 = 1 week.
2 = 2 weeks.
3 = 3 weeks.
4 = 4 weeks.
5 = 5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks).

WKKJOB

2481-2498

(19) (0,2) Did this person have a job or business during this week of the reference period there are 18 answers, one for each week of the reference period.
0 = Not applicable ('SC1000' = No).
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

MTWJOPWK

2499-2502

(4) (0,5) Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period.
0 = 0 weeks or not applicable ('SC1000' = No).
1 = 1 week.
2 = 2 weeks.
3 = 3 weeks.
4 = 4 weeks.
5 = 5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks).

WEEKSAB

2502-2520

(18) (0, 2)
Was this person with a job or business but without pay for this week of the reference period? There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

WITHKSLK

2521-2524

(4) (0, 5)
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in one month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period.
0 = None or not applicable.
1 = 1 week.
2 = 2 weeks.
3 = 3 weeks.
4 = 4 weeks.
5 = 5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks).

WEEKSLK

2525-2542

(18) (0, 2)
Was this person looking for work or on layoff during this week of the reference period? There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

CARECOV

2543-2546

(4) (0, 2)
Is this person covered by medicare.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

CALDCOV

2547

(0, 2)
Is this person covered by medicaid.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

CAIDMNTH

2548-2551

(4) (0,2)
Was this person covered by medicaid for this month of the reference period? There are 4 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

WICCOV

2552-2555

(4) (0,2)
Was this person covered by WIC for this month of the reference period? There are four answer fields, one for each month of the reference period.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

WICVAL

2556-2571

(4) (0,5000)
Value of WIC voucher in each month of the reference period. The dollar fields contain two implied decimals.
0 = Not applicable.
2599 = \$25.98
5000 = \$50.00.

HIND

2572

(0,2)
Is this person covered by health insurance.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

HINWTH

2573-2576

(4) (0,2)
Did this person have health insurance coverage this month? There are 4 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

INCSOURC

2577-2596

- (40) Income source code (0-75)
- source of income for this person.
- 0 = Not applicable.
- 1 = Social Security.
- 2 = Railroad Retirement.
- 3 = Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI).
- 4 = State unemployment compensation benefits.
- 5 = Supplemental unemployment benefits.
- 6 = Other unemployment compensation.
- 7 = Veterans compensation or pensions.
- 8 = Workers compensation.
- 9 = Employer of union temporary sickness policy.
- 10 = Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own.
- 11 = Aid to families with dependent children (afdc, adc).
- 12 = General Assistance or general relief.
- 13 = Foster child care payments.
- 14 = Diaper welfare.
- 15 = Misc. welfare.
- 16 = Food stamps.
- 17 = Child support payments.
- 18 = Alimony payments.
- 19 = Pension from company or union.
- 20 = Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employees pensions.
- 21 = U.S. Military Retirement pay.
- 22 = State Government pensions.
- 23 = Local Government pensions.
- 24 = Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities.
- 25 = Estates and trusts.
- 26 = Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor.
- 27 = GI Bill education benefits.
- 28 = Income assistance from a charitable group.
- 29 = Money from relatives or friends.
- 30 = Lump sum payments.
- 31 = Income from rosters or boarders.
- 32 = National guard or reserve pay.
- 33 = Incidental or casual earnings.
- 34 = Other cash income not included for confidentiality.
- 35 = Source which has been recorded for confidentiality.
- 36 = State Supplemental Security Income.
- 37 = State Lung Payments.
- 38 = State temporary sickness or disability.
- 39 = Indian, Cuban or Refugee assistance.

national guard or reserve forces retirement.

ASTSOURCE

2597-2635

(13) (0,150)
 Asset source code (13 answer fields)
 Asset belonging to this person.
 0 = Not applicable.
 100 = Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union.
 101 = Money market deposit accounts.
 102 = Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates.
 103 = Now, super now or other interest earning checking accounts.
 104 = Money market funds.
 105 = U.S. government securities.
 106 = Municipal or corporate bonds.
 107 = Other interest earning assets.
 108 = Stocks or mutual fund shares.
 109 = Rental property.
 130 = Royalties.
 140 = Other financial investments.
 150 = Other.
 he following are coverage records. If this person was covered
 X program reciprocity on another questionnaire, these tags are set.

VETS

2636-2639

(4) (0,2)
 Was this person covered by Veterans' Payments during the reference period?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.

AFDC

2640-2643

(4) (0,2)
 Was this person covered by AFDC Income during the reference period?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.

FOODSTAMP

2644-2647

(4) (0,2)
 Was this person covered by Food Stamps during the reference period?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.

GEN-ASST	(4) Was this person covered by any general assistance income during the reference period? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0,2) 2648-2651
POST-KID	(4) Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during the reference period? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0,2) 2652-2655
DTH-WELF	(4) Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during the reference period? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0,2) 2656-2659
SOC-SEC	(4) Was this person covered by social security payments during the reference period? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0,2) 2660-2663
RAILROAD	(4) Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during the reference period? 0 = Not applicable. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. cover page section.	(0,2) 2664-2667
JTA	(0,2) Predicted ques. Item 7a - Persons interviewed status. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Self. 2 = Proxy.	2668

IT78	(0,999) Unedited ques. Item 7b - Person number of proxy.	2669-2671
IT7C	(0,2) Preedited persons nonInterview status ques. Item 7c. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Type 2 refusal. 2 = Type 2 other.	2672
IT8TH	(0,12) Unedited month of interview - Ques. Item 8.	2673-2674
IT8DAY	(0,31) Unedited day of interview - Ques. Item 8.	2675-2676
IT98	(0,999) Unedited total interview time in minutes. Ques. Item 9b.	2677-2679
IT10B	(0,999) Unedited total clerical review time in minutes. Ques. Item 10b.	2680-2682
IT11B	(0,999) Unedited total pre-Interview time for transcription. Ques. Item 11b.	2683-2685
IT12	(0,1) Phone interview. Ques. Item 12.	2686
SC0900	(0,2) Check Item N does... 'S person number begin with A "2" ? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1000.	2687
SC0901	(0,2) Var... MISSED when household members were listed for Wave 12 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1000. 2 = No.	2688

SC0802	(0:2) Was... Living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC0805.	2688
SC0804	(0:3) Which code on this card represents the kind of place... Was living in on...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Armed forces barracks - Skip to SC1000. 2 = Outside the United States - Skip to SC1000. 3 = Household setting - Skip to SC1000.	2690
SC0806	(0:2) Was... Living alone on...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1000. 2 = No.	2691
SC0808	(0:8) How many people was... Living with on...? 0 = Not in universe. 1-8 = 1-8 persons. 9 = 9 or more people.	2692
SC0910	(0:2) Was... The owner or renter of the residence where... Was living on ...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1000. 2 = No.	2693

SC0912	2694	How is... Related to the person who owned or rented the residence where... 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Husband. 2 = Wife. 3 = Own child (son or daughter). 4 = Parent. 5 = Brother/sister. 6 = Other relative. 7 = Non-Relative. Labor force and reciprocity section. (0,1)
SC1000	2695	During the 4-month period did... Have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1058. 2 = No. (0,2)
SC1002	2696	Did... Spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. Skip to SC1048. The next 18 fields (SC1004 through SC1040) are possible answers to the question: In which weeks was... Looking for work or on layoff from a job? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002. 1 = Marked as a week looking or on layoff. (0,2)
SC1004	2697	All weeks in reference period. (0,1)
SC1006	2698	1st week. (0,1)

SC1009	2nd week.	(0,1)	2699
SC1010	3rd week.	(0,1)	2700
SC1012	4th week.	(0,1)	2701
SC1014	5th week.	(0,1)	2702
SC1016	6th week.	(0,1)	2703
SC1018	7th week.	(0,1)	2704
SC1020	8th week.	(0,1)	2705
SC1022	9th week.	(0,1)	2706
SC1024	10th week.	(0,1)	2707
SC1026	11th week.	(0,1)	2708
SC1028	12th week.	(0,1)	2709
SC1030	13th week.	(0,1)	2710
SC1032	14th week.	(0,1)	2711
SC1034	15th week.	(0,1)	2712
SC1036	16th week.	(0,1)	2713
SC1038	17th week.	(0,1)	2714

SC1040	18TH week. (0,1)	2715
SC1042	Could... Have taken a job during any of those weeks? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1048. 2 = No.	2716
SC1044	What was the main reason... Could not take a job during those weeks? (0,4) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Already had a job. 2 = Temporary illness. 3 = School. 4 = Other.	2717
SC1046	Check Item R1 (0,2) is the "all" box marked in SC10047 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1240. 2 = No - Skip to SC1050.	2718
SC1048	Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when... wanted a job? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1052. 2 = No - Skip to SC1248.	2719
SC1050	There were weeks that... did not work or look for work... Did... want a job in those weeks? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1240.	2720
SC1052	Could... Have taken a job in those weeks... if one had been offered? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1240.	2721

SC1054

(-1, 10)
 During the weeks that I wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason... Was not looking?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Believes no work available in line of work or area - Skip to SC1240.
 2 = Couldn't find any work - Skip to SC1240.
 3 = Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience - Skip to SC1240.
 4 = Employers think too young or too old - Skip to SC1240.
 5 = Other personal handicaps in finding job - Skip to SC1240.
 6 = Can't arrange child care - Skip to SC1240.
 7 = Family responsibilities - Skip to SC1240.
 8 = In school or other training - Skip to SC1240.
 9 = Ill health, physical disability - Skip to SC1240.
 10 = Other - Skip to SC1240.
 -1 = Dk - Skip to SC1240.

SC1055

(0, 2)
 Did... Have a job or business, either full or part time during each of the weeks in this period?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to SC1100 through SC1134.

2725

Was 5. Absent without pay from job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No. SKIP to SC1270
 the next 19 Yields (SC1060 through SC1095) are possible answers to the question:
 In which weeks was... Absent without pay?
 In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058
 1 = Marked as a week absent without pay.

SC1069

SC1060	All weeks in reference period.	(0,1)	2725
SC1062	1st week.	(0,1)	2727
SC1064	2nd week.	(0,1)	2728
SC1066	3rd week.	(0,1)	2729
SC1068	4th week.	(0,1)	2730
SC1070	5th week.	(0,1)	2731
SC1072	6th week.	(0,1)	2732
SC1074	7th week.	(0,1)	2733
SC1076	8th week.	(0,1)	2734
SC1078	9th week.	(0,1)	2735

SC1080	10Th week.	(0, 1)	2736
SC1082	11Th week.	(0, 1)	2737
SC1084	12Th week.	(0, 1)	2738
SC1086	13Th week.	(0, 1)	2739
SC1088	14Th week.	(0, 1)	2740
SC1080	15Th week.	(0, 1)	2741
SC1092	16Th week.	(0, 1)	2742
SC1084	17Th week.	(0, 1)	2743
SC1086	18Th week.	(0, 1)	2744

2745

SC1098

(0,7)
 What was the main reason... Was absent from... job or business during those weeks?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = On layoff - Skip to SC1230.
 2 = On illness - Skip to SC1230.
 3 = On vacation - Skip to SC1230.
 4 = Bad weather - Skip to SC1230.
 5 = Labor dispute - Skip to SC1230.
 6 = New job to begin within 30 days. Skip to SC1230.
 7 = Other - Skip to SC1230.
 The next 18 fields (SC1100 through SC1134) are possible answers to the question:
 In which weeks did... Have a job or business?
 In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1098.
 1 = Marked as a week having a job or business.

2746

SC1100

1st week.

(0,1)

2747

SC1102

2nd week.

(0,1)

2748

SC1104

3rd week.

(0,1)

2749

SC1106

4th week.

(0,1)

2750

SC1108

5th week.

(0,1)

2751

SC1110

6th week.

(0,1)

2752

SC1112

7th week.

(0,1)

SC1114	8Th week.	(0, 1)	2753
SC1116	9Th week.	(0, 1)	2754
SC1118	10Th week.	(0, 1)	2755
SC1120	11Th week.	(0, 1)	2756
SC1122	12Th week.	(0, 1)	2757
SC1124	13Th week.	(0, 1)	2758
SC1126	14Th week.	(0, 1)	2759
SC1128	15Th week.	(0, 1)	2760
SC1130	16Th week.	(0, 1)	2761
SC1132	17Th week.	(0, 1)	2762
SC1134	18Th week.	(0, 1)	2763

SC1138 (0,2)
 of those weeks that... Had a job
 or business, was... Absent from
 work for any full weeks without
 pay?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to SC1178
 the next 18 fields (SC1138 through
 SC1172) are possible answers to the
 question: In which weeks was... Absent
 without pay?
 In each case the range of answers
 is:
 0 = Not marked as a week absent
 without pay or not in universe
 based on response to SC1138.
 1 = Marked as a week absent without
 pay.

SC1138	1st week.	(0,1)	2765
SC1140	2nd week.	(0,1)	2768
SC1142	3rd week.	(0,1)	2767
SC1144	4th week.	(0,1)	2768
SC1148	5th week.	(0,1)	2769
SC1148	6th week.	(0,1)	2770
SC1150	7th week.	(0,1)	2771
SC1152	8th week.	(0,1)	2772
SC1154	9th week.	(0,1)	2773

SC1156	10th week.	(0,1)	2774
SC1158	11th week.	(0,1)	2775
SC1160	12th week.	(0,1)	2776
SC1162	13th week.	(0,1)	2777
SC1164	14th week.	(0,1)	2778
SC1166	15th week.	(0,1)	2779
SC1168	16th week.	(0,1)	2780
SC1170	17th week.	(0,1)	2781
SC1172	18th week.	(0,1)	2782
SC1174		(0,7)	2783

What was the main reason. Was absent from... job or business during those weeks?
0 = Not in universe.
1 = On layoff.
2 = On illness.
3 = On vacation.
4 = Bad weather.
5 = Labor dispute.
6 = New job to begin within 30 days.
7 = Other.

2784

SC1178

Did... Spend any time looking for work or on layoff?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - skip to SC1222
 The next 8 fields (SC1178 through SC1214) are possible answers to the question:
 In which of these weeks was looking for work or on layoff from a job?
 In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1178.
 1 = Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job.

SC1178	(0,1)	2785
SC1180	All weeks without a job in reference period.	2786
SC1182	1st week.	2787
SC1184	2nd week.	2788
SC1186	3rd week.	2789
SC1188	4th week.	2790
SC1190	5th week.	2791
SC1192	6th week.	2792
SC1194	7th week.	2793
	8th week.	

SC1196	9Th week.	(0,1)	2794
SC1198	10Th week.	(0,1)	2795
SC1200	11Th week.	(0,1)	2796
SC1202	12Th week.	(0,1)	2797
SC1204	13Th week.	(0,1)	2798
SC1206	14Th week.	(0,1)	2799
SC1208	15Th week.	(0,1)	2800
SC1210	16Th week.	(0,1)	2801
SC1212	17Th week.	(0,1)	2802
SC1214	18Th week.	(0,1)	2803
SC1216	Could... Have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1220. 2 = No.	(0,2)	2804
SC1218	What was the main reason... Could not take a job during those weeks? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Already had a job. 2 = Temporary illness. 3 = School. 4 = Other.	(0,4)	2805

SC1220	2806	Check Item R2 (0,2) Is each week of the 4-Month period marked as "with a job or business" or "looking for work or on layoff"? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1230. 2 = No - Skip to SC1224.
SC1222	2807	Did... Went a job in those weeks when... Did not have one? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1226. 2 = No - Skip to SC1230.
SC1224	2808	There were weeks in this period when... Did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did... Went a job in those weeks? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1230.
SC1226	2809	Could... Have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1230.

2810-2811

SC1228

(0.10) Wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason... was not looking?

0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Believes no work available in time of work or area.
 2 = Couldn't find any work.
 3 = Lack necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience.
 4 = Employers think too young or too old.
 5 = Other personal handicap in finding job.
 6 = Can't arrange child care.
 7 = Family responsibilities.
 8 = In school or other training.
 9 = Ill health, physical disability.
 10 = Other.

2812-2813

SC1230

(-9.99)
 In the weeks that... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did... Usually work per week?

***** Special note *****
 0 is used to indicate 'none' for this field. Therefore not applicable is assigned a value of -9. Rather than '0'.
 0 = None - Skip to SC1239.
 01 - 99 = Hours per week.
 -9 = Not in universe.

2814

SC1232

(0.2)
 Check Item R3 did... Usually work 35 or more hours per week?

0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to SC1235.

2815

SC1234

(0.2)
 Did... Work less than 35 hours in any of the weeks that... worked during this period?

0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to SC1239.

2816-2817

SC1236

(-5.16)
 In how many weeks did you work less than 35 hours during this 4-month period?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 - 18 = Number of weeks in reference period.
 -5 = All weeks in reference period.

SC1238

(0.8)
 What was the main reason... Worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Could not find a full-time job.
 2 = Wanted to work part-time.
 3 = Health condition or disability.
 4 = Normal working hours are less than 35 hours.
 5 = Slack work or material shortage.
 6 = Other.

SC1239

(0.2)
 Check item 84 the response to SC1058 is:
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes (or blank).
 2 = No - Skip to SC1244.

SC1240

(0.2)
 During this 4-month period, did you receive any state unemployment compensation payments?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to SC1244.

SC1242

(0.2)
 During this period, did you receive any supplements to unemployment benefits (sub)?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.

2818

2819

2820

2821

SC1244	2822	Check Item R5 is "worked" marked on the ISS? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No skip to SC1248.
SC1246	2823	(0:2) During this 4-month period did ... receive any worker's compensation for any kind of job- related illness or injury? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1248	2824	(0:2) Check Item R6 was an interview obtained for ... last reference period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1330.
SC1250	2825	(0:2) Check Item R7 are any income types listed in the Income roster? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1284.
SC1251	2826	(0:2) The last time we obtained information... Had received... incomes during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1252	2827-2828	(0:75) Income code. 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 75 = Code from income source list.

SC1254	2829	In this reference period, did... Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1255	2830	In the previous reference period, did... Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1258	2831-2832	Income code. 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 75 = Code from income source list.
SC1258	2833	In this reference period, did... Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1259	2834	In the previous reference period, did... Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1260	2835-2836	Income code. 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 75 = Code from income source list.
SC1262	2837	In this reference period, did... Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

SC1263	2838	(0:2) In the previous reference period, did... get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1264	2839-2840	(0:75) Income code. 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 75 = Code from income source list.
SC1265	2841	(0:2) In this reference period, did... get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1267	2842	(0:2) In the previous reference period, did... get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1268	2843-2844	(0:75) Income code. 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 75 = Code from income source list.
SC1270	2845	(0:2) In this reference period, did... get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1271	2846	(0:2) In the previous reference period, did... get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.

SC1272	Income code. (0:75) 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 75 = Code from income source list.	2847-2848
SC1274	In this reference period, did...? (0:2) Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	2848
SC1275	In the previous reference period, did...? (0:2) Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.	2850
SC1278	Income code. (0:75) 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 75 = Code from income source list.	2851-2852
SC1278	In this reference period, did...? (0:2) Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	2852
SC1279	In the previous reference period, did...? (0:2) Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.	2854
SC1280	Income code. (0:75) 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 75 = Code from income source list.	2855-2856

SC1282	2857	In this reference period, did... (Q:2) Get income from...? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1283	2858	In the previous reference period, did... Get income from...? (Q:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1284	2859	Did... Get any income from the Federal Government? (Q:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1288 The next four fields (SC1286 through SC1292) are possible answers to the questions: the income that... Received from the Federal Government was called Anything else? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1284. 1 = Marked as kind of income.
SC1286	2860	Social Security. (Q:1)
SC1288	2861	Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal'ssi). (Q:1)
SC1290	2862	A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veteran's Administration (vs). (Q:1)
SC1292	2863	Anything else. (Q:1)

286d-2865

SC1294

The income that... (0:75)
Received from
the Federal Government was called

0 = Not in universe
1 = 75 = Code from income source
list.

SC1295

Did... Receive any (0:2)
disability, retirement, or survivor
income?
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.

2 = No - Skip to SC1324
the next 12 fields (SC1298 through
SC1320) are possible answers to the
questions; the source of this...
income? Anything else?
In each case the range of answers
is:

0 = Not marked as a source of income
or not in universe based on
response to SC1298.
1 = Marked as a source of income.

SC1298

U.S. Government railroad retirement.
(0:1)

SC1302

Worker's compensation.
(0:1)

SC1304

Payments from a sickness, accident
or disability insurance policy
purchased on your own.
(0:1)

SC1306

Pension from company or union.
(0:1)

SC1308

Federal Civil Service or other
Federal Civilian employee pension.
(0:1)

SC1310

U.S. Military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration).
(0:1)

2866

2867

2868

2869

2870

2871

2872

SC1314	State government pension. (0:1)	2873
SC1315	Local government pension. (0:1)	2874
SC1318	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities. (0:1)	2875
SC1320	Other or dk. (0:1)	2876
SC1322	What was the source of this income? anything else? (0:75) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 75 = Code from income source list.	2877-2878
SC1324	Check Item R8 is "Medicare" marked for... On control card item 47? (0:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1474. 2 = No.	2879
SC1326	Check Item R9 is "disabled" marked for... On control card item 47? (0:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1462. 2 = No.	2880
SC1328	Check Item R10 is "65 years of age or over?" (0:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1462. 2 = No - Skip to SC1474.	2881

SC1330	<p>Check Item R11 (0.2) Is... A veteran of the U.S. Armed forces? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1340.</p>	2882
SC1332	<p>How long did... Serve on active duty in the armed forces? (-1.4) 0 = Not in universe 1 = Less than 6 months. 2 = 6 to 23 months. 3 = 2 to 19 years. 4 = 20 Or more years. -1 = Don't know.</p>	2883-2884
SC1334	<p>Does... Have a service connected disability? (-1.2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1338. -1 = Dk - Skip to SC1338.</p>	2885-2886
SC1336	<p>What is... 'S va percent disability rating? (0.7) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 1-10 Percent. 2 = 11-29 Percent. 3 = 30-49 Percent. 4 = 50 Percent. 5 = 51-89 Percent. 6 = 90-99 Percent. 7 = 100 Percent.</p>	2887
SC1338	<p>During this 4-Month period did... Receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (0.2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.</p>	2888

SC1340	2889	Check Item R12 (0,2) Is... Years of age or over? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1386.
SC1342	3890	During this 4-Month period did ... Receive any social security payments? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1350.
SC1344	2891	Check Item R13 (0,2) Is... 65 Years of age or over? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1354. 2 = No.
SC1346	2892-2893	What is the reason... Is getting social security - Is it because... Is... 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Retired? 2 = Disabled? 3 = Widowed) or surviving child? 4 = Spouse or dependant child? 5 = Some other reason - Skip to SC1354. -1 = DK - Skip to SC1354.
SC1348	2894-2895	Is there another reason... (-1,5) Receives social security? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Retired - Skip to SC1354. 2 = Disabled - Skip to SC1354. 3 = Widowed) or surviving child - Skip to SC1354. 4 = Spouse or dependant child - Skip to SC1354. 5 = No other reason - Skip to SC1354. -1 = DK - Skip to SC1354.

SC1350	2885	Check Item R14 (O.2) Is the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1354.
SC1352	2897	(O.2) During the 4-month period did... Receive any social security payments, especially for... '5 children (under 18)? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1354	2898	(O.2) During this 4-month period did you receive any supplemental security income (SSI) payments from the U.S. Government? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1358.
SC1358	2899	Check Item R15 (O.2) 18... 40 years of age or over? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1386.
SC1360	2900	(O.2) Has... Ever retired from a job or business? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1384.

SC1362	(O,2) During the 4-month period did...other than social security? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. Skip to SC1363. The next 8 fields (SC1364 through SC1378) are possible answers to the questions: What kind of retirement income? Anything else? 15. In each case the range of answers 0 = Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362. 1 = Marked as a kind of retirement income.	2901
SC1364	{0,1} U.S. Government railroad retirement.	2902
SC1365	{0,1} Pension from company or union.	2903
SC1368	{0,1} Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension.	2904
SC1370	{0,1} U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans' Administration).	2905
SC1374	{0,1} State government pension.	2906
SC1376	{0,1} Local government pension.	2907
SC1378	{0,1} Other or dk.	2908

2909-2910

SC1380

What kind of retirement income?
Anything else?
(0.58)
0 = Not in universe
1 = 56 = Code from income source list.

2911

SC1387

During this 4-month period did
(0.2)
... Receive any regular income from
a Paid-Up life insurance policy or
any other annuities?
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

2912

SC1384

Check Item B15
(0.2)
Is... 70 years of age or over?
0 = Not in universe
1 = Yes - Skip to SC1414.
2 = No.

2913

SC1386

Does... Have a physical, mental,
or other health condition which
limits the kind or amount of work
you can do?
(0.2)
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to SC1414.

SC1388	<p>(0, 2) During this 4-month period, did receive any income because of ... health condition or disability? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1414 the next 10 fields (SC1390 through SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) are possible answers to the question: What kind of income? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388. 1 = Marked as a kind of income.</p>	2914
SC1390	(0, 1) U.S. Government railroad retirement.	2915
SC1394	(0, 1) Worker's compensation.	2916
SC1398	(0, 1) Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own.	2917
SC1398	(0, 1) Pension from company or union.	2918
SC1400	(0, 1) Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension.	2919
SC1402	(0, 1) U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration).	2920
SC1406	(0, 1) State government pension.	2921
SC1408	(0, 1) Local government pension.	2922

SC1410	Other or dk.	(0,1)	2923
SC1412	What kind of income? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 56 = Code From income source list.	(0,56)	2924-2925
SC1414	Check Item 917 What is marital status? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Married - Skip to SC1418. 2 = Widowed - Skip to SC1426. 3 = Divorced. 4 = Separated. 5 = Never married - Skip to SC1420.	(0,5)	2928
SC1416	Did... Receive any alimony during the 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1420. 2 = No - Skip to SC1420.	(0,2)	2927
SC1418	Has... Ever been widowed or divorced? 0 = Not in universe - Skip to SC1426. 1 = Widowed. 2 = Divorced. 3 = Both widowed and divorced. 4 = No - Skip to SC1426.	(0,4)	2928
SC1420	Check Item R18 Is... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1424.	(0,2)	2929

SC1422	2930	Did.... Receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. (0,2)
SC1434	2931	Check Item R19 is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC14187 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - skip to SC1458. (0,2)
SC1426	2932	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - skip to SC1458 through SC1460) are possible answers to the questions: what kind of income was this? was there anything else? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426 1 = Marked as a kind of income. (0,1)
SC1428	2933	U.S. Government railroad retirement. (0,1)
SC1430	2934	Veterans compensation or pension. (0,1)
SC1434	2935	Pension from company or union. (0,1)
SC1436	2936	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension. (0,1)

SC1438	(0,1) U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans' Administration).	2937
SC1442	(0,1) State government pension.	2938
SC1444	(0,1) Local government pension.	2939
SC1446	(0,1) Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities.	2940
SC1448	(0,1) Payments from estate or trust.	2841
SC1450	(0,1) Other or dk.	2942
SC1452	(0,56) What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? 0 = Not in universe 1 = 56 = Code from income source list.	2943-2944
SC1454	(0,2) Check item R20 is Veterans Compensation or pension? Marked in SC1430? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1458.	2945
SC1456	(0,3) Did... 's late husband die while in the service or from a service- related injury? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes, in the service 2 = Yes, from service-related injury. 3 = No.	2946

SC1458	<p>Check Item R21 Is... 65 years of age or over? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1462. 2 = No.</p>	2947
SC1460	<p>Check Item R22 Is... Disabled? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1474.</p>	2948
SC1462	<p>Is... Covered by medicare? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1474. The next two fields (SC1464 and SC1466) are possible answers to the first part of the question: may I see... medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage? In each case the range of answers can be any combination of these numbers: 0 - 999 = Record claim number from medicare card zeros in both fields indicate not in universe/not answered.</p>	2949
SC1466	<p>Last two digits of claim number from medicare card the next field (SC1468) is the answer to the second part of the question: may I see... medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?</p>	2950-2951

SC1468	2952	(D.4) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Hospital only (Type A) - Skip to SC1474. 2 = Medical only (Type B) - Skip to SC1474. 3 = Both hospital and medical (Type A and B) - Skip to SC1474. 4 = Card not available.
SC1470	2953	(D.2) If I were to call later would you be able to provide... Medicare number? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1472	2954	(D.2) Does... Medicare help pay for doctor bills? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1474	2955	(D.2) Check Item R23 is... The designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - skip to SC1478. 2 = No.
SC1478	2956	(O.2) Check Item R24 is... 18 years of age or over? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - skip to SC1936.
SC1478	2957	(O.2) Check Item R25 is... 1955 code "27" (Food Stamps) listed in the Income Roster (SC1252 through SC1283)? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - skip SC1482. 2 = No.

SC1480	2958	Was... Authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-Month period? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1482	2959	Check item R26 (0,3) Interview status of... 'S spouse. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = No spouse in household. 2 = Interview for spouse not yet conducted. 3 = Interview for spouse already conducted - Skip to SC1500.
SC1484	2960	During the 4-Month period, did you receive any welfare such as food, etc. or general assistance for... 'S children? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. Skip to SC1500 The next 6 fields (SC1488 through SC1494) are possible answers to the questions: What kind of welfare did... Receive? Anything else? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484. 1 = Marked as a kind of welfare.
SC1486	2961	AFDC. {0,1}
SC1488	2962	General assistance or general relief. {0,1}
SC1492	2963	Foster child care. {0,1}

SC1494	WIC.	{0,1}	2884
SC1496	Other or dk.	{0,1}	2885
SC1498	What kind of welfare did receive? Anything else? 0 = Not in universe 1 = 56 = Code from income source list.	{0,56}	2885-2887
SC1500	Check item R27 is "Medical" marked for... On control card item 47? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1504. 2 = No.	{0,2}	2888
SC1502	During the 4-month period was... covered by medical or other public assistance program that pays for medical care? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1506. 2 = No - Skip to SC1506.	{0,2}	2889
SC1504	Was... covered by medical during any time during the 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	{0,2}	2870
SC1506	Check item R28 is... The designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1524.	{0,2}	2871

SC1508	Were any of... 's children (under 18) covered by medical? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes 2 = No : skip to SC1524.	(0,2)	2872
SC1510	How many of this persons children were covered by medical? 0 = All children (skip to SC1524). 1 = Not applicable (SC1508=2). 2 = 1 child. 3 = 2 children. 4 = 3 children. 5 = 4 children. 6 = 5 or more children but not all the next 5 fields (SC1512 through SC1520) are possible answers to the question: Which children were covered? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not in universe. 101 - 999 = Person no.	(-5,8)	2973-2974
SC1512	Person no.	{0,999}	2975-2977
SC1514	Person no.	{0,999}	2978-2980
SC1516	Person no.	{0,999}	2981-2983
SC1518	Person no.	{0,999}	2984-2986
SC1520	Person no.	{0,999}	2987-2988
SC1524	Check item R29 was... or... 's children covered by medical? 0 = Not in Universe. 1 = Yes 2 = No : Skip to SC1536.	(0,2)	2990

SC1526	<p>Was (.../(And)... 's children) covered during the entire 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1536. 2 = No. - Next four fields (SC1528 through SC1534) are possible answers to the question: in which months was (.../(And)... 's children) covered? in each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526. 1 = Marked as a month covered.</p>	2991
SC1528	1st month.	2992
SC1530	2 Months ago.	2993
SC1532	3 Months ago.	2994
SC1534	4 Months ago.	2995
SC1536	<p>During the 4-month period, did insurance in (... 's own name)? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1538. 2 = No.</p>	2996
SC1537	<p>Was... Covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1568. 2 = No - Skip to SC1568.</p>	2997

SC1538	(0,2) Did... Have this health insurance plan during the entire 8-month period? 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1548. 2 = No. The next four fields (SC1540 through SC1546) are possible answers to the question: In which months did... have the plan? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538. 1 = Marked as a month with the plan.	2998
SC1540	(0,1) Last month.	2999
SC1542	(0,1) 2 Months ago.	3000
SC1544	(0,1) 3 Months ago.	3001
SC1546	(0,1) 4 Months ago.	3002
SC1548	(0,2) Did... Have a health plan provided through an employer or union (or pension plan)? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1552.	3003
SC1550	(0,3) Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = All. 2 = Part. 3 = None.	3004

3005

3006

SC1552

Was this an individual plan or a family plan?
(0,2)
0 = Not in universe
1 = Individual - Skip to SC1558.
2 = Family.

SC1554

Did... 'S health plan cover all the persons living here?
(0,2)
0 = Not in universe
1 = Yes - Skip to SC1558.
2 = No.
The next 5 fields (SC1556 through SC1564) are possible answers to the question:
other than... Which persons in this household were covered by... 'S plan?
If no one else is covered SC1556 through SC1564 are '0' and SC1558 = '1'.
In each case the range of answers is:
0 = Not in universe.
101 - 999 = Person no.

SC1556

Person no. (0,999)

3007-3009

SC1558

Person no. (0,999)

3010-3012

SC1560

Person no. (0,999)

3013-3015

SC1562

Person no. (0,999)

3016-3018

SC1564

Person no. (0,999)

3019-3021

SC1566

If this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a '1'.
(0,1)
0 = Not in universe, some others covered.
1 = No one else covered.

3022

3023

SC1568

(0,2)

Check item R30
Is... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 who
live in this household?
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - skip to SC1588.

3024-3025

SC1570

(-1,1)

Check item R31
Have each of these children already
been identified as members of a
family health insurance plan?
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586.
-1 = Dk - skip to SC1574 through SC1586.

3026

SC1572

(0,2)

I have recorded that all of 's
children were covered by a health
insurance plan - is that correct?
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes - skip to SC1588.
2 = No.

3027-3028

SC1574

(-5,5)

How many of this persons children
were covered by health insurance?
-5 = All children (skip to SC1588).
0 = Not applicable.
1 = 1 Child.
2 = 2 Children.
3 = 3 Children.
4 = 4 Children.
5 = 5 Or more children but not all
the next 5 fields (SC1576 through
SC1584) are possible answers to the
question:
are any of (which of) 's
children were covered by a health
insurance plan?
If no children are covered SC1576 through
SC1584 are '000' and SC1586 = '1'.
In each case the range of answers
is:
0 = Not in universe.
101 = 999 = person no.

SC1576	Person no.	(0.999)	3029-3031
SC1578	Person no.	(0.999)	3032-3034
SC1580	Person no.	(0.999)	3035-3037
SC1582	Person no.	(0.999)	3038-3040
SC1584	Person no.	(0.999)	3041-3043
SC1586	Person no.	(0.1)	3044

If this person was covered by a health plan but none of his/her children were covered by that plan this field is 1.
0 = Not in universe, some children covered.
1 = No children covered.

SC1588	Check Item R22 are any assets listed in the asset roster? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1622.	(0:2)	3045
SC1589	The last time we obtained information, had received... Assets during (6 months ago) through (15 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0:2)	3046
SC1590	Asset code. 0 = Not in universe. 100 - 175 = Code from income source list.	(0:0,100:160,174:175)	3047-3049

SC1592	3060	In this reference period, did... still own (have) Asset? (0:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1593	8051	In the previous reference period, did... still own (have)... Asset? (0:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1594	3052-3054	Asset code. (0:0,100,150,174:175) 0 = Not in universe. 100 - 175 = Code from income source list.
SC1596	8065	In this reference period, did... still own (have) Asset? (0:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1597	3058	In the previous reference period, did... still own (have)... Asset? (0:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1598	3057-3059	Asset code. (0:0,100,150,174:175) 0 = Not in universe. 100 - 175 = Code from income source list.
SC1600	3060	In this reference period, did... still own (have)... Asset? (0:2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

SC1601	3061	(0:2) In the previous reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1602	3062-3064	(0:0, 100, 174, 175) Asset code. 0 = Not in universe. 100 = 175 = Code from income source list.
SC1604	3065	(0:2) In this reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1605	3066	(0:2) In the previous reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.
SC1606	3067-3069	(0:0, 100, 150, 174, 175) Asset code. 0 = Not in universe. 100 = 175 = Code from income source list.
SC1608	3070	(0:2) In this reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1609	3071	(0:2) In the previous reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.

5C1610	Asset code. 0 = Not in universe. 100 - 175 = Code from income source list. (0:0,100:150,174:175)	3072-3074
5C1612	(0:2) In this reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3076
5C1613	(0:2) In the previous reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.	3076
5C1614	(0:0,100:150,174:175) Asset code. 0 = Not in universe. 100 - 175 = Code from income source list.	3077-3079
5C1616	(0:2) In this reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3080
5C1617	(0:2) In the previous reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.	3081
5C1618	(0:0,100:150,174:175) Asset code. 0 = Not in universe. 100 - 175 = Code from income source list.	3082-3084

SC1620	In this reference period, did... still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	(0,2)	3085
SC1621	In the previous reference period, did... Still own (have)... Asset? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Should not have been listed. 2 = Was not listed; should have been.	(0,2)	3086
SC1622	During the 4-month period did... Have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money such as the ones shown on this financial? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. - Skip to SC1656 -1 = Ok - Skip to SC1656 -2 = Ref. - Skip to SC1656 the next 14 fields (SC1626 through SC1654) are possible answers to the questions: Which kind of these assets did... own? Any others? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1627 1 = Marked as a kind of asset.	(-2,2)	3087-3088
SC1626	Regular or passbook savings accounts?	(0,1)	3089
SC1628	Money market deposit accounts?	(0,1)	3090
SC1630	Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates?	(0,1)	3091

SC1632	Now, Super Now, or Other Interest-Earning checking accounts?	(0,1)	3092
SC1638	Money market funds.	(0,1)	3093
SC1638	U.S. Government securities.	(0,1)	3094
SC1640	Municipal or corporate bonds.	(0,1)	3095
SC1642	Mortgages.	(0,1)	3096
SC1644	U.S. Savings bonds (e, ee).	(0,1)	3097
SC1648	Other interest earning.	(0,1)	3098
SC1648	Stocks or mutual fund shares?	(0,1)	3099
SC1650	Rental property?	(0,1)	3100
SC1652	Royalties?	(0,1)	3101
SC1654	Other financial investments?	(0,1)	3102
SC1656	Check Item R39 is... To 49 years of age? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1694.	(0,2)	3103

SC1658	3104	During the past 4 months did... (0,2) Attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1694.
SC1660	3106	Were any of... \$ educational (0,2) expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (bagg) grant, a guaranteed or national direct student loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1692 the next 9 fields (SC1662 through SC1670) are possible answers to the question of educational assistance what kind of educational assistance did... Receive? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660. 1 = Marked as a kind of educational assistance.
SC1662	3105	GI/veep benefits. (0,1)
SC1664	3107	Pell grant(bagg). (0,1)
SC1666	3108	Supplemental educational opportunity grant(sbag). (0,1)
SC1688	3109	Other va educational assistance programs. (0,1)

SC1670	(0,1) Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant.	3110
SC1672	{0,1} Employer assistance.	3111
SC1674	{0,1} UTPA/ceta training allowance.	3112
SC1676	{0,1} Guaranteed student loan (asl).	3113
SC1678	{0,1} National direct student loan (ns1).	3114
SC1680	{0,4} What kind of term system does school use - Semester, trimester, quarter, or something else? 1 = Semester. 2 = Trimester. 3 = Quarter. 4 = Other.	3115
SC1682	{0,4000} How much was... 's total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)? 0 = Not in Universe. 1 = 3999 = Total tuition and fees. 4000 = 4000 or more total tuition.	3115-3119
PF111.D1 SC1684	{0,2} Check Item R34 in "pe11 grant(beog)" marked in SC1684? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1688.	3120-3121 3122

SC1688	Check Item R35 (0,2) Is SC1686, SC1688, SC1870, or SC1672 marked in SC1662 through SC1678? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1692.	3123
SC1690	What was th total amount of 'S (0,4000) educational assistance for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)? 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 3999 = Total amount. 4000 = 4000 or more total amount.	3124-3127
PPFILL02		
SC1692	Did... Participate in the (0,2) Federally funded Work-Study program at school at any time during the past 4 months? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3128-3129 3130
SC1694	Check Item R35 (0,2) What is... 'S marital status? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Married, spouse absent. 2 = Other - Skip to SC1698.	3131
SC1698	Is... 'S spouse in the armed (0,2) forces? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3132

SC1688	3133	Check Item R37 (O.2) are any income types, assets, or "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC1704.
SC1700	3134	(O.2) During the 4-month period... Is received income from... Is that correct? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SC1702	3135	(O.2) Did... Receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SC1706 through SC1710. 2 = No - Skip to SC1712.
SC1704	3136	(O.2) Did... Receive income from some source we have not covered? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC4800. The next 3 fields (SC1706 through SC1710) are possible answers to the questions: What kind of income did... Receive? Anything else? In each case the range of answers is: 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 175 = Code from Income source list.
SC1706	3137-3139	(O.175) Code from income source list.
SC1708	3140-3142	(O.175) Code from income source list.

SC1710	Code from income source list. (0,175)	3143-3145
SC1712	Check Item E1 is "worked" marked on ISS? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to first ISS code or SC4800. (0,2)	3146
SC1714	During the 4-Month period was... working for an employer or self- employed? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Worked for employer only. 2 = Self-Employed only. 3 = Both worked for employer and Self-Employed. (0,3)	3147
SC1715	How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-Month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 1 Employer. 2 = 2 Employers. 3 = 3 or more employers Labor force and reciprocity Imputation Flags. (0,3)	3148
PP-1MP01	Person Imputation Flag #01 Imputation Flag for field 'SC1002'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed. (0,1)	3149
PP-1MP02	Person Imputation Flag #02 Imputation Flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed. (0,1)	3150
PP-1MP03	Person Imputation Flag #03 Imputation Flag for field 'SC1042'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed. (0,1)	3151

PP-IMP04	3152	Person Imputation Flag #04. Imputation Flag for field 'SC1044'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP05	3153	Person Imputation Flag #05. Imputation Flag for field 'SC1048'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP06	3154	Person Imputation Flag #06. Imputation Flag for field 'SC1050'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP07	3155	Person Imputation Flag #07. Imputation Flag for field 'SC1052'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP08	3156	Person Imputation Flag #08. Imputation Flag for field 'SC1054'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP09	3157	Person Imputation Flag #09. Imputation Flag for field 'SC1056'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP10	3158	Person Imputation Flag #10. Imputation Flag for field 'SC1058'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP11	3159	Person Imputation Flag #11. Imputation Flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

PP-IMP12	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #12 Imputation Flag for field 'SC1098'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3160
PP-IMP13	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #13 Imputation Flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1184'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3161
PP-IMP14	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #14 Imputation Flag for field 'SC1138'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3162
PP-IMP15	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #15 Imputation Flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3163
PP-IMP16	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #16 Imputation Flag for field 'SC1174'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3164
PP-IMP17	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #17 Imputation Flag for field 'SC1178'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3165
PP-IMP18	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #18 Imputation Flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3166
PP-IMP19	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #19 Imputation Flag for field 'SC1216'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3167

PP-IMP20	Person Imputation Flag #20. (0,1) Imputation of SC1218. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3168
PP-IMP21	Person Imputation Flag #21. (0,1) Imputation of SC1222. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3169
PP-IMP22	Person Imputation Flag #22. (0,1) Imputation of SC1224. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3170
PP-IMP23	Person Imputation Flag #23. (0,1) Imputation of SC1228. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3171
PP-IMP24	Person Imputation Flag #24. (0,1) Imputation of SC1228. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3172
PP-IMP25	Person Imputation Flag #25. (0,1) Imputation of SC1230. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3173
PP-IMP26	Person Imputation Flag #26. (0,1) Imputation of SC1284. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3174
PP-IMP27	Person Imputation Flag #27. (0,1) Imputation of SC1286. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3175

PP-IMP28	3176	Person Imputation Flag #28. Imputation of SC1238. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP29	3177	Person Imputation Flag #29. Imputation of SC1240. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP30	3178	Person Imputation Flag #30. Imputation of SC1245. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP31	3179	Person Imputation Flag #31. Imputation of SC1338. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP32	3180	Person Imputation Flag #32. Imputation of SC1342. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP33	3181	Person Imputation Flag #33. Imputation of SC1352. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP34	3182	Person Imputation Flag #34. Imputation of SC1354. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP35	3183	Person Imputation Flag #35. Imputation of SC1360. (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

PP-IMP36	3184	Person Imputation Flag #36. Imputation of 'SC1362'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP37	3185	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #37. Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1369'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP38	3186	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #38. Imputation of 'SC1382'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP39	3187	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #39. Imputation of 'SC1386'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP40	3188	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #40. Imputation of 'SC1389'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP41	3189	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #41. Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP42	3190	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #42. Imputation of 'SC1416'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP43	3191	(0,1) Person Imputation Flag #43. Imputation of 'SC1418'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

PP-IMP44	3192	Person Imputation Flag #44. Imputation of 'SC1422'. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP45	3193	Person Imputation Flag #45. Imputation of 'SC1426'. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP46	3194	Person Imputation Flag #46. Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP47	3195	Person Imputation Flag #47. Imputation of 'SC1456'. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP48	3196	Person Imputation Flag #48. Imputation of 'SC1462'. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP49	3197	Person Imputation Flag #49. Imputation of 'SC1472'. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP50	3198	Person Imputation Flag #50. Imputation of 'SC1480'. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP51	3199	Person Imputation Flag #51. Imputation of 'SC1484'. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

PP-IMP52	3200	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #52. Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP53	3201	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #53. Imputation of 'SC1502'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP54	3202	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #54. Imputation of 'SC1508'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP55	3203	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #55. Imputation of 'SC1526'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP56	3204	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #56. Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP57	3205	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #57. Imputation of 'SC1536'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP58	3206	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #58. Imputation of 'SC1537'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP59	3207	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #59. Imputation of 'SC1538'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

PP-IMP60	3208	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #80. Imputation of 'SC1540 through 'SC1546'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP61	3209	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #81. Imputation of 'SC1548'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP62	3210	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #82. Imputation of 'SC1550'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP63	3211	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #83. Imputation of 'SC1552'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP75	3212	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #75. Imputation of 'SC1658'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP76	3213	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #76. Imputation of 'SC1660'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP77	3214	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #77. Imputation of 'SC1662 through 'SC1678'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP78	3215	(0, 1) Person Imputation Flag #78. Imputation of 'SC1680'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

PP-IMP79	3216	Person Imputation Flag #79. (D:1) Imputation of SC1682. Q = Not imputed. I = Imputed.
PP-IMP80	3217	Person Imputation Flag #80. (D:1) Imputation of SC1688. Q = Not imputed. I = Imputed.
PP-IMP81	3218	Person Imputation Flag #81. (D:1) Imputation of SC1690. Q = Not imputed. I = Imputed.
PP-IMP82	3219	Person Imputation Flag #82. (D:1) Imputation of SC1692. Q = Not imputed. I = Imputed.
PP-IMP83	3220	Person Imputation Flag #82. (D:1) Imputation of SC1696. Q = Not imputed. I = Imputed.
PP-IMP84	3221	Person Imputation Flag #84. (D:1) Imputation of SC0902. Q = Not imputed. I = Imputed.
PP-IMP85	3222	Person Imputation Flag #85. (D:1) Imputation of SC1254. Q = Not imputed. I = Imputed.
PP-IMP86	3223	Person Imputation Flag #86. (D:1) Imputation of SC1258. Q = Not imputed. I = Imputed.

PP-IMP87	3224	Person Imputation Flag #87. (0:1) Imputation of 'SC1262'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP88	3225	Person Imputation Flag #88. (0:1) Imputation of 'SC1268'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP89	3226	Person Imputation Flag #89. (0:1) Imputation of 'SC1270'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP90	3227	Person Imputation Flag #90. (0:1) Imputation of 'SC1274'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP91	3228	Person Imputation Flag #91. (0:1) Imputation of 'SC1278'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP92	3229	Person Imputation Flag #92. (0:1) Imputation of 'SC1282'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP93	3230	Person Imputation Flag #93. (0:1) Imputation of 'SC1284'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
PP-IMP94	3231	Person Imputation Flag #94. (0:1) Imputation of 'SC1286 through 'SC1294'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

PP-IMP95	Person Imputation Flag #95. Imputation of /SC1296. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3232
PP-IMP98	Person Imputation Flag #96. Imputation of /SC1298 through /SC1322. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3233
PP-IMP97	Person Imputation Flag #97. Imputation of /SC1504. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3234
PP-IMP98	Person Imputation Flag #98. Imputation of /SC1592. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3235
PP-IMP99	Person Imputation Flag #99. Imputation of /SC1596. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3286
PPIMP100	Person Imputation Flag #100. Imputation of /SC1600. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	8237
PPIMP101	Person Imputation Flag #101. Imputation of /SC1604. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	8238
PPIMP102	Person Imputation Flag #102. Imputation of /SC1608. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3239

PPIMP103	Person Imputation Flag #103. Imputation of 'SC1812'. (0:1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3240
PPIMP104	Person Imputation Flag #104. Imputation of 'SC1616'. (0:1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3241
PPIMP105	Person Imputation Flag #105. Imputation of 'SC1620'. (0:1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3242
PPIMP106	Person Imputation Flag #106. Imputation of 'SC1622'. (0:1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3243
PPIMP107	Person Imputation Flag #107. Imputation of 'SC1626' through 'SC1634'. (0:1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3244
RECORD: ITEMS: W	0 = Not in universe edited and imputed 3 digit occupation code. (0,999}	3245-3247
WS1-IND	0 = Not in universe edited and imputed 3 digit industry code. (0,999}	3248-3250
WS1-WKS	Number of weeks employed each month there are 4 answer fields. (4) 0 = None or not in universe if classk = 6. 1 = 1 Week. 9 = Not in universe etc.	3251-3254

WS1RECIP	3255-3258	(4) (0,2) Were earnings received this month? There are 4 answer fields, one for each reference month. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
WS1-AMT	3259-3278	(4) (-9,33332) What is the amount of the earnings from this job for this month? There are 4 answer fields one for each month of the reference period. Amounts are in dollars. -9 = Not in universe.
WS1-2002	3279	(0,8) Check item E3 enter employer ID number from control card item 42. Or if a new employer, enter next available number. 0 = Not answered. 1 - 8 = Employer ID number. 9 = Not in universe.
WS1-2012	3280	(0,9) Was... an employee of... 0 = Not in universe. 1 = A private company or individual? 2 = Federal government (excludes armed forces)? 3 = State government? 4 = Local government? 5 = Armed Forces? 6 = Unpaid in family business or farm? - skip to WS1-2044. 9 = Not in universe.
WS1-2014	3281	(0,2) Was... Employed by... During the 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - skip to WS1-2024. 2 = No.
WS1-2016	3282-3283	(0,12) 0 = Not in universe month in which this person became employed by this employer.

WS1-2018	0 = Not in universe day of month shown in WS1-2018; Data employment began. (0,31)	3284-3285
WS1-2020	0 = Not in universe month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. (0,12)	3286-3287
WS1-2022	0 = Not in universe day of month shown in WS1-2020; Date employment ended, if applicable. (0,31)	3288-3289
WS1-2024	How many hours per week did... usually work at this job? -9 = Not in universe. 1 - 99 = Hours. 0 = None. (-9,99)	3290-3291
WS1-2026	Was ... Paid by the hour on this job? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to WS1-2030. (0,2)	3292
WS1-2028	What was ... 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of...? This field contains two implied decimals. 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 9999 = Hourly pay rate. (0,9999)	3293-3296
WS1-2030	During the 4-month period how often was ... Paid on this job? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Once a week. 2 = Once each 2 weeks. 3 = Once a month. 4 = Twice a month. 5 = Some other way. (0,5)	3297

WS1-2032	<p>What was the total amount of pay that you received before deductions on this job last month? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 2 = Total amount.</p> <p>(-9,3332)</p>	3298-3302
WS1-2034	<p>What was the total amount of pay that you received before deductions on this job 2 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 2 = Total amount.</p> <p>(-9,3332)</p>	3303-3307
WS1-2036	<p>What was the total amount of pay that you received before deductions on this job 3 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 2 = Total amount.</p> <p>(-9,3332)</p>	3308-3312
WS1-2038	<p>What was the total amount of pay that you received before deductions on this job 4 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 2 = Total amount.</p> <p>(-9,3332)</p>	3313-3317
WS1-2040	<p>Check item 54 is tick marked in all parts of WS1-2032 through WS1-2038? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to WS1-2044.</p> <p>(0,2)</p>	3318
WS1-2042	<p>If we were to call back later would you... Be able to provide us with the amounts of pay... Received in each of these months? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. Wage and salary Imputation Flags.</p> <p>(0,2)</p>	3319

WS1IMP01	3320	Wage and salary imputation flag #1. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SCC'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS1IMP02	3321	Wage and salary imputation flag #2. (0,1) Imputation of field 'IND'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS1IMP03	3322	Wage and salary imputation flag #3. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SC2012'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS1IMP04	3323	Wage and salary imputation flag #4. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SC2026'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS1IMP05	3324	Wage and salary imputation flag #5. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SC2028'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS1IMP06	3325	Wage and salary imputation flag #6. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SC2030'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS1CALD1	3326	Field 'SC2032' was imputed. (0,2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
WS1CALD2	3327	Field 'SC2034' was imputed. (0,2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.

WS1CAL03	Field 'SC2036' was imputed. (0,2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.	3328
WS1CAL04	Field 'SC2038' was imputed. (0,2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.	3329
WS2-OCC	0 = Not in universe edited and imputed 3 digit occupation codes. (D,999)	3330-3332
WS2-IND	0 = Not in universe edited and imputed 3 digit industry code. (D,999)	3333-3335
WS2-WKS	Number of weeks employed each month there are 4 answer fields. (4) 0 = None or not in universe if classuk = 6. 1 = 1 Week etc. 9 = Not in universe.	3336-3339
WS2RECIP	Were earnings received in this month? (4) There are 4 answer fields, one for each reference month. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3340-3342
WS2-AMT	What is the amount of the earnings from this job for this month? There are 4 answer fields, one for each month of the reference period. Amounts are in dollars. (4) (-9,3332) -9 = Not in universe.	3344-3363

WS2-2002	3364	Check Item E3 enter employer ID number from control card item 42. Or if a new employer, enter next available number. 0 = Not answered. 1 = Employer ID number. 9 = Not in universe. (0,9)
WS2-2012	3365	Was... An employee of... 0 = Not in universe. 1 = A private company or individual? 2 = Federal government (excludes armed forces)? 3 = State government? 4 = Local government? 5 = Armed Forces? 6 = Unpaid in family business or farm? 9 = Not in universe. (0,9)
WS2-2014	3366	Was... Employed by... During the... 2-Month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes . Skip to WS2-2024. 2 = NO.
WS2-2016	3367-3368	0 = Not in universe month in which this person became employed by this employer. (0,12)
WS2-2018	3368-3370	0 = Not in universe day of month shown in WS1-2016; Date employment began. (0,31)
WS2-2020	3371-3372	0 = Not in universe month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. (0,12)
WS2-2022	3373-3374	0 = Not in universe day of month shown in WS1-2020; Date employment ended, if applicable. (0,31)

WS2-2024	How many hours per week did you usually work at this job? -9 = Not in universe. 1 = 99 = Hours. 0 = None.	3375-3376
WS2-2026	Was... Paid by the hour on this job? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to WS2-2030.	3377
WS2-2028	What was... 's regular, hourly pay rate at the end of...? This field contains two implied decimals. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 9999 = Hourly pay rate.	3378-3381
WS2-2030	During the 4-month period how often was... paid on this job? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Once a week. 2 = Once each 2 weeks. 3 = Once a month. 4 = Twice a month. 5 = Some other way.	3382
WS2-2032	What was the total amount of pay that... Received before deductions on this job last month? 0 = None. -9 = Not in universe. 1 = 33332 = Total amount.	3383-3387
WS2-2034	What was the total amount of pay that... Received before deductions on this job 2 months ago? 0 = None. -9 = Not in universe. 1 = 33332 = Total amount.	3388-3392

WS2-2036	3398-3397	What was the total amount of pay that... Received before deductions on this job 3 months ago? (-9, 33332) 0 = None 1 = Not in universe 1 - 33332 = Total amount.
WS2-2038	3398-3402	What was the total amount of pay that... Received before deductions on this job 4 months ago? (-9, 33332) 0 = None 1 = Not in universe 1 - 33332 = Total amount.
WS2-2040	3403	Check item E4 is tick marked in all parts of WS2-2032? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to WS2-2044. (0,2)
WS2-2042	3404	If we were to call back later would you?... Be able to provide us with the amounts of pay... Received in each of these months? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. (0,2)
WS2IMP01	3405	Wage and salary Imputation flags. (0,1) Imputation of field 'occ'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS2IMP02	3406	Wage and salary Imputation Flag #3. (0,1) Imputation of field 'ind'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

WS2IMPO3	3407	Wage and salary Imputation Flag #3. (D.1) Imputation of field 'SC2012'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS2IMPO4	3408	Wage and salary Imputation Flag #4. (D.1) Imputation of field 'SC2026'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS2INPO5	3409	Wage and salary Imputation Flag #5. (D.1) Imputation of field 'SC2028'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS2IMPO5	3410	Wage and salary Imputation Flag #6. (D.1) Imputation of field 'SC2030'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
WS2CAL01	3411	Field 'SC2032' was imputed. (D.2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
WS2CAL02	3412	Field 'SC2034' was imputed. (D.2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
WS2CAL03	3413	Field 'SC2038' was imputed. (D.2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
WS2CAL04	3414	Field 'SC2038' was imputed. (D.2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.

SE1-0CC	3415-3417	0 = Not in universe (0.999) Self-Employment occupation code.
SE1-IND	3418-3420	0 = Not in universe (0.999) Self-Employment industry code.
SE1-WKS	3421-3424	(4) Weeks with business each month. 0 = None 1 = 1 week 2 = 2 weeks 3 = 3 weeks 4 = 4 weeks 5 = 5 weeks 9 = Not in universe.
SE1RECIP	3425-3428	(4) Did this person receive income from this business each month? There are 4 answer fields, one for each reference month. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SE1-AMT	3429-3449	(4) Amount of income received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields - in dollars. -9 = Not in universe.
SE1-2202	3449	(0.9) Check Item S1 enter business ID number from control card item 43, or if a new business, enter next available number. 0 = Not answered. 1 = 8 = Business ID number. 9 = Not in universe.
SE1-2212	3450-3451	(-9.99) How many hours per week did... Usually work at this business? -9 = Not in universe. 1 - 99 = Total hours. 0 = None.

SE1-2214	3452	Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SE1-2260.
SE1-2216	3453	Check Item S2 (0.2) Have questions SE1-2218 through SE1-2230 already been answered for this business by another household member? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SE1-2232. 2 = No.
SE1-2218	3454	What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include... 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 2 = Number of employees. 3 = 3 - 5 Employees. 4 = 6 Or more employees.
SE1-2220	3455	Was... 'S business incorporated? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SE1-2224. 2 = No.
SE1-2222	3456	Was... 'S business a sole proprietorship or a partnership? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Sole proprietorship - Skip to SE1-2232. 2 = Partnership.

SE1-2224	Aside from, were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SE1-2232 The next 3 fields (SE1-2225 through SE1-2230) are possible answers to the question: which members? in each case the range of answers is: 01 - 999 = Person no.	3457
SE1-2228	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3458-3460
SE1-2229	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3461-3463
SE1-2230	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3464-3466
SE1-2232	Was... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-Month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3467
SE1-2234	Did... Receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-Month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3468

SE1-2236	Check Item S3 is "yes" marked in either SE1-2232 Or SE1-2234? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = NO - Skip to SE1-2250. (0,2)	3489
SE1-2238	What was the total amount of income that... Received from this business last month? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 9 = 3332 = Total amount. (-9,3332)	3470-3474
SE1-2240	What was the total amount of income that... Received from this business 2 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in Universe. 9 = 3332 = Total amount. (-9,3332)	3475-3479
SE1-2242	What was the total amount of income that... Received from this business 3 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 9 = 3332 = Total amount. (-9,3332)	3480-3484
SE1-2244	What was the total amount of income that... Received from this business 4 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in Universe. 9 = 3332 = Total amount. (-9,3332)	3485-3489
SE1-2246	Check Item S4 is "ok" marked in all parts of SE1-2236 Through SE1-2244? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SE1-2250. (0,2)	3490

SE1-2248	IF I were to call back later would you (or...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income received in each of these months? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3491
SE1-2250	Check Item S5 Is this business incorporated? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SE1-2262. 2 = No.	3492
SE1-2252	Check Item S8 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to SE1-2262. 2 = No.	8493
SE1-2254	Give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SE1-2262.	3484
SE1-2256	What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period? (-33332,33332) 0 = Not in universe. -33332 = Net profit (or loss). 33332 = Net profit (or loss). - Skip to SE1-2262.	3495-3500

SE1-226D	3501-3508
SE11MPO1	3506
SE11MPO2	3507
SE11MPO3	3508
SE11MPO4	3509
SE11MPO5	3510
SE11MPO6	3511

About how much did... Earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?
0 = None.
1 - 9 = Not in universe.
1 - 3332 = Total earnings.
Self-Employment Imputation Flags.

(0,1)
Self-Employment Imputation Flag #1.
Imputation of field 'SE1000'.
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

(0,1)
Self-Employment Imputation Flag #2.
Imputation of field 'SE1100'.
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

(0,1)
Self-Employment Imputation Flag #3.
Imputation of field 'SG2214'.
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

(0,1)
Self-Employment Imputation Flag #4.
Imputation of field 'SG2218'.
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

(0,1)
Self-Employment Imputation Flag #5.
Imputation of field 'SG2220'.
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

(0,1)
Self-Employment Imputation Flag #6.
Imputation of field 'SG2222'.
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

SE11MP07	3512	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #7. Imputation of field 'SC2232'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE11MP08	3513	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #8. Imputation of field 'SC2233'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE11MP09	3514	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #9. Imputation of field 'SC2254'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE11MP10	3515	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #10. Imputation of field 'SC2266'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE11MP11	3516	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #11. Imputation of field 'SC2260'. {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE1CAL01	3517	Field 'SC2238' was imputed. {0,2} 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
SE1CAL02	3518	Field 'SC2240' was imputed. {0,2} 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
SE1CAL03	3519	Field 'SC2242' was imputed. {0,2} 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.

SE1CAL04	Field 'SC2244' was imputed. (0,2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.	3520
SE2-00C	0 = Not in universe Self-employment occupation code. (0,999)	3521-3523
SE2-IND	0 = Not in universe Self-employment industry code. (0,999)	3524-3526
SE2-WKS	Weeks with business each month. (4) 0 = None. 1 = 1 Week. 2 = 2 Weeks. 3 = 3 Weeks. 4 = 4 Weeks. 5 = 5 Weeks. 9 = Not in universe.	3527-3530
SE2RECIP	Did this person receive income from this business each month? There are 4 answer fields, one for each reference month. (4) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3531-3534
SE2-ANT	Amount of income received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields - in dollars. (-9,99992) -9 = Not in universe. (0,9)	3535-3554
SE2-220Z	Check item 51 enter business ID number from control card item 43, or if a new business, enter next available number. (0,9) 0 = Not answered. 1 - 8 = Business ID number. 9 = Not in universe.	3555

8556-8557

SE2-2212

How many hours per week did you usually work at this business?
(0,99)
1 - 99 = Total hours.
0 = None.
-9 = Not applicable.

8558

SE2-2214

Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?
(0,2)
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to SE2-2260.

3559

SE2-2216

Check Item S2 have questions SE2-2218 through SE2-2230. Already been answered for this business by another household member?
(0,2)
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes - Skip to SE2-2232.
2 = No.

3560

SE2-2218

What was the total number of employees working for this business?
(0,4)
0 = Not in universe.
1 - 2 = Number of employees.
3 - 4 = 5 or more employees.

3561

SE2-2220

Was your business incorporated?
(0,2)
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes - Skip to SE2-2224.
2 = No.

3562

SE2-2222

Was your business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?
(0,2)
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Sole proprietorship - Skip to SE2-2232.
2 = Partnership.

SE2-2224	Aside from... Were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No. Skip to SE2-2226. The next 3 fields (SE2-2225 through SE2-2228) are possible answers to the question: Which members? In each case the range of answers is: 101 - 999 = Person no.	3563
SE2-2226	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3564-3566
SE2-2228	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3567-3569
SE2-2280	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3570-3572
SE2-2232	Was... Paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-Month period? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3573
SE2-2234	Did... Receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-Month period? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3574

SE2-2235	Check Item S3 is "Yes" marked in either SE2-2232 or SE2-2234? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SE2-2250.	(0,2)	8575
SE2-2238	What was the total amount of income that... Received from this business last month? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 1 - 3332 = Total amount.	(-9, 3332)	3576-3580
SE2-2240	What was the total amount of income that... Received from this business 2 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 1 - 3332 = Total amount.	(-9, 3332)	3581-3585
SE2-2242	What was the total amount of income that... Received from this business 3 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 1 - 3332 = Total amount.	(-9, 3332)	3586-3590
SE2-2244	What was the total amount of income that... Received from this business 4 months ago? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 1 - 3332 = Total amount.	(-9, 3332)	3591-3595
SE2-2246	Check Item S4 is "Yes" marked in all parts of SE2-2238 through SE1-2244? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SE2-2250.	(0,2)	3596

SE2-2248	3597	(0.2) If I were to call back later would you (or...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income received in each of these months? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SE2-2250	3598	(0.2) Check Item S5 is this business incorporated? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - skip to SE2-2262. 2 = No.
SE2-2262	3599	(0.2) Check Item S6 has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - skip to SE2-2262. 2 = No.
SE2-2254	3600	(0.2) Can you give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - skip to SE2-2262.
SE2-2256	3601-3606	(-3332, 3332) What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. -3332 = Net profit (or loss). 3332 = Net profit (or loss). - skip to SE2-2262.

SE2-2260	3607-3611	About how much did... Earn from (-9 33332) this business after expenses during the 4-month period? 0 = None. -9 = Not in Universe. 1 = 33332 = Total earnings. Self-Employment Imputation Flags.
SE2IMP01	3612	{0,1} Self-Employment Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field 'SE200C'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE2IMP02	3613	{0,1} Self-Employment Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field 'SE21ND'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE2IMP03	3614	{0,1} Self-Employment Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field 'SC2214'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE2IMP04	3615	{0,1} Self-Employment Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field 'SC221B'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE2IMP05	3616	{0,1} Self-Employment Imputation Flag #5. Imputation of field 'SC2220'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE2IMP06	3617	{0,1} Self-Employment Imputation Flag #6. Imputation of field 'SC2222'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

SE21MP07	3618	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #7. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SC2232'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE21MP08	3619	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #8. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SC2234'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE21MP09	3620	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #9. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SC2234'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE21MP10	3621	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #10. (0,1) Imputation of fields 'SC2256'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE21MP11	3622	Self-Employment Imputation Flag #11. (0,1) Imputation of field 'SC2260'. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
SE2CALD1	3623	Field 'SC2238' was imputed. (0,2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
SE2CALD2	3624	Field 'SC2240' was imputed. (0,2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
SE2CALD3	3625	Field 'SC2242' was imputed. (0,2) 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.

SE2CAL04	3828	(0.2) Field 'SC2244' was imputed. 0 = Not calculated. 1 = Imputed input. 2 = No imputed input.
I01RECIP	3627-3830	(1.2) Reciprocity of income from social security for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I01AMT	3631-3650	(-9 3332) {4} Amount of social security received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
KDSS-YN	3651-3654	(0.3) {4} Reciprocity of Social Security Income for children, for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
KDSS-AMT	3655-3670	(-9 5000) {4} Amount of Social Security Income received for children for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
SSRECIND	3671	(0.5) Social Security reciprocity indicator. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Adult benefits received in own name only. 2 = Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse. 3 = Only child benefits received. 4 = Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received. 5 = Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received.

SS3004	3672	Check Item A2 [0,2] Is... A designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SS3006	3673	(0,2) During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from social security received especially for the children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
SS3008	3674	(0,2) Did... Also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC3070 through SC3084.
SS3012	3675	(0,2) Did... Receive social security jointly with... spouse? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC3016 through SC3030.
SS3014	3676	[0,2] Check Item A4 Has information about the amount received by... from social security already been recorded during an interview for... spouse? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next ISS code. 2 = No.

SS8064	social Security cards out two types of checks, which color check does... Received? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Green. 2 = Gold. 3 = Other. -1 = Don't know.	3677-3678
SS3086	(-1,3) Do... 'S payments usually come on the first of the month of the third? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = First. 2 = Third. 3 = Other. -1 = Don't know.	3679-3680
SS3068	(0,2) Check Item A9 were social security payments received especially for the children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to next ISS code.	3681
SS3086	(0,2) Were all children living here covered by these payments? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next ISS code. 2 = No. The next 6 fields (SS3088 through SS3098) are possible answers to the question: which children were covered? In each case the range of answers is: (0) - 999 = Person no.	3682
SS3088	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3683-3685

SS3090	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	3686-3688
SS3092	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	3689-3691
SS3094	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	3692-3694
SS3096	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	3695-3697
SS3098	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	3698-3700
IO11MP01	Social Security Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field IO1ent(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	(0,1)	3701
IO11MP02	Social Security Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field IO1ent(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	(0,1)	3702
IO11MP03	Social Security Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field IO1ent(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	(0,1)	3703
IO11MP04	Social Security Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field IO1ent(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	(0,1)	3704

I01IMP05	3705	Social Security Imputation Flag #5. Imputation of Field #53008. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I01IMP06	3706	Social Security Imputation Flag #6. Imputation of Field #53008. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I01IMP07	3707	Social Security Imputation Flag #7. Imputation of Field #53008. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I01IMP08	3708	Social Security Imputation Flag #8. Imputation of Field #53008. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I01IMP09	3709	Social Security Imputation Flag #9. Imputation of Field #53008. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I02RECTP	3710-3713	Reciprocity of Income from railroad retirement for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
J02AMT	3714-3733	Amount of railroad retirement received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.

KIDRR-VN	(4) Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. For each month of the reference period, there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3734-3737
KDRR-AMT	(4) Amount of railroad retirement income received for children for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	3738-3753
RRRECIND	Railroad Retirement (0.5) reciprocity indicator. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Adult benefits received in own name only. 2 = Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse. 3 = Only child benefits received. 4 = Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received. 5 = Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received.	3754
RR3004	Check Item A2 (0.2) is... A designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3755
RR3006	(0.2) During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from railroad retirement received especially for the children? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3756

RR3008	3757	Did... Also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC3070 through SC3084.
RR3012	3758	Did... Receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC3010 through SC3030.
RR3014	3759	Check Item 44 has information about the amount received by... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for...?'s spouse? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next 155 data. 2 = No.
RR3054	3760-3761	Railroad Retirement sends out two types of checks, which color check does... Receive? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Green. 2 = Gold. 3 = Other. -1 = Don't know.
RR3065	3752-3763	Do... 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = First. 2 = Third. 3 = Other. -1 = Don't know.

RR3066	Check Item A8 were railroad retirement payments received especially for the child? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to next ISS code.	3794
RR3068	10.2) (Q.2) were all children living here covered by these payments? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next ISS code. 2 = No. the next 6 fields (RR3088 through RR3098) are possible answers to the question: which children were covered? in each case the range of answers is: 101 - 999 = Person no.	3765
RR3088	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3766-3768
RR3090	0 = Not in universe (0,599) person no.	3769-3771
RR3092	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3772-3774
RR3094	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3775-3777
RR3096	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	3778-3780
RR3098	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no. Railroad retirement imputation flags.	3781-3783

I021MP01	Railroad Retirement Imputation of Field 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #1. IO2amt(1).	3784
I021MP02	Railroad Retirement Imputation of Field 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #2. IO2amt(2).	3785
I021MP03	Railroad Retirement Imputation of Field 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #3. IO2amt(3).	3786
I021MP04	Railroad Retirement Imputation of Field 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #4. IO2amt(4).	3787
I021MP05	Railroad Retirement Imputation of Field 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #5. IO2amt(5).	3788
I021MP06	Railroad Retirement Imputation of Field 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #6. IO2amt(6).	3789
I021MP07	Railroad Retirement Imputation of Field 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #7. IO2amt(7).	3790
I021MP08	Railroad Retirement Imputation of Field 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #8. IO2amt(8).	3791

I02IMP09	Retired Retirement Imputation of Field kdr-Amt(4). (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3792
I03RECIP	(4) Reciprocity of Federal SSI income for each month of the reference period There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3793-3796
I03AMT	(4) Amount of Federal SSI income received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	3797-3816
I03IMP01	(0,1) Federal SSI Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I03amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3817
I03IMP02	(0,1) Federal SSI Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field I03amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3818
I03IMP03	(0,1) Federal SSI Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field I03amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3819
I03IMP04	(0,1) Federal SSI Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field I03amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3820

I05RECIP	3821-3824	(4) (0,2) Reciprocity of state unemployment comp income for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I05AMT	3825-3844	(4) (-9,33333) Amount of state unemployment comp received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I05IMPO1	3845	(0,1) State unemployment comp Imputation Flag #1 Imputation of field I05amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I05IMPO2	3845	(0,1) State unemployment comp Imputation Flag #2 Imputation of field I05amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I05IMPO3	3847	(0,1) State unemployment comp Imputation Flag #3 Imputation of field I05amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I05IMPO4	3848	(0,1) State unemployment comp Imputation Flag #4 Imputation of field I05amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I06RECIP	3849-3852	(4) (0,2) Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

I08AMT	3853-3872	(4) (-9,33332) Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I06IMPO1	3873	(0,1) Supplemental unemployment comp imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I08amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I06IMPO2	3874	(0,1) Supplemental unemployment comp imputation flag #2. Imputation of field I08amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I06IMPO3	3875	(0,1) Supplemental unemployment comp imputation flag #3. Imputation of field I08amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I06IMPO4	3876	(0,1) Supplemental unemployment comp imputation flag #4. Imputation of field I08amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I07RECIP	3877-3880	(0,2) Reciprocity of other unemployment comp for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I07AMT	3881-3900	(4) (-9,33332) Amount of other unemployment comp received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.

I07INP01	3901	Other unemployment comp. Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of Field I07amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I07INP02	3902	Other unemployment comp. Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of Field I07amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I07INP03	3903	Other unemployment comp. Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of Field I07amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I07INP04	3904	Other unemployment comp. Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of Field I07amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I08RECIP	3905-3908	{4} Reciprocity of Veterans' comp or pension for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I08ANT	3909-3928	{4} Amount of Veterans' comp or pension each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.

VET3034	Were all the people living here covered by...s payments? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next source code. 2 = No - Skip to next source code. The next 10 fields (vet3036 through vet3045) are possible answers to the question, which persons were covered? In each case the range of answers is: 01 - 999 = Person no.	3929
VET3036	0 = Not in universe person no.	3930-3932
VET3038	0 = Not in universe person no.	3933-3935
VET3040	0 = Not in universe person no.	3936-3938
VET3042	0 = Not in universe person no.	3939-3941
VET3044	0 = Not in universe person no.	3942-3944
VET3046	0 = Not in universe person no.	3945-3947
VET3048	0 = Not in universe person no.	3948-3950
VET3050	0 = Not in universe person no.	3951-3953
VET3052	0 = Not in universe person no.	3954-3956

VET3054	0 = Not in universe person no. (0,999)	3957-3959
VET3060	Is... Required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veteran's Administration? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next ISS code or SC4800. 2 = No - Skip to next ISS code or SC4800. -1 = Dk - Skip to next ISS code or SC4800.	3960-3961
IOBIMPO1	Yet comp or pension imputation of field IOBamt(1). {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3962
IOBIMPO2	Yet comp or pension imputation of field IOBamt(2). {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3963
IOBIMPO3	Yet comp or pension imputation of field IOBamt(3). {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3964
IOBIMPO4	Yet comp or pension imputation of field IOBamt(4). {0,1} 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	3965
IOBFCIP	{4} Reciprocity of workers comp for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	3966-3969

I10AMT	3970-3989	(4) Amount of workers comp received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I10IMPO1	3990	(0,1) Workers comp imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I10amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I10IMPO2	3981	(0,1) Workers comp imputation flag #2. Imputation of field I10amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I10IMPO3	3992	(0,1) Workers comp imputation flag #3. Imputation of field I10amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I10IMPO4	3993	(0,1) Workers comp imputation flag #4. Imputation of field I10amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I12RECIP	3994-3997	(a) Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I12AMT	3998-4017	(4) Amount of employer or union sickness payments received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.

1121MP01	401B	(0.1) Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I12amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
1121MP02	401B	(0.1) Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag #2. Imputation of field I12amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
1121MP03	4020	(0.1) Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag #3. Imputation of field I12amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
1121MP04	4021	(0.1) Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag #4. Imputation of field I12amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
113RECIP	4022-4025	(4) Reciprocity of income from private disability insurance for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
113AMT	4026-4045	(4) Amount of private disability insurance income each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
1131MP01	4046	(0.1) Private disability insurance imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I13amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

I131MPO2	Private disability insurance (0,1) Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field I13amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4047
I131MPO3	Private disability insurance (0,1) Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field I13amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4048
I131MPO4	Private disability insurance (0,1) Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field I13amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4049
L20REC1P	(4) Reciprocity of AFDC income for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4050-4053
I20AMT	(4) Amount of AFDC income received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	4054-4077
AFDC3034	(0,2) Were all the people living here covered by... payments? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next income source. 2 = No. The next 10 fields (afdc3036 through afdc3054) are possible answers to the question: Which persons were covered? In each case the range of answers is: 101 - 999 = Person no.	4078

AFDC3038	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4079-4081
AFDC3039	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4082-4084
AFDC3040	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4085-4087
AFDC3042	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4088-4090
AFDC3044	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4091-4093
AFDC3046	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4094-4096
AFDC3048	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4097-4099
AFDC3050	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4100-4102
AFDC3052	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4103-4105
AFDC3054	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0, 999)	4106-4108
I201MP01	(0, 1) AFDC Imputation Flag Imputation of field I20amtt1. 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4109

I20IMP02	AFDC Imputation Flag #2. (0,1) Imputation of field I20amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4110
I20IMP03	AFDC Imputation Flag #3. (0,1) Imputation of field I20amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4111
I20IMP04	AFDC Imputation Flag #4. (0,1) Imputation of field I20amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4112
I21RECTP	(4) Reciprocity of income from general assistance for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4113-4116
I21AMT	(4) Amount of general assistance received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	4117-4136
GA3034	(0,2) Were all the people living here covered by... /S payments? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next income source. 2 = No. The next 10 fields (G23036 through G23054) are possible answers to the question: Which persons were covered? In each case the range of answers is: 101 - 999 = Person no.	4137
GA3036	(0,999) 0 = Not in universe Person no.	4138-4140

GA3038	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4141-4143
GA3040	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4144-4146
GA3042	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4147-4149
GA3044	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4150-4152
GA3046	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4153-4155
GA3048	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4156-4158
GA3050	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4159-4161
GA3052	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4162-4164
GA3054	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4165-4167
121IMP01	(0,1) General assistance imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I21amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4168
121IMP02	(0,1) General assistance imputation flag #2. Imputation of field I21amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4169

I21IMP03	(0, 1) General assistance imputation flag #3. Imputation of field I21amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4170
I21IMP04	(0, 1) General assistance imputation flag #4. Imputation of field I21amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4171
I23REC1P	(0, 2) Reciprocity of foster child care payments for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4172-4175
I23AMT	(-9, 32322) Amount of foster child care payments received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	4176-4195
FCC3034	(0, 2) Were all the people living here covered by...S payments? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Sktp to next income source. 2 = No. The next 10 fields (fcc3036 through fcc3054) are possible answers to the question: Which persons were covered? In each case the range of answers is: 101 - 999 = Person no.	4196
FCC3036	(0, 999) 0 = Not in universe person no.	4197-4199
FCC3038	(0, 999) 0 = Not in universe person no.	4200-4202

FCC3040	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999}	4203-4205
FCC3042	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999}	4206-4208
FCC3044	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999}	4209-4211
FCC3046	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999}	4212-4214
FCC3048	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999}	4215-4217
FCC3050	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999}	4218-4220
FCC3052	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999}	4221-4223
FCC3054	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999}	4224-4226
I231MP01	(0,1) Foster child care Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I23amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4227
I231MP02	(0,1) Foster child care Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field I23amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4228
I231MP03	(0,1) Foster child care Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field I23amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4229

I23IMPO4	Foster child care imputation flag #4. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4230
I24RECIP	Reciprocity of other welfare for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4231-4234
I24AMT	Amount of other welfare received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. (-9,3332) -9 = Not in universe.	4235-4254
OW3034	Were all the people living here covered by 15 payments? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes - Skip to next income source. 2 = No. The next 10 fields (SC3036 through SC3045) are possible answers to the question: which persons were covered? In each case the range of answers is: 101 - 999 = Person no.	4255
OW3036	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	4256-4259
OW3038	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	4259-4261
OW3040	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	4262-4264
OW3042	0 = Not in universe (0,999) person no.	4265-4267

DW3044	0 = Not in universe person no. {0,999}	4268-4270
DW3046	0 = Not in universe person no. {0,999}	4271-4273
DW3048	0 = Not in universe person no. {0,999}	4274-4276
DW3050	0 = Not in universe person no. {0,999}	4277-4279
DW3052	0 = Not in universe person no. {0,999}	4280-4282
DW3054	0 = Not in universe person no. {0,999}	4283-4285
I241NP01	{0,1} Other welfare imputation F189 #1. Imputation of field I24amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4288
I241NP02	{0,1} Other welfare imputation F189 #2. Imputation of field I24amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4287
I241NP03	{0,1} Other welfare imputation F189 #3. Imputation of field I24amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4289
I241NP04	{0,1} Other welfare imputation F189 #4. Imputation of field I24amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4289

WIC313B	4290	Did this person receive any wic vouchers last month. (0,9) 0 = No. 1 = Yes.
WIC3140	4291	Did this person receive any wic vouchers 2 months ago. (0,9) 0 = No. 1 = Yes.
WIC3142	4292	Did this person receive any wic vouchers 3 months ago. (0,9) 0 = No. 1 = Yes.
WIC3144	4293	Did this person receive any wic vouchers 4 months ago. (0,9) 0 = No. 1 = Yes.
I251MP01	4294	WIC Imputation Flag #01. Imputation of field wic313B. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I251MP02	4295	WIC Imputation Flag #02. Imputation of field wic3140. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I251MP03	4296	WIC Imputation Flag #03. Imputation of field wic3142. (0,1) 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

I281MPO4	WIC Imputation Flag WIC3144 (0,1) 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4297
I27RECIP	Reciprocity of Food Stamps for each month of the reference period There are 4 answer fields. (0,2) 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4298-4301
I27AMT	Amount of Food Stamps received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. (-9,3332) -9 = Not in universe.	4302-4321
F53100	Were all the people living here covered under... \$ food stamp allowance? (0,2) 0 = Not in universe 1 = Yes - Skip to SC3122 through SC3138. 2 = No. The next 10 fields (F53102 through F53110) are possible answers to the question: Which persons were covered? In each case the range of answers is: 101 - 999 = Person no.	4322
F53102	0 = Not in universe person no. (0,999)	4323-4325
F53104	0 = Not in universe person no. (0,999)	4326-4328
F53106	0 = Not in universe person no. (0,999)	4329-4331

FS3108	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4332-4334
FS3110	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4335-4337
FS3112	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4338-4340
FS3114	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4341-4343
FS3116	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4344-4346
FS3118	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4347-4349
FS3120	0 = Not in universe person no.	(0,999)	4350-4352
I27IMP01	(0,1) Food stamp Imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I27amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4353
I27IMP02	(0,1) Food stamp Imputation flag #2. Imputation of field I27amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4354
I27IMP03	(0,1) Food stamp Imputation flag #3. Imputation of field I27amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.		4355

I27IMP04	4356	Food stamp Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field I28amt(4). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I28RECIP	4357-4360	{4} Reciprocity of child support payments for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I28AMT	4381-4380	{4} [-9, 3332] Amount of child support payments received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I28IMP01	4381	{0, 1} Child support Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I28amt(1). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I28IMP02	4382	{0, 1} Child support Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field I28amt(2). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I28IMP03	4382	{0, 1} Child support Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field I28amt(3). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I28IMP04	4384	{0, 1} Child support Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field I28amt(4). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

I29RECI1P	(4) (0,2) Reciprocity of alimony payments for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4385-4388
I29AMT	(4) [-9,99992] Amount of alimony payments received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	4389-4408
I29IMPO1	(0,1) Alimony Imputation Flag #1 Imputation of field I29amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4409
I29IMPO2	(0,1) Alimony Imputation Flag #2 Imputation of field I29amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4410
I29IMPO3	(0,1) Alimony Imputation Flag #3 Imputation of field I29amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4411
I29IMPO4	(0,1) Alimony Imputation Flag #4 Imputation of field I29amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4412
I30RECI1P	(4) (0,2) Reciprocity of company or union pension for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4413-4418

130AMT	(4) Amount of income from company or union pension received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in Universe.	4417-4436
1301MPO1	(0,1) Company or union pension Imputation Flag #1 Imputation of field 130amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4437
1301MPO2	(0,1) Company or union pension Imputation Flag #2 Imputation of field 130amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4438
1301MPO3	(0,1) Company or union pension Imputation Flag #3 Imputation of field 130amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4439
1301MPO4	(0,1) Company or union pension Imputation Flag #4 Imputation of field 130amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4460
131RECIP	(4) Reciprocity of income from fed civil service pension for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in Universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4441-4444
131AMT	(4) Amount of Federal civil service pension received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in Universe.	4445-4464

I311MPO1	4455	Federal civilian pension imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I31amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I311MPO2	4456	Federal civilian pension imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field I31amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I311MPO3	4457	Federal civilian pension imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field I31amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I311MPO4	4458	Federal civilian pension imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field I31amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I32RECIP	4459-4472	(4) Reciprocity of income from U.S. Military retirement for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I32AMT	4473-4492	(4) Amount of U.S. Military retirement received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in Universe.
I321MPO1	4493	Military retirement imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I32amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

132INP02	Military retirement imputation of field 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #2. 132amt(2).	4494
132INP03	Military retirement imputation of field 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #3. 132amt(3).	4495
132INP04	Military retirement imputation of field 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #4. 132amt(4).	4496
134RECTP	{4} Reciprocity of income from state govt pension for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	{0, 2} Imputation of field 134amt(4).	4497-4500
134AMT	{4} Amount of state govt pension received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	{-9, 3332} Imputation of field 134amt(1).	4501-4520
134INP01	State govt Pension imputation of field 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #1. 134amt(1).	4521
134INP02	State govt Pension imputation of field 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #2. 134amt(2).	4522
134INP03	State govt Pension imputation of field 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	{0, 1} Imputation Flag #3. 134amt(3).	4523

I34IMP04	4524	State govt pension Imputation Flag #4. (0,1) Imputation of field I35amt(4). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I35REC1P	4525-4528	(4) Reciprocity of income from local govt pension for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in Universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I35AMT	4529-4548	(4) Amount of local govt pension received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in Universe.
I35IMP01	4549	(0,1) Local govt pension Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I35amt(1). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I35IMP02	4550	(0,1) Local govt pension Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field I35amt(2). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I35IMP03	4551	(0,1) Local govt pension Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field I35amt(3). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I35IMP04	4552	(0,1) Local govt pension Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field I35amt(4). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

4553-4556

I36RECIP (4) Reciprocity of income from life insurance policies for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields.
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

4557-4576

I36ANT (-9,33332) Amount of income from life insurance policies received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields.
-9 = Not in universe.

4577

I36IMPO1 (0,1) Life insurance income imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I36ant(1).
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

4578

I36IMPO2 (0,1) Life insurance income imputation flag #2. Imputation of field I36ant(2).
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

4579

I36IMPO3 (0,1) Life insurance income imputation flag #3. Imputation of field I36ant(3).
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

4580

I36IMPO4 (0,1) Life insurance income imputation flag #4. Imputation of field I36ant(4).
0 = Not imputed.
1 = Imputed.

4581-4584

I37RECIP (4) Reciprocity of income from estates and trusts for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields.
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

I37AMT	4585-4604	(4) Amount of income from estates and trusts received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I37IMP01	4605	(0,1) Estates and trusts Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I37amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I37IMP02	4606	(0,1) Estates and trusts Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field I37amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I37IMP03	4607	(0,1) Estates and trusts Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field I37amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I37IMP04	4608	(0,1) Estates and trusts Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field I37amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I38RECIP	4609-4612	(4) (0,2) Reciprocity of income from other retirement, disability or survivor payments for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I38AMT	4613-4632	(4) Amount of income from other retirement, etc. Payments received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.

I381MP01	4633	Other retirement etc. (D,1) Imputation of field i38amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I381MP02	4634	Other retirement etc. (D,1) Imputation of field i38amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I381MP03	4635	Other retirement etc. (D,1) Imputation of field i38amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I381MP04	4638	Other retirement etc. (D,1) Imputation of field i38amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I40RECIP	4637-4640	(4) Reciprocity of income from GI bill education benefits for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I40AMT	4541-4650	(4) Amount of income from GI bill education benefits each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I40IMP01	4661	(D,1) GI Bill Imputation flag #1 Imputation of field I40amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

140IMPO2	GI B111 Imputation Flag #2 Imputation of field I40amt(2). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4662
140IMPO3	GI B111 Imputation Flag #3 Imputation of field I40amt(3). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4663
140IMPO4	GI B111 Imputation Flag #4 Imputation of field I40amt(4). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4684
150RECIP	(4) Reciprocity of income from Charital groups for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4665-4668
150AMT	(4) Amount of income from Charital groups received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	4659-4688
150IMPO1	(0,1) Charitable group Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I50amt(1). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4689
150IMPO2	(0,1) Charitable group Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field I50amt(2). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4680
150IMPO3	(0,1) Charitable group Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field I50amt(3). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4691

I50INP04	Charitable group Imputation flag #4. Imputation of field I50amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4692
I5IRECIP	(4) (0,2) Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4693-4696
I51AMT	(4) (1-9 3332) Amount of money from relatives or friends received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	4697-4716
I51IMP01	(0,1) Money from relatives or friends. Imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I51amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4717
I51IMP02	(0,1) Money from relatives or friends. Imputation flag #2. Imputation of field I51amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4718
I51IMP03	(0,1) Money from relatives or friends. Imputation flag #3. Imputation of field I51amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4719
I51IMP04	(0,1) Money from relatives or friends. Imputation flag #4. Imputation of field I51amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4720

152RECIP	4721-4724	(4) Reciprocity of income from {0,2} lump sum payments for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
152AMT	4725-4744	{4} Amount of income from lump sum payments {-9,98332} each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
1521MPO1	4745	{0,1} Lump sum payment Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field 152amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
1521MPO2	4746	{0,1} Lump sum payment Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field 152amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
1521MPO3	4747	{0,1} Lump sum payment Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field 152amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
1521MPO4	4748	{0,1} Lump sum payment Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field 152amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
153RECIP	4749-4752	{4} Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

I53AMT	4753-4772	(4) Amount of income from roomers or boarders received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I531MP01	4773	{0,1} Income from roomers or boarders. Imputation flag #1. Imputation of field I53amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I531MP02	4774	{0,1} Income from roomers or boarders. Imputation flag #2. Imputation of field I53amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I531MP03	4775	{0,1} Income from roomers or boarders. Imputation flag #3. Imputation of field I53amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I531MP04	4776	{0,1} Income from roomers or boarders. Imputation flag #4. Imputation of field I53amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I54REC1P	4777-4780	(4) Reciprocity of income from net guard or reserve pay for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I54AMT	4781-4800	(4) Amount of income from net guard or reserve pay each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.

I54INP01	4801	Net guard or reserve pay Imputation Flag #1. (0,1) Imputation of field I54amt(1). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I54INP02	4802	Net guard or reserve pay Imputation Flag #2. (0,1) Imputation of field I54amt(2). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I54INP03	4803	Net guard or reserve pay Imputation Flag #3. (0,1) Imputation of field I54amt(3). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I54INP04	4804	Net guard or reserve pay Imputation Flag #4. (0,1) Imputation of field I54amt(4). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I55RECIP	4805-4808	(4) Reciprocity of income from incidents) or casual earnings for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I55AMT	4809-4828	(4) Amount of income from incidental or casual earnings received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I55IMP01	4829	(0,1) Casual earnings Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of field I55amt(1). 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

155IMP02	Casual earnings Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field 155amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4830
155IMP03	Casual earnings Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of field 155amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4831
155IMP04	Casual earnings Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of field 155amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4832
156RECIP	(4) Reciprocity of other cash income for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4833-4836
156AMT	(4) Amount of other cash income received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.	4837-4856
158IMP01	(0,1) Other cash income Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of Field 156amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4857
156IMP02	(0,1) Other cash income Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of field 156amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4858
158IMP03	(0,1) Other cash income Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of Field 156amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.	4859

I56IMP04	4860	Other cash income imputation Flag #4. (0,1) Imputation of field I56amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I76RECIP	4861-4864	Reciprocity of undisclosable income for each month of the reference period there are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
I75AMT	4865-4868	Amount of undisclosable income received each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe.
I75IMP01	4869	Undisclosable income imputation Flag #1. (0,1) Imputation of field I75amt(1). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I75IMP02	4890	Undisclosable income imputation Flag #2. (0,1) Imputation of field I75amt(2). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I75IMP03	4891	Undisclosable income imputation Flag #3. (0,1) Imputation of field I75amt(3). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.
I76IMP04	4892	Undisclosable income imputation Flag #4. (0,1) Imputation of field I75amt(4). 0 = Not imputed. 1 = Imputed.

J100YN	(4) (0, 2) Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4893-4896
JINT100	(4) (-9, 2500) Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for each month of the reference period. In dollars. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = Nona.	4897-4912
O100YN	(4) (0, 2) Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.	4913-4918
OINT100	(4) (-9, 2500) Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for each month of the reference period. In dollars. There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = Nona.	4917-4932
JCALC100	(0, 9) Were the fields Jint100, calculated based on reported account balances? 9 = Not in universe. 0 = No, not calculated. 1 = Yes, interest was calculated.	4933
OCALC100	(0, 9) Were the fields Oint100, calculated based on reported account balances? 9 = Not in universe. 0 = No, not calculated. 1 = Yes, calculated.	4934

J104YN	49335-49338	(4) (0,2) Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
JINT104	49339-49354	(4) (-9,2500) Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for each month of the reference period. (in dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = None.
Q104YN	49555-49568	(4) (0,2) Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
DJINT104	49569-49574	(4) (-9,2500) Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for each month of the reference period. (in dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = None.
JCALC104	4975	(0,9) Were the fields Jint104 calculated based on reported account balances? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes, interest was calculated.
DCALC104	4976	(0,9) Were the fields Dint104 calculated based on reported account balances? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes, calculated.

J11DRYN	4977-4980	(4) (0.2) Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
JDIVR110	4981-4996	(4) (-9,2500) Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 110 for each month of the reference period. (In dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = None.
011DRYN	4997-5000	(4) (0.2) Were dividend checks received in own name in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
0DIVR110	5001-5016	(4) (-9,2500) Amount of income received in own name from income sources 110 for each month of the reference period. (In dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = None.
J110CYN	5017-5020	(4) (0.2) Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

DDIVC110	5021-5038	(4) Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 110 and reinvested for each month of the reference period. (In dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = None.
DDIVC110	5037-5040	(4) (D,2) Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
DDIVC110	5041-5056	(4) Amount of income received in own name from income sources 110 and reinvested for each month of the reference period. (In dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = None.
J120YN	5057-5060	(4) (D,2) Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
JMRNT120	5061-5080	(4) Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for each month of the reference period. (In dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9999 = Not in universe. 0 = None. -2500 To 2500 = Range of dollar amount.

D120YN	5081-5084	(4) (D,2) Was rental income received from property owned in own name in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
DMRNT120	5085-5104	(4) (-9999,2500) Amount of rental income cleared in own name for each month of the reference period. (in dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 2-2500 = Range of dollar amount.
DJ120YN	5105-5108	(4) (D,2) Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
DJMR120	5109-5128	(4) (-9999,2500) Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for each month of the reference period. (in dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 2-2500 = Range of dollar amount.
JM120YN	5129-5132	(4) (D,2) Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
JMORTYN	5133-5186	(4) (D,2) Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for each month of the reference period. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

QMAHT130	5137-5152	(4) Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for each month of the reference period. - (In dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = None.
QNTGQNYN	5153-5156	(4) Was mortgage held in own name in each month of the reference period. There are four answer fields: 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
QNBRTYN	5157-5160	(4) Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for each month of the reference period. There are four answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.
QMAHT130	5161-5176	(4) Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for each month of the reference period. - (In dollars.) There are 4 answer fields. -9 = Not in universe. 0 = None.
QMOSDYN	5177-5180	(4) Were royalties or other financial investment income received in each month of the reference period in own name. There are 4 answer fields. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No.

RAMT4050

{4} (-9999,2500)
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for each month of the reference period. - (In dollars.) There are 4 answer fields.
-9999 = Not in universe.

0 = None.
-2500 To 2500 = Range of dollar amount the next four fields (SC4306 through SC4309) are possible answers to the question:
check item and asset types owned.
In each case the range of answers is:
0 = Not marked as a type of asset owned.
1 = Marked as a type of asset owned.
9 = Not in universe.

5201

SC4300 Iss code 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts. (0,9)

5202

SC4302 Iss code 101 - Money market deposit accounts. (0,9)

5203

SC4304 Iss code 102 - Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates. (0,9)

5204

SC4306 Iss code 103 - Now, super now or other interest earning checking accounts. (0,9)

5205

SC4308 Check Item A11 Interview status of... 's spouse.
0 = Not in universe
1 = No spouse in household - Skip to SC4320.
2 = Interview for spouse not yet conducted.
3 = Interview for spouse already conducted - Skip to SC4318. (0,3)

SC4310	Did you own any of these assets jointly with... 5 (husband/wife)? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - skip to SC4320.	5206
SC4312	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 20000 = Total amount - skip to SC4318.	6207-6211
52F1LL01	(0,0)	5212
SC4318	Besides the assets owned jointly with... 5 (husband/wife) did... have any of these in... 5 own? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - skip to next ISS code or SC4800.	5213
SC4320	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 - 10000 = Total amount - skip to next ISS code or SC4800.	5214-5218

G2FILL02

5219

The next 4 fields (SC4400 through SC4406) are possible answers to the question:
 Check item A13 asset types owned. In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a type of asset owned.
 1 = Marked as a type of asset.
 9 = Not in universe owned.

5220

SC4400

Money market funds (0,9)

5221

SC4402

U.S. Government securities (0,9)

5222

SC4404

Municipal or corporate bonds (0,9)

5223

SC4406

Other Interest-Earning assets (0,9)

5224

SC4408

Check item A13 Interview status of... 'S spouse.
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = No spouse in household - Skip to SC4420.
 2 = Interview for spouse not yet conducted.
 3 = Interview for spouse already conducted - Skip to SC4418.

5225

SC4410

Did... Own any of these assets jointly with... 'S (husband/wife)?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to SC4420.

5228-5230

SC4412 What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period?
0 = Not in universe.
1 = 20000 = Total amount - Skip to SC441B.
(0,20000)

5231

B2FILL03 Besides the assets owned jointly with... (0,2)
SC441B Have any of these in... (0,2)
0 = Not in universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to next ISS code or SC4800.

5232

5233-5237

SC4420 What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period?
0 = Not in universe.
1 = 10000 = Total amount - Skip to next ISS code or SC4800.
(0,10000)

5238

G2FILL04 Did... Receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during these 4 months?
0 = Not in universe.
2 = NO - Skip to SC4512.
(0,0)

5239

5240

5241-5245

5246

5247-5251

5252

5253

SC4502

(0,3)

Check Item A14
 Interview status of... 'S spouse.
 0 = Not in Universe.
 1 = No spouse in household - Skip to SC4508.
 2 = Interview for spouse not yet conducted.
 3 = Interview for spouse already conducted - Skip to SC4508.

SC4504

(-8,20000)
 During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks, if any, jointly to... And... S (Husband/Wife)?
 0 = None - Skip to SC4508.
 1 - 20000 = Total amount - Skip to SC4508.

G2FILL05

(0,0)

SC4508

(-9,10000)
 During this 4-Month period, how much did... Receive in dividend checks (in... 'S name only)?
 0 = None - Skip to SC4512.
 1 - 10000 = Total amount - Skip to SC4512.

G2FILL08

(0,0)

SC4512

(0,2)
 Did... Earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?
 0 = Not in Universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to next ISS code or SC4800.

SC4514	5254	<p>Check Item A15 (0.3) Interview status of... 'S spouse. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = No spouse in household - Skip to SC451B. 2 = Interview for spouse not yet conducted. 3 = Interview for spouse already conducted - Skip to SC451B.</p>
SC4516	8258-8259	<p>(-9, 20000) During the 4-Month period how much of these kinds of dividends did... Earn jointly with... 'S (husband/wife)? 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe. 8 = 20000 = Total amount.</p>
SC4518	5260-5264	<p>(-9, 10000) During the 4-Month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did... Earn (in... 'S name only)? 0 = None - Skip to next (\$5 or \$C4800. -9 = Not in universe. 1 - 10000 = Total amount - Skip to next ISS code or \$C4800.</p>
SC4600	5265	<p>Check Item A16 (0.3) Interview status of... 'S spouse. 0 = Not in universe. 1 = No spouse in household - Skip to SC4610. 2 = Interview for spouse not yet conducted. 3 = Interview for spouse already conducted - Skip to SC4610.</p>
SC4602	5266	<p>(0.2) Did... Receive any rental income from property owned jointly by... And... (husband/wife)? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC4610.</p>

5C46D4	5267-5271	About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 20000 = Total Gross rent. (0, 20000)
5C4606	5272-5277	What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. 0 = Not in universe. -20000 - 20000 = Total amount. (-20000, 20000)
5C4610	5278	Did... Receive rental income from property owned entirely in... '5 own name? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to 5C4618. (0, 2)
5C4612	5279-5283	About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = 10000 = Total Gross rent. (0, 10000)
5C4614	5284-5289	What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. 0 = Not in universe. -10000 - 10000 = Total amount. (-10000, 10000)
5C4618	5290	Did... Receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to next ISS code or 5C4800. (0, 2)

SC4620 What is your best estimate of... \$ share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months? Negative amount indicates loss.
 0 = Not in universe.
 -10000 - 10000 = Total amount - Skip to next ISS code or SC4800

SC4700 The next 2 fields (SC4700 through SC4704) are possible answers to the question:
 check item A17 asset types owned.
 In each case the range of answers is:
 0 = Not marked as a type of asset owned.
 1 = Marked as a type of asset owned.
 9 = Not in universe.

SC4700 Iss code 130 - Mortgages. (0, 9)
 SC4702 Iss code 140 - Royalties. (0, 9)
 SC4704 Iss code 150 - Other Financial Investments. (0, 9)

SC4706 Check Item A18 is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700?
 0 = Not in universe.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No - Skip to SC4720. (0, 2)

SC4708 Check Item A19 Interview status of... 's spouse.
 0 = Not in universe. (0, 3)
 1 = No spouse in household - Skip to SC4716.
 2 = Interview for spouse not yet conducted.
 3 = Interview for spouse already conducted - Skip to SC4714.

5297
 5298
 5299
 5300
 5301

SC4710	5302	Did... Own this mortgage jointly with... /S spouse? {0,2} 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC4718.
SC4712	5303-5307	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to AND... 'S spouse by the borrower? {-9,20000} 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe 1 - 20000 = Total interest.
SC4714	5308	Did... Hold any mortgages in... 'S own name? {0,2} 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC4718.
SC4716	5309-5313	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to... By the borrower? {-9,10000} 0 = None. 1 = Not in universe 1 - 10000 = Total interest.
SC4718	5314	Check Item A20 is 155 code 140 or 150 marked in SC4700? {0,2} 0 = Not in universe. 1 = Yes. 2 = No - Skip to SC4800.
SC4720	5315-5320	During the past 4 months how much income did... Receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss. {-9999,10000} 0 = None. -9999 = Not in universe. -10000 = Total income. General amounts 2 Imputation Flags.

+

-336-

G2-IMP01	{0,1} General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #1. Imputation of 'SC4310'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5321
G2-IMP02	{0,1} General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #2. Imputation of 'SC4312'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5322
G2-IMP03	{0,1} General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #3. Imputation of 'SC4318'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5323
G2-IMP04	{0,1} General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #4. Imputation of 'SC4320'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5324
G2-IMP05	{0,1} General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #5. Imputation of 'SC4410'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5325
G2-IMP06	{0,1} General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #6. Imputation of 'SC4412'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5326
G2-IMP07	{0,1} General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #7. Imputation of 'SC4418'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5327
G2-IMP08	{0,1} General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #8. Imputation of 'SC4420'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5328

G2-IMP08	5328	General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #9. (0,1) Imputation of 'SC4503'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
G2-IMP10	5330	General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #10. (0,1) Imputation of 'SC4504'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
G2-IMP11	5331	General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #11. (0,1) Imputation of 'SC4508'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
G2-IMP12	5332	General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #12. (0,1) Imputation of 'SC4512'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
G2-IMP13	5333	General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #13. (0,1) Imputation of 'SC4516'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
G2-IMP14	5334	General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #14. (0,1) Imputation of 'SC4518'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
G2-IMP15	5335	General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #15. (0,1) Imputation of 'SC4502'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.
G2-IMP16	5338	General amounts 2 Imputation Flag #16. (0,1) Imputation of 'SC4504'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

G2-IMP19	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #19. Imputation of SC4812. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5339
G2-IMP20	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #20. Imputation of SC4814. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5340
G2-IMP21	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #21. Imputation of SC4818. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5341
G2-IMP22	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #22. Imputation of SC4820. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5342
G2-IMP23	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #23. Imputation of SC4710. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5343
G2-IMP24	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #24. Imputation of SC4712. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5344
G2-IMP25	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #25. Imputation of SC4714. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5345
G2-IMP26	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #26. Imputation of SC4718. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5346

G2-IMP27	General Amounts 2 Imputation Flag #27. Imputation of 554726. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5347
VERSION	Indicates which version in series this dictionary is. Range: (1-9).	5348

*** Part A - Annual Income and Retirement Accounts:

TM8000 (0:2) 5849

Check Item T1.
Are the names of any businesses
listed for on the Control Card?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TM8005.
2 = No.

TM8002 (0:2) 5360

Check Item T2.
Were interviews obtained for 5th for
each of the 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th
years?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TM8284.
2 = No.

TM8004 (0:2) 5351

Did you own and operate a business
at any time during calendar year.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No. Skip to TM8284.

1M8006

4-3:9)

0352-5393

-341-

How many different businesses did
... own and operate during calendar
year 1985?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = One business.
2 = Two businesses.
3 = More than two businesses.
9 = None. Skip to 1M8284.

Fields TM801-TM803, TM804-TM812, TM820-TM822, and TM827A apply to first business.

TM801

(0:999)
Three digit industry code for business in TM8010-TM8020.
0 = Not applicable.

5354-5356

TM8010

(-3:9)
Check item 13 for business. Transcribe ID number for this business from Control Card item 43.
0 = Not applicable.
1-9 = ID number of business.
-3 = Not listed on Control Card.

5357-5358

TM8012

(0:2)
Check item 14 for business. Has information about this business already been obtained in an interview for another household member?
0 = Not universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to TM8018.

5359

TM8014

(0:999)
Person number of other owner of business.
0 = Not applicable.
101-999 = Person number.

5360-5362

TM8016

(-3:9)
Business ID number of business for other owner.
0 = Not applicable.
1-9 = ID number of business - Skip to TM8274.
-3 = None - Skip to TM8274.

5363-5384

TM8018

6365-6366

What was the form of this (business/
practice)? - Was it a sole proprietor-
ship, a partnership, or a cor-
poration?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Sole proprietorship.
2 = Partnership - Skip to TM8274.
3 = Corporation - Skip to TM8274.
- 1 = Don't know.

TM8020

6367

Was this business primarily
located in ...s own home or
somewhere else?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Own home.
2 = Somewhere else.

Fields TMB104-TMB126 apply to the first business.

TMB104

5368

Check Item 15 for business. Is sales proprietorship marked in TMB018?
0 = Not applicable
1 = Yes - skip to TMB126.
2 = No.

TMB108

5369-5370

Were any other members of this household part owners of this business/practice?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - skip to TMB116.
-1 = Don't know - skip to TMB116.

The next two fields (TM8108 and TM8110) are person numbers in answer to the question: Which other household members were owners?

TM8108

{0:999}
0 = Not applicable.
101-999 = Person number.

5371-5373

TM8110

{0:999}
0 = Not applicable.
101-999 = Person number.

5374-5376

TM8112

{0:2}
Was this (business/practice) owned entirely by members of this household?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TM8115.
2 = No.

5377

TM8114

{1:99}
What percentage of this (business/practice) was owned by members of this household?
0 = Not applicable.
1-99 = Percent owned by household.
-1 = Don't know.

5378-5379

TM8116

{1:99}
What percentage of this (business/practice) did ... own in ...'s own name?
0 = Not applicable.
1-99 = Percent owned by ...
-1 = Don't know.

5380-5381

TM8126

5382

Check Item 17 for business
IS - Sole proprietorship ranked in
TM8018?
0 = Not applicable
1 = Yes - Skip to TM8274.
2 = No.

TM8204

5383-5384

What was your net income from this
(business/practice) in 1985?
0 = Not applicable or earned money.
1 = Lost money.

TM8208

5385

Check Item 18 for business.
Were any other household members
part owners of this business?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TM8274.
2 = No - Skip to TM8274.

TMB210

-347-

6986-5387

Appt from the net income already
reported for it did (other house-
hold owners) receive any net income
in 1985 from this (business/
practice)?
B = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to TMB274.
-1 = Don't know - Skip to TMB274.

The next four fields are possible answers for the person numbers (01)- enter to the question: What was the amount of net income that was received by (other house-hold owners)?

TM8212

(0:999)

person number of first co-owner of business. Not applicable.
01-999 = Person number.

5388-5390

TM8216

(-4:0)

What has... net income from this (business/practice) for first co-owner? 0 = Not applicable or earned money.
-4 = Lost money.

5391-5392

TM8218

(0:999)

Person number of second co-owner of business. Not applicable.
01-999 = Person number.

5393-5395

TM8222

(-4:0)

What was... net income from this (business/practice) for second co-owner? 0 = Not applicable or earned money.
-4 = Lost money.

5396-5397

TMB274

Check Item 19,
Is another business?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes. Skip to TMB282.
2 = No. Skip to TMB282.

(0:2)

-349-

5398

Fields IMIND2-IM8070, IM8154-IM8175, and
IM8262-IM8272 apply to the second business.

TMIND2

5399-5401

Three digit industry code for
business in IM8060-IM8070.
0 = Not applicable.

TM8080

5402-5403

(-3:9)
Check item 13 for business
Transcriber ID number for this
business from Control Card Item 43.
0 = Not applicable.
1-9 = ID number of business card.
-3 = Not stated on Control Card.

TM8062

5404

(0:2)
Check item 14 for business.
Has information about this business
already been obtained in an inter-
view for another household member?
0 = Not universe.
1 = Yes.
2 = No. Skip to IM8088.

TM8064

5405-5407

(0:999)
Person number of other owner of
business. * Not applicable.
0
101-999 = Person number.

TM8066

5408-5408

(-3:9)
Business ID number of business
for other owner.
0 = Not applicable.
1-9 = ID number of business. Skip
to IM8282.
-3 = None. Skip to IM8282.

TM8068

5410-5411

What was the form of this (business/
practice)? - Was it a sole propri-
etorship, a partnership, or a cor-
poration?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Sole proprietorship.
2 = Partnership.
3 = Corporation - Skip to TM8282.
-1 = Don't know.

TM8070

5412

(0:2)
Was this business primarily
located in the owner's own home or
somewhere else?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Own home.
2 = Somewhere else.

TM8154

5413

Check item 15 for business.
Is "Sole Proprietorship" marked in
TM8058?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TM8178.
2 = No.

TM8156

5414-5415

(-1:2)
Were any other members of this
household/partners of this
(business/practice)?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes. Skip to TM8166.
2 = No. Skip to TM8168.
-1 = Don't know - Skip to TM8168.

The next two fields (TM8158 and TM8160) are person numbers in answer to the question: Which other household members were owners?

TM8158
TM8160

0 (0:999) * Not applicable.
101-999 = Person number.
0 (0:999) * Not applicable.
101-999 = Person number.

5416-5418
5419-5421

TM8162

5422

(0:2)
Was this (business/practice) owned
entirely by members of this house-
hold?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TM8166.
2 = No.

TM8164

5423-5424

(-1:99)
What percentage of this (business/
practice) was owned by members of
this household?
0 = Not applicable.
1-99 = Percent owned by household.
-1 = Don't know.

TM8166

5425-5426

(-1:99)
What percentage of this (business/
practice) did ... own in ...'s own
name?
0 = Not applicable.
1-99 = Percent owned by ...
-1 = Don't know.

TM8176

5427

(0:2)
Check item 17 for business 1.
Is "Sole Proprietorship" marked in
TM8019?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TM8282.
2 = No.

TM8254

5428-6429

What was your net income from this
(business/practice) in 1985?
0 = Not applicable or earned money.
-1 = Lost money.

TM8258

5430

Check Item TG for business.
Were any other household members
part owners of this business?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to TM8282.

TM8280

-365-

Appt from the net income already
reported for ... did (other household
members) receive any net income in
1985 from this (business/practice)?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes. Skip to TM8282.
2 = No. Don't know - skip to TM8282.

5431-5432

The next four fields are possible answers for the person numbers indicated to the question: what was the amount of net income that was received by (other household members)?

1M8262 (0:999) Person number of first co-owner of business. 5433-5435

1M8266 (-4:0) Not applicable. 5436-5437

1M8268 (0:999) Person number of second co-owner of business. 5438-5440

1M8272 (-4:0) What was net income from this (business/practice) for second co-owner? 5441-5442

0 = Not applicable or earned money.
-4 = Lost money.

What was ... 's net income from ... 's
other businesses in 1985?

TMB276

(0:2)

5443

Check item T10
is the number of businesses marked
in TMB06 three or more?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to TMB292.

TMB280

(-4:0)

5444-5445

What was ... 's net income from any
other business/practices?
0 = Not applicable or earned money.
A = Lost money.

TMB282

(0:2)

5446

Check item T11.
Was ... identified as the owner of a
corporation in TMB014 or TMB047?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TMB290.
2 = No.

TMB284

(0:2)

5447

Check item T12
Are the names of any employers
listed for ... on the Control Card?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TMB290.
2 = No.

TMB288

(0:2)

5448

Check item T13
Were interviews obtained for ... for
each of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and
8th years?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes - Skip to TMB290.
2 = No.

TMB298

(0:2)

5449

Did ... work at a paid job at any time
during calendar year 1985?

0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to TMB330.

-358-

TM290

-359-

For how many different employers did
you work during calendar year 1985?
0 = Not applicable.
1-20 = Number of employers.
-3 = None - Skip to IN9380.

5450-5451

Fields TM8310-TM8324, TM8676-TM8682, TM8900-TM8906, and TM8956 apply to employer one.

TM8310

(-3:9)

5452-5453

Check item 114. Was information on this employer obtained in part A1 or part A2?
0 = Not applicable.
1-9 = ID number for employer - Skip to TM8956.
-3 = No.

TMIND3

{0:999}

5454-5456

Three digit Industry Code for employer in TM8310-TM8320.
0 = Not applicable.

TM0CC3

10:989

5457-5459

Three digit Industry Code for employer in TM8310-TM8320.
0 = Not applicable.

TM8314

(0:4)

5460

Was it mainly:
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Manufacturing?
2 = Wholesale trade?
3 = Retail trader?
4 = Some other kind of business?

TM8320

(0:6)

5461

Was not an employee of:
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Private company or individual?
2 = Federal government?
3 = State government?
4 = Local government?
5 = Armed forces?
6 = Unpaid in family business, or farm - Skip to TM8955.

TM8956

Check Item T10 for employer 1.
Is another employer listed?
1 - Yes - Complete TM8380
for next employer
2 - No - Skip to TM8330.

-381-

6462

Fields TMB360-TMB376, TM8726-TM8732, and
TMB850-TMB856 apply to employer Z.

TMB360

(-3:9)

5463-5464

Check item 11.
Was information on this employer
obtained in part A1 or part A2?
0 = Not applicable.
1-9 = ID number for employer -
skip to TMB370.
-3 = No.

TMIND4

(0:999)

5465-5467

Three digit industry code for
employer in TMB360-TMB370.
0 = Not applicable.

TMDDC4

(0:999)

5468-5470

Three digit industry code for
employer in TMB360-TMB370.
0 = Not applicable.

TMB364

(0:4)

5471

Was it mainly -
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Manufacturing?
2 = Wholesale trade?
3 = Retail trade?
4 = Some other kind of business?

TM8370

(0:6)

5472

Was... An employee of -
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Private company or individual?
2 = Federal government?
3 = State government?
4 = Local government?
5 = Armed forces?
6 = Unpaid in family business,
or farm - Skip to TMB350.

TM9330

5473-5474

Does ... have an (individual) retirement
 account - An IRA - In ...'s own
 name?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes - Skip to TM9358.
 2 = No - Skip to TM9358.
 -1 = Don't know - Skip to TM9358.

TM9332

5475-5476

Did ... make any contributions to IRA
 accounts which applied to ...'s 1985
 tax return?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes - Skip to TM9336.
 2 = No - Skip to TM9336.
 -1 = Don't know - Skip to TM9336.

TM9336

5477-5479

Did ... make any withdrawals from
 ...'s IRA accounts during 1985?
 0 = Not applicable.
 1 = Yes.
 2 = No.
 -1 = Don't know.

The next eight fields are possible responses to the question: What types of assets did you have in IRA accounts during 1987? In the first seven cases the range of answers is: 0 = Not marked as an asset or not applicable; 1 = Marked as an asset.

IM9342	(0:1)	5479
	Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates.	
IM9344	(0:1)	5480
	Money market funds.	
IM9345	(0:1)	5481
	U.S. Government securities.	
IM9348	(0:1)	5482
	Municipal or corporate bonds.	

TM9350 U.S. Savings bond. (0:1) 0483

TM9352 Stocks or mutual fund shares. (0:1) 0484

TM9354 Other assets. (0:1) 0485

TM9356 0 = Not applicable. (0:1) 0486

1 = Don't know.

TM9358 Does ... have a Keogh account in ...'s (1:2) 0487-0488

own name?

0 = Not applicable.

1 = Yes.

2 = No - Skip to TM9359, Skip to TM9385.

TM9360 Did ... make any contributions to a (1:2) 0489-0490

Keogh account which applied to ...'s

1985 tax return?

0 = Not applicable.

1 = Yes.

2 = No.

-1 = Don't know.

TM9384 Did ... make any withdrawals from ...'s (1:2) 0491-0492

Keogh accounts during 1985?

0 = Not applicable.

1 = Yes.

2 = No.

-1 = Don't know.

The next eight fields are possible responses to the question: What types of assets did ... have in ...'s Keogh accounts during 1989? in the first seven cases the range of answers is: O = Not marked as an asset or not applicable. † = Marked as an asset.

TM9370	(O:1)	5493
	Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates.	
TM9372	(O:1)	5494
	Money market funds.	
TM9374	(O:1)	5485
	U.S. Government securities.	
TM9376	(O:1)	5496
	Municipal or corporate bonds.	
TM9378	(O:1)	5497
	U.S. Savings bonds.	
TM9380	(O:1)	5498
	Stocks or mutual fund shares.	
TM9382	(O:1)	5499
	Other assets.	
TM9384	(O:1)	5500
	Q = Not applicable. ? = Don't know.	
TM9386	(-1:2)	5501-5502

During 1989, did ... participate in a salary reduction plan, sometimes called a 401k Plan?
O = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to TM9390.
-1 = Don't know - Skip to TM9390.

*** Part B - Property And Income Taxes: ***

TM9390 (0:2) 5803

Check Item T28.
Has tax information for ... already been obtained in an interview for a spouse with whom ... filed a joint return?
0 = Not applicable
1 = Yes - Skip to TM9486.
2 = No.

TM9392 (0:2) 5804

Did ... file a Federal income tax return for 1985?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to TM9486.

TM9394 (0:2) 5805

Do you have a copy of the tax form or a worksheet that you could refer to for the next few questions?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No.

TM9396 (0:4,6:6) 5806

What was ...'s filing status on ...'s 1985 Federal tax return? Did ... file as -
0 = Not applicable.
1 = A single taxpayer?
2 = Married, filing a joint return?
3 = Married, filing separately?
4 = Unmarried head of household or qualifying widow (er) with dependent child?
5 = Don't know.

TM9398 (-1:4) 5507-5508

What were the total number of exemptions claimed on ...'s tax return?

-388-

- 0 * Not applicable. Skip to TMS420.
- 1 = One exemption.
- 2 = Two exemptions.
- 3 = Three to five exemptions.
- 4 = More than five exemptions.
- 5 = Don't know.

TM9414

-358-

Did ... claim exemptions (Q.2) for any
dependents that lived outside of
your home for the entire year?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - skip to TM9420.

5509

The next two fields are possible responses to the question: What was the relationship of this (these) dependent(s) to ...? In each case the range of answers is:

- 0 = Not applicable.
- 1 = Parent.
- 2 = Child.
- 3 = Brother/sister.
- 4 = Other.

TN9416	(0:4)	3810
TN9418	(0:4)	5811
TN9420		5812-5813

Did did... file Form 1040, the long form, or did... file one of the short forms, 1040A of 1040EZ?

- 0 = Not applicable.
- 1 = Form 1040.
- 2 = Form 1040A - Skip to TN9486.
- 3 = Form 1040EZ - Skip to TN9486.
- 4 = Don't know - Skip to TN9486.

The next three fields are possible responses to the question: Is there any attach form on ... 's 1988 tax return? In each case the range of answers is:

- 0 = Not applicable.
- 1 = Yes.
- 2 = No.
- 1 = Don't know.

TM9422

Schedule A - Itemized deductions. (-1:2)

5514-6515

TM9424	Schedule D - Capital gains and losses.	(-1:2)	5510-5517
TM9426	Schedule E - Supplemental income schedules.	(-1:2)	5518-5519
TM8486	Check Item 135. Are there any living quarters - 0 - Not applicable. 1 - Owned or being bought? 2 - Rented for cash? - Skip to TM9510. 3 - Occupied without cash payment? - Skip to TM9510.	(0:3)	5520
TM8488	Check Item 136. Interview status of ...'s spouse. 0 - Not applicable. 1 - No spouse in household. 2 - Interview for spouse not yet conducted. 3 - Interview for spouse already conducted - Skip to TM9510.	(0:3)	5521
TM9490	Did ... pay any property taxes on ...'s residence (A) in 1985? 0 - Not applicable. 1 - Yes. 2 - No - Skip to TM9510.	(0:2)	5522

TM9492

-373-

Did I pay these jointly with some-
else living here?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - skip to TM9498.

5523

The next two fields are possible responses to the question: Who made these joint payments? In each case the range of answers is:
0 = Not applicable.
101-999 = person number.

TM9494

Person one.

(0:999)

9924-5526

TM9496

Person two.

(0:999)

9927-5529

TM9498

What was the property tax bill for ... residence in 1985? (-2:17)

9930-9932

- 0 = Not applicable.
- 1 = Amount under \$100.
- 2 = Amount from \$100 to \$199.
- 3 = Amount from \$200 to \$299.
- 4 = Amount from \$300 to \$399.
- 5 = Amount from \$400 to \$499.
- 6 = Amount from \$500 to \$599.
- 7 = Amount from \$700 to \$799.
- 8 = Amount from \$800 to \$899.
- 9 = Amount from \$900 to \$999.
- 10 = Amount from \$1000 to \$1099.
- 11 = Amount from \$1100 to \$1199.
- 12 = Amount from \$1200 to \$1299.
- 13 = Amount from \$1300 to \$1399.
- 14 = Amount from \$1400 to \$1499.
- 15 = Amount from \$1500 to \$1599.
- 16 = Amount from \$1600 to \$1699.
- 17 = Amount from \$1700 to \$1799.
- 18 = Amount from \$1800 to \$1899.
- 19 = Amount from \$1900 to \$1999.
- 20 = Amount \$2100 or above.
- 1 = Don't know.
- 2 = Refused.

*** Part E - Education and Training:

TM9810

Was ... enrolled in school anytime during the past year? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical or business school.) applicable.
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - End of interview.

5533

TM9512

At what level or grade was ... enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level in the past year, check level in which greatest amount of time was spent.)
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Elementary grades 1-8.
2 = High school grades 9-12.
3 = College year 1.
4 = College year 2.
5 = College year 3.
6 = College year 4.
7 = College year 5.
8 = College year 6.
9 = Vocational school.
10 = Technical school.
11 = Business school.
12 = Other or don't know.

5534-5535

TM9514

Check Item T37.
Was ... enrolled in elementary school or high school?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to TM9515.

5536

TM9815

Was ... enrolled in a public school? (0:2)

5837

-378-

Q - Not applicable.
1 - Yes - End of Interview.
2 - No.

TM981B

-377-

5538-5542

During the past year (3:7000) the
total cost of ... tuition and fees?
0 - Not applicable.
1-4000 - Dollars in school costs.
4001 - 4999 dollars in school costs.
5000 - 5999 dollars in school costs.
6000 - 8000 dollars and more in school costs.
9 - Don't know.
- 9 - None.

TM9620

5543-5546

What was the total cost of ... 's
books and supplies?
0 = Not applicable.
1-9999 = Dollars in school costs.
-1 = Don't know.
-3 = None.

TM9622

5547

Did ... live away from home while
attending school?
0 = Not applicable.
1 = Yes.
2 = No - Skip to 9828.

TM9624

5548-5552

What was the total cost for room and
board while away at school?
0 = Not applicable.
1-99999 = Dollars in school costs.
-1 = Don't know.

The next 28 fields are possible responses to the question: Please look at this card and tell me if you received any of these types of educational assistance during the past year and how much did you receive? The percentage received in each educational assistance is relative to the Source Code "INTEDFIN". A1, A2 fields with percentage responses have 1 implied decimal place.

TM9526

(-3:0)
0 = Not applicable. TM9576.
9 = None. Skip to TM9576.

5553-5554

INTEDFIN

(0:7000)
Total amount of educational assistance during past year
0 = Not applicable.
1-4000 = Dollars in school costs.
4500 = 4001 - 4999 dollars in school costs.
5500 = 5000 - 5999 dollars in school costs.
7000 = 6000 dollars and more in school costs.

5555-5558

TM9528

(0:1)
The (1 B11)?
0 = Not marked as received
1 = Received.

5559

TM9530

(0:9999)
0 = Not applicable.
1-9999 = Percentage received.

5560-5563

TM9532

(0:1)
Other Veterans' educational benefits - tuition programs? Include survivors and dependents, vocational rehabilitation and post-Vietnam Veterans assistance.
0 = Not marked as received
1 = Received.

5564

TM9634	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5585-5588
TM9636	(0:1) College work study program? 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5569
TM9638	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5570-5573
TM9640	(0:1) A Pell Grant? 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5574
TM9642	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5575-5578
TM9644	(0:1) A Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)? 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5579
TM9648	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5580-5583
TM9648	(0:1) A National Direct Student Loan? 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5584
TM9650	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5585-5588

TM9652	(0:1) A guaranteed student loan. 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5529
TM9654	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5590-5593
TM9656	(0:1) A JTPA training program. 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5594
TM9658	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5595-5598
TM9660	(0:1) Employer assistance. 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5599
TM9662	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5600-5603
TM9664	(0:1) A fellowship or scholarship? 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5604
TM9666	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5605-5608
TM9668	(0:1) A tuition reduction? 0 = Not marked as received or not applicable. 1 = Received.	5609
TM9670	(0:9999) 0 = Not applicable. 1-9999 = Percentage received.	5610-5613

TM9872

5814

Anything else (other than assistance
from relatives and friends)?
0 = Not marked as received
or not applicable.
1 = Received.

TM9874

5815-5818

0 = Not applicable.
1-9999 = Percentage received.

*** Part C - Imputation Flags:

TM-IFC1 (0:1)
Part C Imputation Flag #01
Imputation Flag for Field IN9612.
0 = Not Imputed.
1 = Imputed.

TM-IFC2 (0:1)
Part C Imputation Flag #02
Imputation Flag for Field IN9615.
0 = Not Imputed.
1 = Imputed.

5619

5620

TM-IFC3	Part C Imputation Flag #03. Imputation flag for Field TM9618. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5821
TM-IFC4	Part C Imputation Flag #04. Imputation flag for Field TM9620. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5822
TM-IFC5	Part C Imputation Flag #05. Imputation flag for Field TM9622. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5823
TM-IFC6	Part C Imputation Flag #06. Imputation flag for Field TM9624. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed.	5824
TM-IFC7	Part C Imputation Flag #07. Imputation flag for Field TM9630. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9630.	5825

TM-1FC8	(0:1) Part C Imputation Flag #08 Imputation Flag for Field 'TM9634'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9634.	5626
TM-1FC9	(0:1) Part C Imputation Flag #09 Imputation Flag for Field 'TM9638'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9638.	5627
TM-1FC10	(0:1) Part C Imputation Flag #10 Imputation Flag for Field 'TM9642'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9642.	5628
TM-1FC11	(0:1) Part C Imputation Flag #11 Imputation Flag for Field 'TM9646'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9646.	5629
TM-1FC12	(0:1) Part C Imputation Flag #12 Imputation Flag for Field 'TM9650'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9650.	5630
TM-1FC13	(0:1) Part C Imputation Flag #13 Imputation Flag for Field 'TM9654'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9654.	5631
TM-1FC14	(0:1) Part C Imputation Flag #14 Imputation Flag for Field 'TM9658'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9658.	5632
TM-1FC15	(0:1) Part C Imputation Flag #15 Imputation Flag for Field 'TM9662'. 0 = Not Imputed. 1 = Imputed TM9662.	5633

TM-IFC16

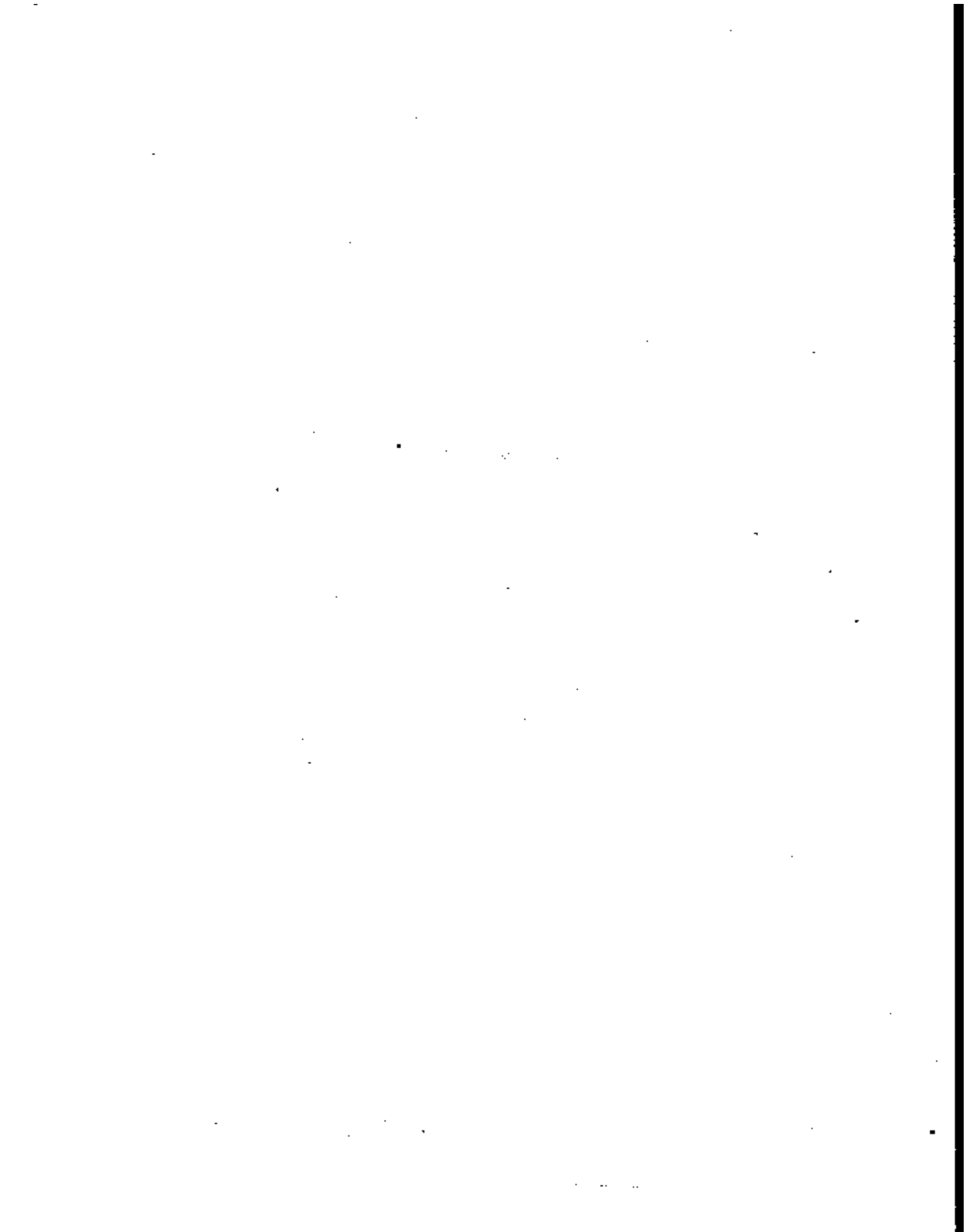
5634

Part C Imputation Flag #16 (0:1)
Imputation Flag for Field #16, TM9666.
0 = Not Imputed
1 = Imputed TM9666.

TM-IFC17

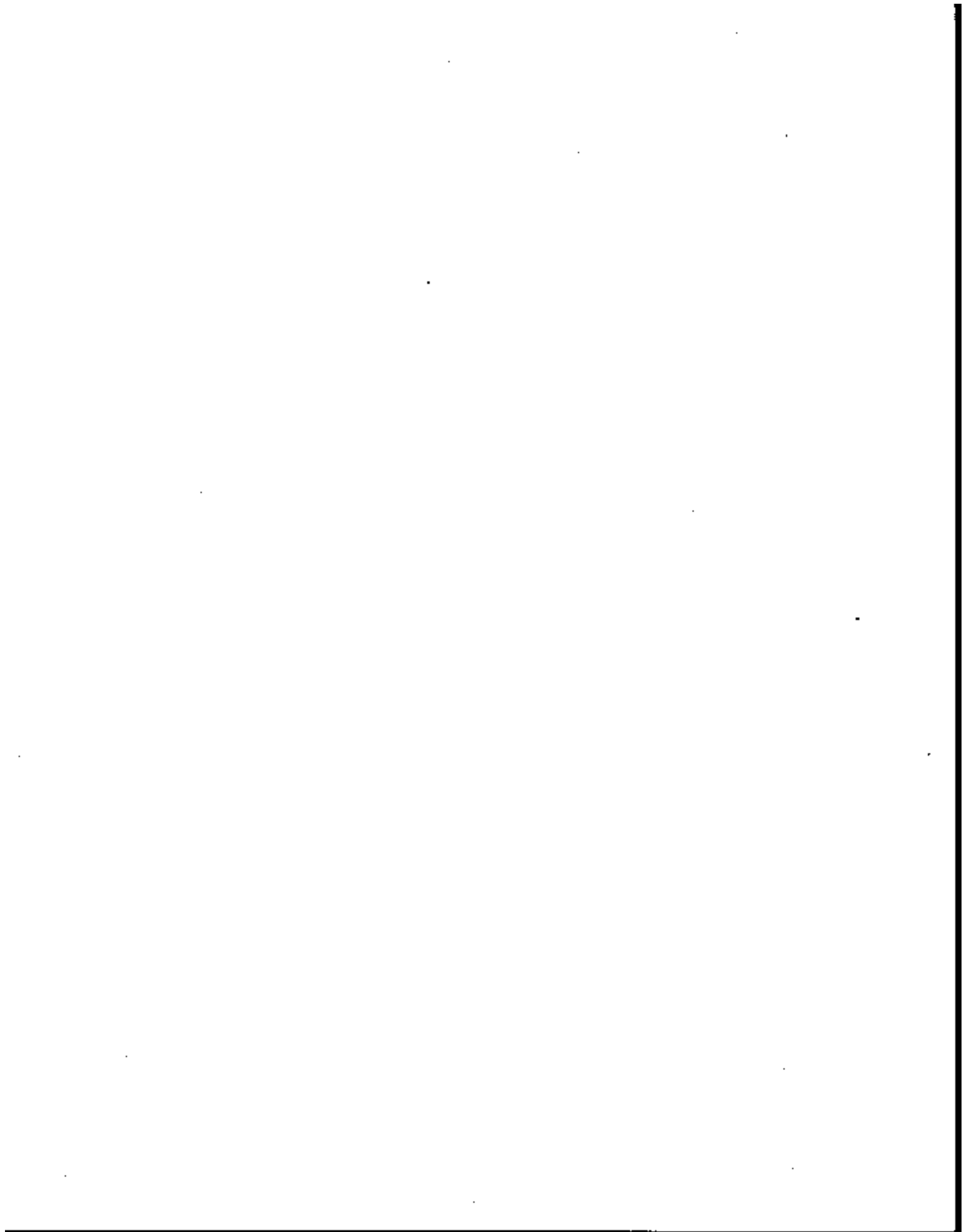
5635

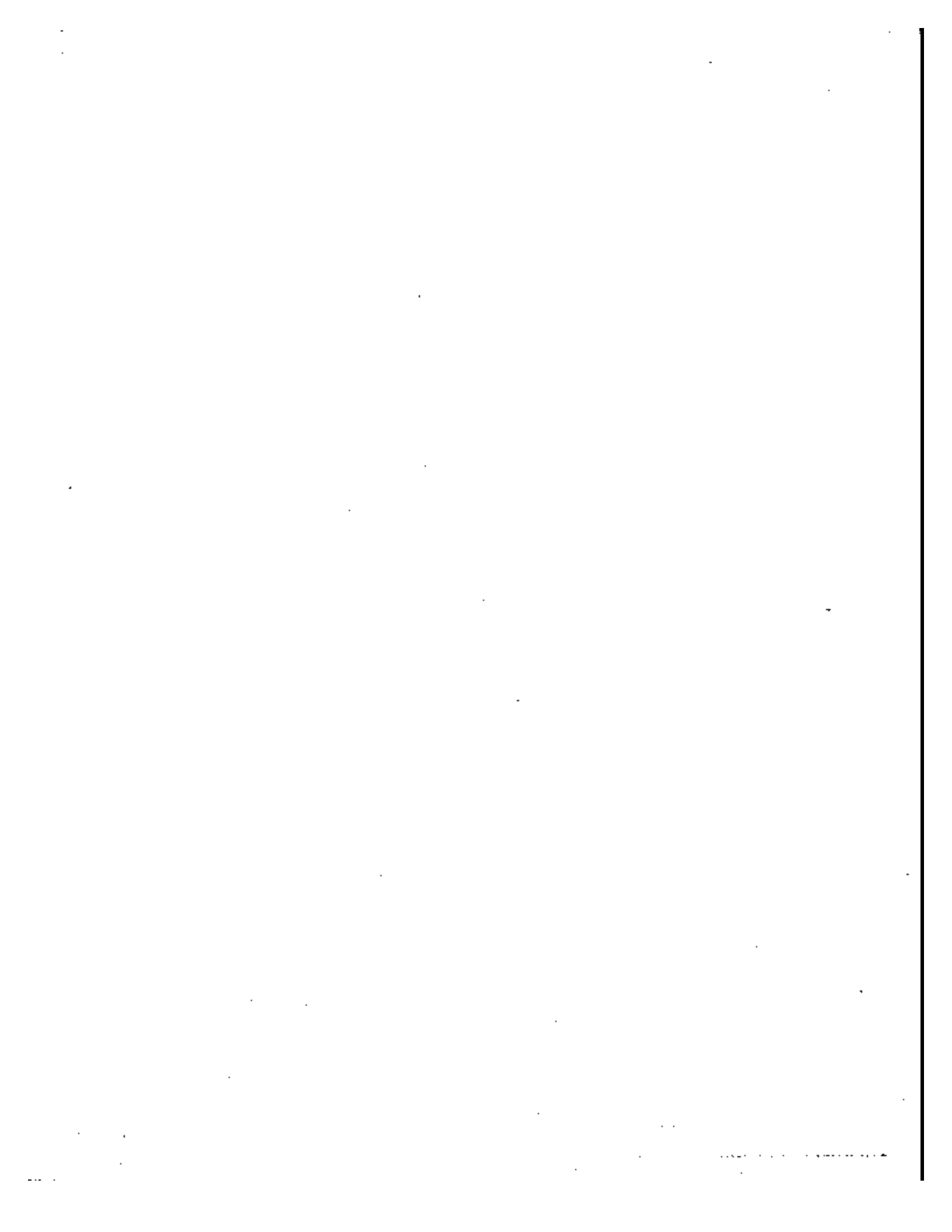
Part C Imputation Flag #17 (0:1)
Imputation Flag for Field #17, TM9670.
0 = Not Imputed
1 = Imputed TM9670.



1984 PANEL CONTROL CARD

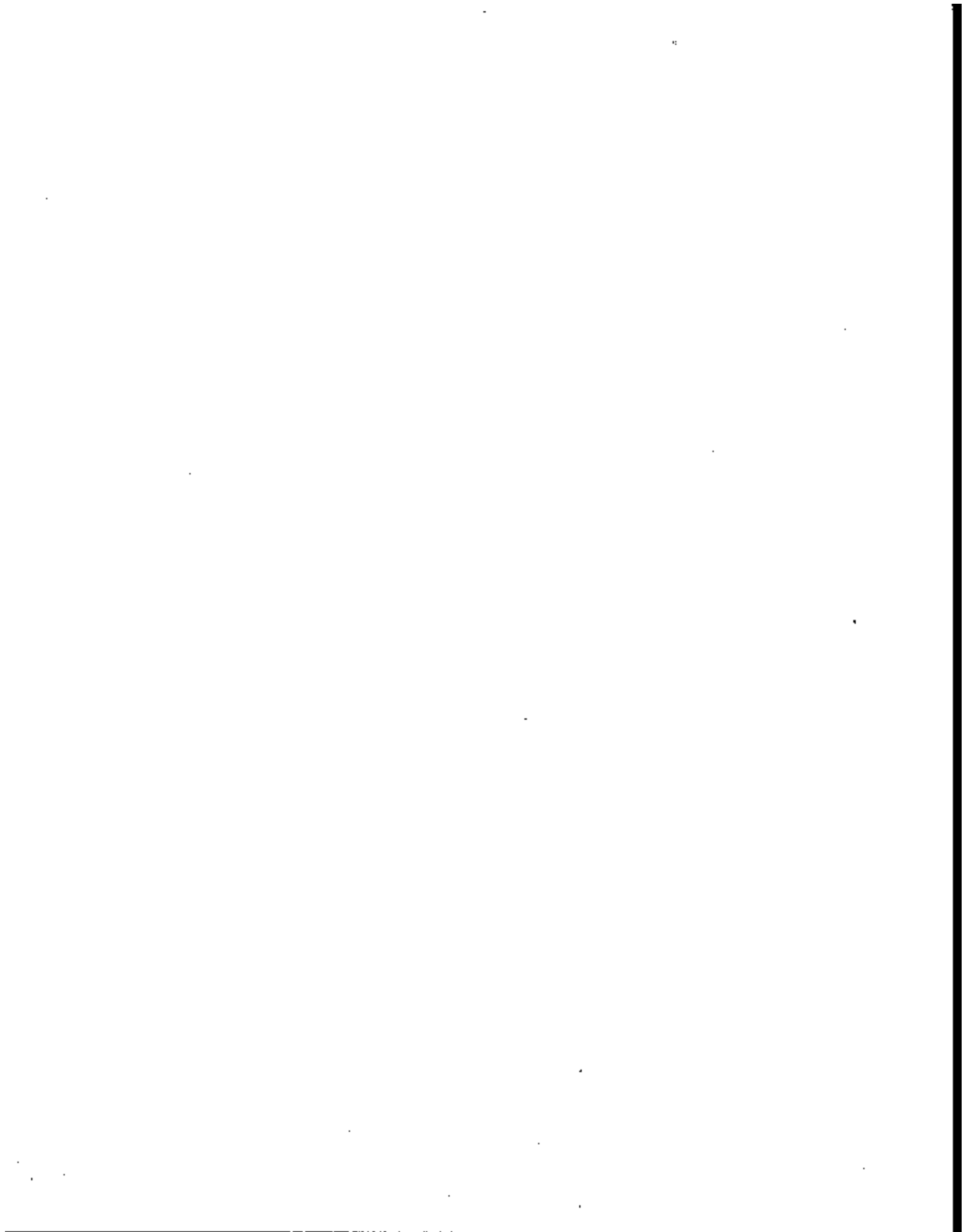
Enclosure 3





WAVE 9 1984 PANEL
QUESTIONNAIRE

Enclosure 4



NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be used only by Census Bureau employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION 1984 PANEL WAVE 9 QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Block 2. (cc 1) 3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial Add. ID

4. (cc 17) a. Entry add. ID c. Name (cc 19a) Last First Middle

b. PERSON Number (cc 18) Manner

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card

a. Relationship code (cc 18b) b. Date of birth (cc 24) Month Day Year c. Sex code (cc 28) d. Marital status code (cc 28a)

6. Interviewer Identification Code Name

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview 1. Interview 2. Noninterview

b. Person number of proxy 1. SMI - SKIP to 8 2. Proxy - FM 7b

c. Noninterview 1. Type 2 refusal 2. Type 2 other

8. Date of interview for this person Full start time in 5a. Month Day

9a. Interview time for this person Start time Finish time

9b. Interview time for this person Start time Finish time

10a. (Interview time for clerical review) Start time Finish time

10b. (Interview time for clerical review) Start time Finish time

11a. Pre-interview transcription time Start time Finish time

11b. Total pre-interview time for transcription Minutes

12. 1. Phone interview - Specify reason 2. Total pre-interview time for transcription

13a. We need to know where ... was living on (read appropriate reference date) 1. Yes 2. No

13b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on (read appropriate reference date) 1. Armed forces barracks 2. Outside the United States 3. Nonhousehold setting

14. Was ... living alone on (read appropriate reference date)? 1. Yes 2. No

15. How many people was ... living with on (read appropriate reference date)? Enter number of persons

16. Was ... the owner or renter of the residence where ... was living on (read appropriate reference date)? 1. Yes 2. No

17. How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living on (read appropriate reference date)? 1. Husband 2. Wife 3. Own child (son or daughter) 4. Parent 5. Brother/Sister 6. Other relative 7. Non-relative

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS - Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

INTRODUCTION

I am interested during my last visit. This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ... a survey during ... a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Read respondent [last name, first name] and the year you're interviewing. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. (GO TO CHECK ITEM #1.)

PLEASE THINK CAREFULLY ABOUT EACH QUESTION. SEARCH YOUR MEMORY AND THE MOST ACCURATE AND COMPLETE INFORMATION POSSIBLE. PLEASE THINK CAREFULLY ABOUT EACH QUESTION. SEARCH YOUR MEMORY AND THE MOST ACCURATE AND COMPLETE INFORMATION POSSIBLE. PLEASE THINK CAREFULLY ABOUT EACH QUESTION. SEARCH YOUR MEMORY AND THE MOST ACCURATE AND COMPLETE INFORMATION POSSIBLE.

PLEASE THINK CAREFULLY ABOUT EACH QUESTION. SEARCH YOUR MEMORY AND THE MOST ACCURATE AND COMPLETE INFORMATION POSSIBLE.

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

LABOR FORCE RECEIPIENCY

SHOW FLASHCARD 3)
During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?
Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

1. Yes - Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and No - Mark "Not worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4

1000

2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

2. Yes No - SKIP to 3a

1002

b. Please look at the calendar, in which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Mark (X) at that apply.

1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
1008	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
1010	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
1013	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
1014	<input type="checkbox"/>	5
1016	<input type="checkbox"/>	6

1004

ALL ALL

1004

c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

3. Yes - SKIP to Check Item R1 No

1041

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1044

1 Already had a job
2 Temporary illness
3 School
4 Other - Specify _____

1048

Refer to Item 2b. Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b)?

1 Yes - SKIP to 2b, page 4
2 No - SKIP to 3b

1048

3a. Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job?

1 Yes No - SKIP to 3c

1048

b. I have recorded that there were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks?

1 Yes No - SKIP to 3a, page 4

1050

c. Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?

1 Yes No - SKIP to 3a, page 4

1052

d. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking?

Mark (X) only one.

1054

1 Believe no work available in line of work or area
2 Couldn't find any work
3 Lack necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience
4 Employers think too young or too old
5 Other personal handicap in finding job
6 Can't arrange child care
7 Family responsibilities
8 In school or other training
9 Ill health, physical disability
10 Other - Specify _____
11 DK

1054

4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? State that the person did not have to work each week.

1 Yes No - SKIP to 5a

1056

5a. When ... absent without pay from ... job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1 Yes No - SKIP to 5a, page 4

1058

b. Please look at the calendar, in which weeks was ... absent without pay?

Mark (X) at that apply.

1052	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
1054	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
1056	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
1058	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
1060	<input type="checkbox"/>	5
1062	<input type="checkbox"/>	6

1060

ALL ALL

1060

c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ... job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1062

1 On layoff
2 Own illness
3 On vacation
4 Bad weather
5 Labor dispute
6 New job to begin within 30 days
7 Other - Specify _____

1062

Page 2

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD 7)																																																	
<p>8a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business?</p> <p>Mark (X) calendar below, "With a job or business." AND then mark appropriate boxes.</p>	<p>1128</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1132</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1134</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1136</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1138</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1140</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1142</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1144</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1146</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1148</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1150</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1152</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1154</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1132	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1134	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1136	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1138	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1140	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1142	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1144	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1146	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1148	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1150	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1152	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1154	18
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1132	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1134	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1136	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1138	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1140	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1142	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1144	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1146	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1148	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1150	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1152	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1154	18																																														
<p>8b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, were ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?</p> <p>1129</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP TO 7a</p>	<p>1130</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1134</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1136</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1138</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1140</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1142</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1144</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1146</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1148</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1150</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1152</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1154</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1156</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1134	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1136	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1138	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1140	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1142	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1144	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1146	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1148	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1150	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1152	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1154	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1156	18
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1134	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1136	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1138	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1140	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1142	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1144	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1146	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1148	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1150	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1152	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1154	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1156	18																																														
<p>8c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?</p> <p>1131</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1135</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1137</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1139</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1141</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1143</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1145</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1147</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1149</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1151</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1153</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1155</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1157</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1135	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1137	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1139	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1141	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1143	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1145	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1147	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1149	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1151	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1153	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1155	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1157	18	<p>8d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ... a job or business during those weeks?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> On layoff <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Labor disputes <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1135	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1137	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1139	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1141	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1143	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1145	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1147	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1149	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1151	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1153	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1155	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1157	18																																														
<p>7a. I have wanted that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?</p> <p>1132</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP TO 7a</p>	<p>1133</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1137</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1139</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1141</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1143</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1145</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1147</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1149</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1151</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1153</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1155</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1157</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1159</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1137	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1139	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1141	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1143	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1145	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1147	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1149	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1151	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1153	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1155	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1157	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1159	18
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1137	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1139	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1141	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1143	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1145	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1147	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1149	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1151	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1153	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1155	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1157	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1159	18																																														
<p>7b. I have wanted that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?</p> <p>1134</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP TO 7a</p>	<p>1135</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1139</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1141</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1143</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1145</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1147</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1149</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1151</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1153</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1155</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1157</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1159</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1161</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1139	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1141	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1143	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1145	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1147	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1149	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1151	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1153	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1155	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1157	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1159	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1161	18
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1139	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1141	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1143	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1145	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1147	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1149	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1151	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1153	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1155	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1157	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1159	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1161	18																																														
<p>7c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?</p> <p>1136</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP TO CHECK ITEM #2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>1137</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1141</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1143</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1145</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1147</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1149</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1151</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1153</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1155</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1157</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1159</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1161</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1163</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1141	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1143	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1145	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1147	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1149	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1151	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1153	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1155	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1157	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1159	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1161	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1163	18
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1141	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1143	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1145	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1147	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1149	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1151	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1153	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1155	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1157	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1159	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1161	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1163	18																																														
<p>7d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?</p> <p>1138</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness <input type="checkbox"/> School <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify</p>	<p>1139</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1143</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1145</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1147</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1149</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1151</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1153</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1155</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1157</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1159</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1161</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1163</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1165</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1143	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1145	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1147	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1149	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1151	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1153	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1155	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1157	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1159	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1161	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1163	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1165	18
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1143	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1145	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1147	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1149	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1151	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1153	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1155	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1157	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1159	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1161	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1163	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1165	18																																														
<p>CHECK ITEM #2</p> <p>Refer to the Labor Force Calendar, below.</p> <p>In each week of the 4-month period marked for work or on layoff? as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"?</p>																																																	
<p>7e. Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job? If necessary, refer to Labor Force calendar.</p> <p>1140</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP TO 8a</p>	<p>1141</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1145</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1147</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1149</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1151</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1153</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1155</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1157</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1159</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1161</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1163</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1165</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1167</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1145	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1147	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1149	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1151	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1153	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1155	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1157	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1159	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1161	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1163	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1165	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1167	18
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1145	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1147	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1149	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1151	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1153	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1155	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1157	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1159	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1161	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1163	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1165	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1167	18																																														
<p>9. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?</p> <p>1142</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP TO 8a</p>	<p>1143</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td><td>1147</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td><td>1149</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td><td>1151</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td><td>1153</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td><td>1155</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td><td>1157</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td><td>1159</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td><td>1161</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td><td>1163</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td><td>1165</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td><td>1167</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td><td>1169</td><td>18</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1147	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1149	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1151	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1153	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1155	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1157	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1159	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1161	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1163	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1165	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1167	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1169	18
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1147	7																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1149	8																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1151	9																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1153	10																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1155	11																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1157	12																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1159	13																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1161	14																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1163	15																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1165	16																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1167	17																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1169	18																																														
<p>LABOR FORCE CALENDAR - Use when item 4 is marked "No"</p> <p>WEEK ← 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18</p>																																																	
<p>Looking for work or on layoff (and without a job or business). Mark for item 7b.</p>	<p>With a job or business. Mark for item 8a.</p>																																																

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>1231 <input type="checkbox"/> Believes no work available in line of work or believes couldn't find any work</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Employers think too young or too old</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other personal handicap in finding job</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't arrange child care</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Family responsibilities</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> In school or other training</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> In health, physical disability</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>7h. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>
<p>1230 <input type="checkbox"/> Hours per week</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> NONE</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> SKIP to Check Item R4</p>	<p>8b. In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ... usually work per week?</p> <p>Refer to Item 8a.</p> <p>1332 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 8c</p>
<p>1334 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R4</p>	<p>8b. Did ... work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sick leave.</p> <p>1333 <input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All</p>
<p>1338 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>	<p>d. What was the main reason ... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?</p> <p>1338 <input type="checkbox"/> X6</p> <p>x6 <input type="checkbox"/> All</p>
<p>1339 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (or blank)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R5</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM R4 Refer to Item 5a, page 2. The responses to Item 5a k:</p> <p>1339 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (or blank)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>1340 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "5" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R5</p>	<p>9a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p> <p>1340 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "5" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>1342 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "6" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>d. During this period, did ... also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p> <p>1342 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "6" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>1344 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R5</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM R5 Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?</p> <p>1344 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>1346 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>10. During the 4-month period did ... receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p> <p>1346 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>1348 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R1, page 5</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM R6 Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period?</p> <p>1348 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R1, page 5</p>
<p>1350 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 12a</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM R7 Are any income types listed in the income roster?</p> <p>1350 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 12a</p>

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

1a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had received (paid income) types in 1b, column (2) during (5 months) ago) through (5 months ago). Was the information recorded correctly?

1b. INCOME ROSTER

Line No.	Income type	Income code	(13) This reference period	(14) Should not be used: WAS NOT RECORDED: SHOULD HAVE BEEN	(15) Previous reference period
1	1252		1284 1 Yes - Mark ISS 2 No	1	1255
2	1255		1258 1 Yes - Mark ISS 2 No	1	1259
3	1260		1262 1 Yes - Mark ISS 2 No	1	1263
4	1264		1259 1 Yes - Mark ISS 2 No	1	1267
5	1266		1270 1 Yes - Mark ISS 2 No	1	1271
6	1272		1274 1 Yes - Mark ISS 2 No	1	1275
7	1276		1278 1 Yes - Mark ISS 2 No	1	1279
8	1280		1282 1 Yes - Mark ISS 2 No	1	1283

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 1b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

1c. During the past 4 months, that he ... did ... get income from (paid income types in 1b, column (2))?

1d. What was it called?

1e. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1f. What was the source of this income?

1g. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1h. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1i. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1j. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1k. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1l. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1m. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1n. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1o. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1p. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1q. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1r. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1s. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1t. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1u. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1v. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1w. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1x. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1y. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

1z. Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8. No

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM B9 Is "Disabled" marked for ... on cc item 47? 1 Yes - Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page B 2 No

CHECK ITEM B10 Is ... 65 years of age or over? 1 Yes - SKIP to 23a, page B 2 No - SKIP to Check Item B12

CHECK ITEM B11 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to Check Item B12
Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces ("Yes" marked in cc item 32c)
Refer to cc item 32a.

1 A8. How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?
 1 Less than 6 months 2 6 to 23 months 3 2 to 18 years 4 20 or more years X1 DK

1 B. Do ... have a service-connected disability that is a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?
 1 Yes 2 No X1 DK } SKIP to 14d

1 C. What is ... VA percent disability rating?
Use the following grade if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)
 1 0% 2 10% 3 20% 4 30% 5 40% 6 50% 7 60% 8 70% 9 80% 10 90% 11 100%
 X1 DK X2 No rating

1 D. During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)
 1 Yes - Mark "8" on ISS 2 No

CHECK ITEM R12 Is ... 18 years of age or over? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 18a

1 E. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?
 1 Yes - Mark "17" on ISS 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R14

CHECK ITEM R13 Is ... 65 years of age or over? 1 Yes - SKIP to 16a 2 No

1 F. What is the reason ... is getting Social Security?
Is it because ... (Read categories) - 1 Retired 2 Widowed or surviving child 3 Spouse or dependent child 4 Disabled 5 Rationed 6 Disabled or surviving child 7 Widowed or surviving child 8 Spouse or dependent child 9 Some other reason X1 DK } SKIP to 16a

1 G. Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?
 1 Rationed 2 Disabled 3 Widowed or surviving child 4 Spouse or dependent child 5 Some other reason X1 DK } SKIP to 16a

CHECK ITEM R14 Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in the household? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 16a

1 H. During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments separately for ... s children under 18?
 1 Yes - Mark "17" on ISS 2 No

1 I. During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?
 1 Yes - Mark "3" on ISS 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R15

1 J. Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?
 1 Yes - Mark "4" on ISS 2 No

CHECK ITEM R15 Is ... 40 years of age or over? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 18a

1 K. Has ... ever retired from a job or business [include retirement from the military]? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R16

1 L. During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?
 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 17d

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

17c. What kind of retirement income?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS

2 Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS

3 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS

4 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS

5 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS

6 State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS

7 Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS

8 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS.

1380

1381

1382 Yes - Mark "38" on ISS

1383 No

17b. During the 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuity?

1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item R17

2 No

17a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?

1 Yes - Mark "171" on ISS

2 No

b. During the 4-month period, did ... receive any disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)

1 Yes

2 No

3 DK

SKIP to Check Item R17

1384 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS

1385 Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS

1386 Worker's Compensation - Mark "10" on ISS

1387 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark "13" on ISS

1388 Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS

1400 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS

1402 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS

1406 State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS

1408 Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS

1410 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS.

1412

c. What kind of income?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS

2 Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS

3 Worker's Compensation - Mark "10" on ISS

4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark "13" on ISS

5 Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS

6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS

7 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS

8 State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS

9 Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS

10 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS.

1412

ITEM R17 CHECK

Refer to CP Item 26a.

What is ...'s marital status?

1 Married - SKIP to 20

2 Widowed - SKIP to 22a

3 Divorced

4 Separated

5 Never married - SKIP to Check Item R18

1414

19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?

1 Yes - Mark "28" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18

2 No

3 DK

4 Rel.

SKIP to Check Item R18

1416

20. (People who have been widowed or divorced or sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?

1 Widowed - SKIP to 22a

2 Divorced

3 Both widowed and divorced

4 No - SKIP to Check Item R21

1418

ITEM R18 CHECK

Refer to CP Item 27.

Is ... the designated parent or guardian of a child under 18 who lives in the household?

1 Yes

2 No - SKIP to Check Item R19

1420

21. Did ... receive any child support payments during the 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)

1 Yes - Mark "28" on ISS

2 No

3 DK

4 Rel.

1422

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	1424	Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in Item 20, page 7?	1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R21
CHECK ITEM R20	1425	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in Item 23b?	1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R21
CHECK ITEM R21	1426	Did "... a late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1 Yes, in the service 2 Yes, from service-related injury 3 No
CHECK ITEM R22	1427	Does "... have a work disability? Refer to Item 18a, page 7.	1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R23
CHECK ITEM R23	1428	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD I).	1 Yes - Mark "177" on ISS 2 No 3 DK 4 SKIP to Check Item R23
CHECK ITEM R24	1429	Was "... covered by Medicare?	1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
CHECK ITEM R25	1430	May I see "... Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
CHECK ITEM R26	1431	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does "... Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
CHECK ITEM R27	1432	Refer to Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in the household?	1 Yes 2 No
CHECK ITEM R28	1433	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R29	1434	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (Item 11b, page 5)?	1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item R26 2 No
CHECK ITEM R30	1435	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1 Yes - Mark "27" on ISS 2 No
CHECK ITEM R31	1436	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) if that apply.	1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "17" on ISS 2 Veterans Compensation or pension - Mark "8" on ISS 3 Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS 4 Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS 5 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS 6 U.S. Military retirement pay (excludes payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS 7 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS 8 State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS 9 Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS 10 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities - Mark "36" on ISS 11 Payments from estate or trust - Mark "37" on ISS 12 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from Income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS
CHECK ITEM R32	1437	If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with "... Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	1 Yes - Mark Cardback Summary and Reorder Card, Item 2 2 No
CHECK ITEM R33	1438	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does "... Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
CHECK ITEM R34	1439	Refer to Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in the household?	1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item R25 2 No
CHECK ITEM R35	1440	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R36	1441	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (Item 11b, page 5)?	1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item R26 2 No
CHECK ITEM R37	1442	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1 Yes - Mark "27" on ISS 2 No

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26 Interview status of ... spouse.
 1 No spouse in household
 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 3 Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to Check Item R27
 1492

CHECK ITEM R25 Other than what we have already mentioned during the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ... children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)
 1 AFDC - Mark "20" on ISS
 2 General Assistance or General Relief - Mark "21" on ISS
 3 Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance - Mark "22" on ISS
 4 Foster Child Care - Mark "23" on ISS
 5 WIC - Mark "25" on ISS
 6 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" - Mark ISS
 1493
 1494
 1495
 1496

CHECK ITEM R24 What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else?
 Mark (X) all that apply.
 1 AFDC - Mark "20" on ISS
 2 General Assistance or General Relief - Mark "21" on ISS
 3 Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance - Mark "22" on ISS
 4 Foster Child Care - Mark "23" on ISS
 5 WIC - Mark "25" on ISS
 6 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" - Mark ISS
 1497
 1498
 1499
 1500

CHECK ITEM R23 Is "Medical" marked for ... on Form 437
 1 Yes - SKIP to 266
 2 No
 1501

CHECK ITEM R22 During the 4-month period was ... covered by assistance program that pays for medical care?
 (Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)
 (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?
 1 Yes - Mark "173" on ISS
 2 No
 1502

CHECK ITEM R21 Refer to CG Item 27.
 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in the household?
 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R29
 1503

CHECK ITEM R20 Were any of ... children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?
 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R29
 1504

CHECK ITEM R19 Were ... children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?
 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 27a
 1505

CHECK ITEM R18 Was ... child(ren) covered during the entire 4-month period?
 1 Yes - SKIP to 27a
 2 No
 1506

CHECK ITEM R17 In which months was ... child(ren) covered?
 Mark (X) all that apply.
 1 Last month
 2 2 months ago
 3 3 months ago
 4 4 months ago
 1507
 1508
 1509
 1510

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>27a. During the 4-month period, did ... have health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>		<p>1598 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27c <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?</p>		<p>1597 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes { SKIP to Check Item R30 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>c. Did ... have a plan in ...'s own name during the entire 4-month period?</p>		<p>1599 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27e <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>d. In which month did ... have a plan? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>		<p>1640 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1642 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1644 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1645 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p>e. Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a former plan)?</p>		<p>1648 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27g</p>
<p>f. Did the employer or union (former employer or former plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?</p>		<p>1650 <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Part <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
<p>g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?</p>		<p>1652 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual - SKIP to Check Item R30 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>
<p>h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?</p>		<p>1654 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?</p>		<p>1656 Person No. NAME 1656 <input type="checkbox"/> NONE</p>
<p>Refer to cc Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>		<p>1598 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p>Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?</p>		<p>1570 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27k</p>
<p>27j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct?</p>		<p>1572 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>k. Were any of (which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>		<p>1574 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No. NAME 1574 <input type="checkbox"/> NONE</p>
<p>Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?</p>		<p>1598 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 29a</p>

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had (read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was the information recorded correctly?

Yes No - Resolve problems and make appropriate ASK entries in 28b, column (5)

b. ASSET ROSTER

Line No.	Asset type	Asset code	The reference period	Should not have been listed	Was not listed
111	(1)	(3)	(4)	1992	1993
1			1992	1993	1993
2			1994	1995	1997
3			1994	1995	1997
4			1994	1995	1997
5			1994	1995	1997
6			1994	1995	1997
7			1994	1995	1997
8			1994	1995	1997

c. During the past 6 months, that is ... and ... did ... (still own (have) (read assets in 28b, column (2))?

28a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) during the 6-month period did ... have any (other) kind of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

Any other?

(Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- D. Which kinds of these assets did ... own?**
- 1 Regular or passbook savings accounts - Mark "100" on ISS
 - 2 Money market deposit accounts - Mark "101" on ISS
 - 3 Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates - Mark "102" on ISS
 - 4 NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts - Mark "103" on ISS
 - 5 Money market funds - Mark "104" on ISS
 - 6 U.S. Government securities - Mark "105" on ISS
 - 7 Municipal or corporate bonds - Mark "106" on ISS
 - 8 Mortgages - Mark "130" on ISS
 - 9 U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) - Mark "174" on ISS
 - 10 Other interest-earning assets - Mark "107" on ISS and specify
 - 11 Stocks or mutual fund shares - Mark "110" on ISS
 - 12 Rental property - Mark "120" on ISS
 - 13 Royalties - Mark "140" on ISS
 - 14 Other financial investments - Mark "180" on ISS and specify

CHECK ITEM R33. Is ... 17 to 49 years of age? Yes No - SKIP to Check Item R36

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

<p>30a. During the past 4 months did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?</p> <p>1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R36</p>	<p>1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>b. Were any of ... educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?</p> <p>1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to R36</p>	<p>1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>c. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive?</p> <p>1 GI/VEAP benefits - Mark "40" on the ISS 2 Pell Grant (BEOG) 3 Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) 4 Other VA Educational Assistance Programs 5 Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant 6 Employer assistance 7 JTPA/CETA training allowance 8 Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) 9 National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)</p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>31a. What kind of term system does ... a school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else?</p> <p>1 Semester <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Trimester <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Quarter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other <input type="checkbox"/> X1 DK <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>b. How much was ... total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?</p> <p>1982 \$ <input type="text"/> X1 DK <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>31c. What was the total amount of ... Fall Grant (BEOG) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?</p> <p>1988 \$ <input type="text"/> X1 DK <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>33. Did ... participate in the Federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months?</p> <p>1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>34. Is ... a spouse in the Armed Forces?</p> <p>1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>35a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from ... (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS.) Is that correct?</p> <p>1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</p>	<p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>35b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?</p> <p>1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to 36a</p>	<p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>36a. I have not received any source of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?</p> <p>1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R1, page 45</p>	<p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>d. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?</p> <p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1982 <input type="checkbox"/> 1983 <input type="checkbox"/> 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1987 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991 <input type="checkbox"/> 1992 <input type="checkbox"/> 1993 <input type="checkbox"/> 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001 <input type="checkbox"/> 2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 2003 <input type="checkbox"/> 2004 <input type="checkbox"/> 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2009 <input type="checkbox"/> 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2011 <input type="checkbox"/> 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2015 <input type="checkbox"/> 2016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2025 <input type="checkbox"/> 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> 2027 <input type="checkbox"/> 2028 <input type="checkbox"/> 2029 <input type="checkbox"/> 2030 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM 1

Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?

1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Item P1, page 4B

1712

1 Worked for employer only
2 Self-employed only - SKIP to Statement B, page 1B
3 Both worked for employer and self-employed

1714

1 A. You said... worked during the 4-month period. Was... working for an employer or was... self-employed? (include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

B. How many different employers did... work for during the 4-month period?

1 1 employer
2 2 employers
3 3 or more employers

1716

CHECK ITEM 2

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1A?

1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 2A

1718

STATEMENT A

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first question will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (continued)

Part A1 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

FORM 2 Employer Name

2010

It ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer(s).

CHECK ITEM E3 Enter employer ID number from ec item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available ID number

FORM 1 2009

2b. What kind of business or industry was (name of company or business)?

For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

FORM 1 2009

2c. ASK OR VERIFY - Is it mainly -

FORM 2 2009

1 Manufacturing?

2 Wholesale Trade?

3 Retail Trade?

4 Some other kind of business?

2d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?

FORM 1 2009

For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer

2e. What were ... a main activities or duties?

FORM 2 2010

For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.

3a. ASK OR VERIFY - Was ... employed by (name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?

FORM 1 2014

1 Yes - SKIP to 4

2 No

3b. ASK OR VERIFY - What was ... employed by (name of employer) during this 4-month period?

FORM 2 2018

FROM

Month Day 2018

Month Day 2019

4. ASK OR VERIFY - How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?

FORM 1 2009

Hours

1 None

2 DK

5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?

FORM 2 2009

1 Yes

2 No - SKIP to 7

6. What was ... a regular hourly pay rate at the end of (read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?

FORM 2 2009

\$

X1 DK

X2 Nil - SKIP to Check Item E5

7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?

FORM 2 2010

1 ONCE a week

2 Once each 2 weeks

3 Once a month

4 Twice a month

5 Some other way - Specify

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (Continued)

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

8. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay ... received from the job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figure you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on the job in (read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - (Be sure to include housing allowance and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.

weeks.



\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

LAST MONTH

2032 \$ _____

3 MONTHS AGO

2033 \$ _____

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$ _____

3 MONTHS AGO

2035 \$ _____

4 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$ _____

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

X1 DK

X2 Ref.

None

CHECK ITEM 8 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8?

2040 Yes No - SKIP to Check Item E5

9. If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amount of pay ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2041 Yes - Mark Checkback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3a No

Number of employers in Item 1b, page 137

2042 1 employer - SKIP to Check Item E6, page 17 2 or more employers

CHECK ITEM 9

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business) (For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.)

10c. ASK OR VERIFY - In the main -

10d. What kind of work was ... doing on the job? (For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer)

10e. What were ...'s main activities or duties? (For example: Types, keeps account books, files, calls cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)

10f. ASK OR VERIFY - Was ... an employee of -

10g. ASK OR VERIFY - (1) A private company or individual? (2) Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? (3) State government? (4) Local government? (5) Armed Forces? (6) Unpaid in family business or farm? - SKIP to Check Item EB

10h. ASK OR VERIFY - Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?

10i. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?

10j. ASK OR VERIFY - How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?

10k. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?

10l. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in Item 1 to)?

10m. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?

10n. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10o. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10p. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10q. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10r. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10s. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10t. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10u. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10v. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10w. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10x. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10y. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10z. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10aa. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ab. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ac. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ad. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ae. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10af. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ag. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ah. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ai. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10aj. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ak. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10al. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10am. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10an. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ao. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

10ap. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)
Part A2 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

16. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay ... received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figure you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on this job in (read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - Be sure to include housing allowance and any other special types of pay.

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



<p>2132 \$ <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>LAST MONTH</p> <p>X2 None X1 DK X2 Ref.</p> <p>Total \$</p> <p>\$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00</p>	<p>2133 \$ <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>X2 None X1 DK X2 Ref.</p> <p>Total \$</p> <p>\$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00</p>	<p>2134 \$ <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>X2 None X1 DK X2 Ref.</p> <p>Total \$</p> <p>\$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00</p>	<p>2135 \$ <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>X2 None X1 DK X2 Ref.</p> <p>Total \$</p> <p>\$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00</p>
---	---	---	---

CHECK ITEM E2 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16?

2140 Yes No - SKIP to Check Item E5

17. If we were to call back later would you ... be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2142 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b

No - Read Statement B and self-employed marked in item 1a, page 13?

CHECK ITEM E3

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in item 1a, page 13?

2144 Yes - Read Statement B

No - SKIP to NRTISS Code or Check Item F1. page 45

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

STATEMENT B You said ... was (also) self-employed during the 4-month period.

1. What was the name of ...'s business/professional practice/firm?

Business name **7700** _____

Business ID No. **7701** _____

CHECK ITEM 1 Enter business ID number from an item 43, or if a new business enter the next available ID number **7702** _____

1b. What kind of business was this?

ASK OR VERIFY - Is it mainly - **7703**

1 Manufacturing? **7704**

2 Wholesale Trader **7705**

3 Retail Trader **7706**

4 Some other kind of business? **7707**

d. What kind of work was ... doing? **7708** _____

e. What were ...'s most important activities or duties? **7709** _____

f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at the business? **7710** _____ hours

ASK OR VERIFY - **7711**

1 None **7712**

2 DK **7713**

3 Yes **7714**

4 No - SKIP to 10 **7715**

5 DK **7716**

3. What was the total number of employees working for the business? Be sure to include ... **7718** _____ Employees

Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees. **7719**

1 Yes - SKIP to 5a **7720**

2 No **7721**

4a. Was ...'s business incorporated? **7722**

1 Yes **7723**

2 No **7724**

1. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership? **7725**

1 Sole proprietorship - SKIP to 6a **7726**

2 Partnership **7727**

5a. Aside from ... were any other members of the household owners or partners in the business? **7728**

1 Yes **7729**

2 No - SKIP to 6a **7730**

b. Which members?

Person No. **7731** _____

Name **7732** _____

6a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period? **7733**

1 Yes **7734**

2 No **7735**

b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period? **7736**

1 Yes **7737**

2 No **7738**

CHECK ITEM 3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b? **7739**

1 Yes **7740**

2 No - SKIP to Check Item 55 **7741**

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.
The next question is about the income ... received from the business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business in (read each month)?



2298 \$ LAST MONTH
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

2240 \$ 2 MONTHS AGO
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

2242 \$ 3 MONTHS AGO
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

2244 \$ 4 MONTHS AGO
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

TOTAL \$	1	.00
\$	2	.00
\$	3	.00
\$	4	.00
\$	5	.00
\$	6	.00
TOTAL \$	7	.00
\$	8	.00
\$	9	.00
\$	10	.00
\$	11	.00
TOTAL \$	12	.00
\$	13	.00
\$	14	.00
\$	15	.00
TOTAL \$	16	.00

CHECK ITEM 54 Is "DK" marked in all parts of Item 7?
 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item 55

CHECK ITEM 55 Refer to Item 4a, page 18. Is this business incorporated?
 1 Yes - SKIP to 71
 2 No

CHECK ITEM 56 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for the business already been obtained by another household member?
 1 Yes - SKIP to 71
 2 No

8a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses during the 4-month period shown on the schedule?
 b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?
 2256 \$
 x1 Loss in amount box - If "Broke even," mark # 1 in box. SKIP to 11

10. About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?
 2250 \$
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

11. Was ... self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?
 2292 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to First SS Code or Check Item #1, page 45

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

12a. What was the name of ... other business/ professional practice/firm?

Form B Business Name

12b. What kind of business was this?

Form B

12c. What kind of work was ... doing?

Form B

ASK OR VERIFY - C. Is it mainly -

Form B
 Manufacturing?
 Wholesale Trade?
 Retail Trade?
 Some other kind of business?

d. What were ... most important activities or duties?

Form B

f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?

Form B
 _____ Hours

13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?

Form B
 Yes
 No - SKIP TO 21
 DK

14. Working for this business? Be sure to include ...

Form B
 DK
 Employees

15a. Was ... business incorporated?

Form B
 Yes - SKIP TO 16a
 No

15b. Was ... business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?

Form B
 Sole proprietorship - SKIP TO 17a
 Partnership

16a. Aside from ... were any other members of the household owners or partners in the business?

Form B
 Yes
 No - SKIP TO 17a

b. Which members?

Form B
 Person No. _____ Name _____

17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?

Form B
 Yes
 No

b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?

Form B
 Yes
 No - SKIP TO Check Item 511

CHECK ITEM 57
 Enter business ID number from CC Item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number

CHECK ITEM 58
 Have questions 14-16b already been answered for this business by another household member?

CHECK ITEM 59
 Is "Yes" marked in either Item 17a or 17b?

CHECK ITEM 60
 Form B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income ... received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business in (read each month)?



2388 \$ LAST MONTH

X3 None
X1 DK
X2 Ref.

2389 \$ 2 MONTHS AGO

X3 None
X1 DK
X2 Ref.

2390 \$ 3 MONTHS AGO

X3 None
X1 DK
X2 Ref.

2391 \$ 4 MONTHS AGO

X3 None
X1 DK
X2 Ref.

TOTAL \$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
TOTAL \$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
TOTAL \$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
TOTAL \$	.00

CHECK ITEM S10

If "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

2348 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check Item S11

19. (If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amount of income ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2349 1 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 4b
2 No

CHECK ITEM S11

Ratee in item 15a, page 20. Is this business incorporated?

2350 1 Yes - SKIP to First ISS Code or Check Item
2 No

CHECK ITEM S12

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for the business already been obtained by another household member?

2352 1 Yes - SKIP to First ISS Code or Check Item
2 No

20a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for the 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

2354 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to First ISS Code or Check Item

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2355 \$

21. About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2356 \$

X3 None
X1 DK
X2 Ref.

2357 \$

SKIP to First ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

X3 None
X1 DK
X2 Ref.

2358 \$

Loss in amount box - If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box. P1, page 45

SKIP to First ISS Code or Check Item

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-50)

1. You said ... received/Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.

Income code: 3000

Name of income type: _____

CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.

3002 1 ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RI)
 2 ISS code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 14, page 24
 3 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 12a, page 24
 4 Other ISS code - SKIP to Check Item A4

CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3004 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the child(ren)?

3005 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3006 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 10a

CHECK ITEM A3 Is ... married?

3010 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 5a

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Retired Retirement) family with ...'s spouse?

3012 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?

3014 1 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item
 2 No

5a. How much did ... receive in (fill in each month marked "Yes" in 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

3016 1 Yes
 2 No
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

3018 8 .00

3020 1 Yes
 2 No
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

3022 9 .00

3024 1 Yes
 2 No
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

3026 10 .00

3028 1 Yes
 2 No
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

3030 11 .00

3032 1 ISS code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A7
 2 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 3 All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK ITEM A5 Mark (X) income type code.

3034 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item A6
 2 No

5b. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?

NOTES

AMOUNTS - 8337 B

FORM 5010-SS (1-18-82)

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 95) (Continued)

5b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.

Name

3095

3096

3097

3098

3099

3100

3101

3102

3103

3104

CHECK ITEM 5b

Is this ISS code "8"? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. In ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration? 1 Yes 2 No DK SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK ITEM 47 Was the ISS code marked for ... in cc Item 45 last reference period? 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item 48 2 No

8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) cards (SHOW FLASHCARD 01) get two types of checks. Please look at the card and tell me within about check ... received? 1 Green 2 Gold 3 Other DK

9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? 1 First 2 Third 3 Other DK

CHECK ITEM 48 Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the child(ren)? 1 Yes 2 No DK

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the child(ren) in (read each month)?

3070 Last month 1 Yes 2 No DK

3071 2 months ago 1 Yes 2 No DK

3072 3 months ago 1 Yes 2 No DK

3073 4 months ago 1 Yes 2 No DK

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK - 11a. Were all children being here covered by these payments? 1 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 No

AMOUNTS - PART A

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

PART A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 55) (Continued)

17b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	NAME	3098			
Person No.	NAME	3099			
Person No.	NAME	3096			
Person No.	NAME	3092			
Person No.	NAME	3090			
Person No.	NAME	3088			

12c. Were all the people being here covered under ... a food stamp allotment?

Yes - SKIP to 12a
 No

12b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	NAME	3101			
Person No.	NAME	3104			
Person No.	NAME	3106			
Person No.	NAME	3108			
Person No.	NAME	3109			
Person No.	NAME	3110			
Person No.	NAME	3112			
Person No.	NAME	3114			
Person No.	NAME	3116			
Person No.	NAME	3118			
Person No.	NAME	3120			

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (read each month)?

13b. What was the total amount?

Yes
 No

3122 Last month

Yes
 No
 DK

X1
 DK
 Ref.

3128 2 months ago

Yes
 No
 DK

X1
 DK
 Ref.

3130 3 months ago

Yes
 No
 DK

X1
 DK
 Ref.

3134 4 months ago

Yes
 No
 DK

X1
 DK
 Ref.

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (read each month)?

Last month
 2 months ago
 3 months ago
 4 months ago

X1
 DK
 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check from P1, page 45
 Check from P1, page 45

Mark (X) as that apply.

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

1. You said "... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period." **3200** Income code

CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code. **3202** ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) ISS code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 14, page 27 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 12A, page 27 Other ISS codes - SKIP to Check Item A4

CHECK ITEM A2 Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? **3204** Yes No - SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the child(ren)? **3206** Yes No - SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? **3210** Yes No - SKIP to 10a

CHECK ITEM A3 Is ... married? **3212** Yes No - SKIP to 5a

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ... a spouse? **3214** Yes No - SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ... a spouse? **3216** Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item No

5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? **3218** Last month Yes No DK Ref. **3218** \$ DK Ref. **3218** Yes No DK Ref. **3218**

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)
Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-89) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	3281		
Name			
Person No.	3282		
Name			
Person No.	3283		
Name			
Person No.	3284		
Name			
Person No.	3285		
Name			
Person No.	3286		
Name			

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ... a food stamp allotment?

1 Yes - SKIP to 13a
2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	3302		
Name			
Person No.	3303		
Name			
Person No.	3304		
Name			
Person No.	3305		
Name			
Person No.	3306		
Name			
Person No.	3307		
Name			
Person No.	3308		
Name			
Person No.	3309		
Name			
Person No.	3310		
Name			
Person No.	3311		
Name			
Person No.	3312		
Name			
Person No.	3313		
Name			
Person No.	3314		
Name			
Person No.	3315		
Name			
Person No.	3316		
Name			
Person No.	3317		
Name			
Person No.	3318		
Name			
Person No.	3319		
Name			
Person No.	3320		
Name			

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (read each month)?

13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask - What was the total amount?

3321	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3321	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3322	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3322	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3323	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3323	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3324	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3324	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3325 1 Last month
3326 2 2 months ago
3327 3 3 months ago
3328 4 4 months ago

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

Check Item P1, page 46

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-58)

CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code. 1. You said ... received (read name of income type) during the 4-month period. Name of income type: <input type="text"/> Income code: <input type="text"/>		CHECK ITEM A1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RRI) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (MCI) - SKIP to 14, page 30 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamp) - SKIP to 12a, page 30 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes - SKIP to Check Item A4
CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to column 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3		CHECK ITEM A2 3494 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3
CHECK ITEM A3 During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/Retired (Retirement) received especially for the children? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10a		CHECK ITEM A3 3498 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10a
CHECK ITEM A4 Did ... also receive a separate payment for (Disability/Retirement) during any of these months? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10a		CHECK ITEM A4 3499 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10a
CHECK ITEM A5 Is ... married? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 5a		CHECK ITEM A5 3490 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM A6 Did ... receive Social Security (Retired Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 5a		CHECK ITEM A6 3492 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM A7 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in (1) for ...'s spouse? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		CHECK ITEM A7 3494 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5a. Did ... receive any (read name of income type) in (read each month)? NOTE - Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		Last month: 3498 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago: 3499 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		2 months ago: 3499 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago: 3499 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		3 months ago: 3499 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago: 3499 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		4 months ago: 3499 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
5b. How much did ... receive in (read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.		Last month: 3498 \$ <input type="text"/> 00 2 months ago: 3499 \$ <input type="text"/> 00 3 months ago: 3499 \$ <input type="text"/> 00 4 months ago: 3499 \$ <input type="text"/> 00
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		3494 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES		3494 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)
Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-99) (Continued)

Person No. _____ Name _____

3436 _____

3437 _____

3438 _____

3439 _____

3440 _____

3441 _____

3442 _____

3443 _____

3444 _____

3445 _____

3446 _____

3447 _____

3448 _____

3449 _____

3450 _____

3451 _____

3452 _____

3453 _____

3454 _____

6b. Which persons were covered?

CHECK ITEM A6

Is this ISS code "817"

3455 1 Yes
 2 No

3456 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?

3460 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

3461 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

CHECK ITEM A7

Was the ISS code marked for ... in item 45 last reference period?

3462 1 Yes
 2 No

3463 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) cards (SHOW FLASHCARD D) and two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... received?

3464 1 Green
 2 Gold
 3 Other
 4 DK

3465 1 Green
 2 Gold
 3 Other
 4 DK

9. Do ... payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3468 1 First
 2 Third
 3 Other
 4 DK

3469 1 First
 2 Third
 3 Other
 4 DK

CHECK ITEM A8

Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?

3470 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

3471 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (feed each month)?

3472 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

3473 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

Last month

3474 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

3475 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

2 months ago

3476 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

3477 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

3 months ago

3478 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

3479 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

4 months ago

3480 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

3481 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK

10b. If "Yes" in 10a - How much was received?

3482 \$ _____

3483 \$ _____

10c. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3484 1 Yes
 2 No

3485 1 Yes
 2 No

11a. Verify if only one child or ask -

3486 1 Yes
 2 No

3487 1 Yes
 2 No

11b. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3488 1 Yes
 2 No

3489 1 Yes
 2 No

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)
Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (BS Codes 1-59) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

3498	Person No.			
3499	Person No.			
3490	Person No.			
3491	Person No.			
3492	Person No.			
3493	Person No.			
3494	Person No.			
3495	Person No.			
3496	Person No.			
3497	Person No.			

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?
 1 Yes - SKIP to 13a
 2 No

3600

b. Which persons were covered?

3601	Person No.			
3602	Person No.			
3603	Person No.			
3604	Person No.			
3605	Person No.			
3606	Person No.			
3607	Person No.			
3608	Person No.			
3609	Person No.			
3610	Person No.			
3611	Person No.			
3612	Person No.			
3613	Person No.			
3614	Person No.			
3615	Person No.			
3616	Person No.			
3617	Person No.			

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in food each month?

3623	1 Yes 2 No X1 DK X2 Ref.	9	00
3624	1 Yes 2 No X1 DK X2 Ref.	9	00
3625	1 Yes 2 No X1 DK X2 Ref.	9	00
3626	1 Yes 2 No X1 DK X2 Ref.	9	00
3627	1 Yes 2 No X1 DK X2 Ref.	9	00

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?
 Mark (X) all that apply.
 1 Last month
 2 2 months ago
 3 3 months ago
 4 4 months ago

3628 3629 3630 3631 3632

SKIP to next BS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS codes 1 - 58)

Name of income type

Income code

3800

1 You said "... received (read name of income type) during the 4-month period."

CHECK

ITEM A1

Mark (X) income type code.

3801
 ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RPI)
 ISS code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 14, page 33
 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 12a, page 33
 Other ISS codes - SKIP to Check Item A4

CHECK

ITEM A2

Refer to cc item 27.
Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3802
 Yes
 No - SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/ Railroad Retirement received especially for the children?

3803
 Yes
 No - SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (child/parent) during any of these months?

3804
 Yes
 No - SKIP to 10a

CHECK

ITEM A3

Is ... married?

3805
 Yes
 No - SKIP to 5a

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?

3806
 Yes
 No - SKIP to 5a

CHECK **ITEM A4**
Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?

3807
 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item
 No
P1, page 45

5a. Did ... receive any (read name of income type) in (read each month)?

NOTE - Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did ... receive in (read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

3808
 Yes
 No
 DK
\$
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

3809
 Yes
 No
 DK
\$
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

3810
 Yes
 No
 DK
\$
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

3811
 Yes
 No
 DK
\$
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

3812
 Yes
 No
 DK
\$
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref.

CHECK **ITEM A5**
Mark (X) income type code.

3813
 ISS code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A7
 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people being here covered by ...'s payment?

3814
 Yes - SKIP to Check Item A6
 No

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1 - 6) (Continued)

3938	Person No.			
3939	Person No.			
3940	Person No.			
3941	Person No.			
3942	Person No.			
3943	Person No.			
3944	Person No.			
3945	Person No.			
3946	Person No.			
3947	Person No.			
3948	Person No.			
3949	Person No.			
3950	Person No.			
3951	Person No.			
3952	Person No.			
3953	Person No.			
3954	Person No.			

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "8"?
 Yes No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. a. ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?
 Yes No DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK ITEM A7 Was the ISS code marked for ... in item 45 last reference period?
 Yes No - SKIP to Check Item A8

8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... reprints?
 1 Green 2 Gold 3 Other DK

9. Do ... payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?
 1 First 2 Third 3 Other DK

CHECK ITEM A8 Refer to Item 2, page 31. Were Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received especially for the children?
 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (read each month)?
 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
 How many were received?

10b. If "Yes" in 10a - How many were received?
 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
 DK DK Ref.

2 months ago
 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
 DK DK Ref.

3 months ago
 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
 DK DK Ref.

4 months ago
 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
 DK DK Ref.

11a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK - Were all children being here covered by these payments?
 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1-59) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

3888				
3889				
3890				
3891				
3892				
3893				
3894				
3895				
3896				
3897				
3898				
3899				
3900				

SKIP to next SS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ... a food stamp allotment?

3799 Yes - SKIP to 13a No

b. Which persons were covered?

3701				
3702				
3703				
3704				
3705				
3706				
3707				
3708				
3709				
3710				
3711				
3712				
3713				
3714				
3715				
3716				
3717				
3718				
3719				
3720				

13b. Did ... receive food stamps in (read each month)?

13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask - What was the total amount?

3724 Yes No DK

3724 \$ Ref. Ref. Ref.

3725 Yes No DK

3725 \$ Ref. Ref. Ref.

3726 Yes No DK

3726 \$ Ref. Ref. Ref.

3727 Yes No DK

3727 \$ Ref. Ref. Ref.

3728 Yes No DK

3728 \$ Ref. Ref. Ref.

3729 Yes No DK

3729 \$ Ref. Ref. Ref.

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3730 Last month

3731 2 months ago

3732 3 months ago

3733 4 months ago

SKIP to next SS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISB codes 1-56)

1. You said ... received (read name of income type) during the 4-month period. Name of income type: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Income code: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		3807 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RI) 3808 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 14, page 38 3809 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 12, page 56 3810 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes - SKIP to Check Item A4
CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.		3802 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3803 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3
CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?		3804 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3805 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3
CHECK ITEM A3 Is ... married?		3806 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3807 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10A
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Retrograd Retirement) received especially for the child(ren)?		3808 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3809 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3
3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		3810 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3811 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10A
4. Did ... receive Social Security (Retrograd Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?		3812 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3813 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?		3814 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item 3815 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5a. Did ... receive any (read name of income type) in (read each month)? NOTE - Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		Last month: 3816 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK 2 months ago: 3822 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK 3 months ago: 3823 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 months ago: 3824 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
5b. How much did ... receive (read each month) marked "Yes" in 5a? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.		Last month: 3819 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2 months ago: 3822 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 3 months ago: 3823 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 4 months ago: 3824 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CHECK ITEM A5 Mark (X) income type code.		3822 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A7 3823 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 6 or 20 through 24 3824 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45
5b. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		3824 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A5 3825 <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES		

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)
Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS codes 1-56) (Continued)

3936			
3937			
3938			
3939			
3940			
3941			
3942			
3943			
3944			
3945			
3946			
3947			
3948			
3949			
3950			
3951			
3952			
3953			
3954			

8b. Which persons were covered?

Parent No. Name

CHECK ITEM 6 | Is this ISS code "8"?
3955 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?
3956 1 Yes 2 No DK - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK ITEM 7 | Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc Item 45 last reference period?
3957 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to Check Item A8

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)
8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) cards and two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... received?
3958 1 Green 2 Gold 3 Other 4 DK

9. Do ... payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?
3959 1 First 2 Third 3 Other 4 DK

CHECK ITEM 8 | Refer to Item 2, page 34. Were Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received especially for the children?
3960 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month) Last month ...
3961 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK 4 - Ref. Ref.

3962 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK 4 - Ref. Ref.

3963 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK 4 - Ref. Ref.

3964 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK 4 - Ref. Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK -
11a. Were all children being here covered by these payments?
3965 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1-55) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

Person No.

Name

3898

3899

3900

3901

3902

3903

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ... a food stamp allotment?

3900

1 Yes - SKIP to 13a
2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.

Name

3902

3903

3904

3905

3906

3907

3908

3909

3910

3911

3912

3913

3914

3915

3916

3917

3918

3919

3920

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (read each month)?

3920

1 Yes
2 No
3 DK

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (read each month)?

3920

1 Yes
2 No
3 DK

13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask -
What was the total amount?

\$

3920

3920

3920

3920

3920

3920

3920

3920

3920

4 months ago

3924

1 Yes
2 No
3 DK

3924

3 months ago

3923

1 Yes
2 No
3 DK

3923

2 months ago

3922

1 Yes
2 No
3 DK

3922

Last month

3921

1 Yes
2 No
3 DK

3921

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (read each month)?

3928

1 Last month
2 2 months ago
3 3 months ago
4 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS codes 1-58)

<p>1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</p> <p>4005 Income code</p> <p>Name of income type</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM A1</p> <p>Mark (X) income type code.</p> <p>4002</p> <p>1 ISS code 1 or 2 ISS or RR</p> <p>2 ISS code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 14, page 39</p> <p>3 ISS code 27 (Food Stamp) - SKIP to 12a, page 39</p> <p>4 Other ISS code - SKIP to Check Item A4</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM A2</p> <p>Refer to 60 Form 27.</p> <p>Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of child under age 18?</p> <p>4004</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3</p> <p>Is ... married?</p> <p>4018</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No - SKIP to 5a</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM A4</p> <p>4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</p> <p>4012</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No - SKIP to 5a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A5</p> <p>Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</p> <p>4014</p> <p>1 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>P1, page 45</p>	
<p>5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE - Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and APDC.</p> <p>Last month</p> <p>4019</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>X1 DK</p> <p>X2 Ref.</p> <p>4019 \$</p> <p>4019</p> <p>2 months ago</p> <p>4020</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>X1 DK</p> <p>X2 Ref.</p> <p>4020 \$</p> <p>4020</p> <p>3 months ago</p> <p>4021</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>X1 DK</p> <p>X2 Ref.</p> <p>4021 \$</p> <p>4021</p> <p>4 months ago</p> <p>4022</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>X1 DK</p> <p>X2 Ref.</p> <p>4022 \$</p> <p>4022</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM A6</p> <p>Mark (X) income type code.</p> <p>4032</p> <p>1 ISS code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A7</p> <p>2 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24</p> <p>3 All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</p>	<p>5b. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</p> <p>4034</p> <p>1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item A6</p> <p>2 No</p>
<p>5b. How much did ... receive (Read each month marked "Yes" in Part 5a)?</p> <p>In (Read each month marked "Yes" in Part 5a) answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</p>	

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)	
Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-59) (Continued)	
8b. Which persons were covered? Person No. _____ Name _____	
4038	_____
4039	_____
4040	_____
4041	_____
4042	_____
4043	_____
4044	_____
4045	_____
4046	_____
4047	_____
4048	_____
4049	_____
4050	_____
4051	_____
4052	_____
4053	_____
4054	_____
CHECK ITEM 6B Is this ISS code "8"? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
7. Is ... required to file out an annual income questionnaire for the Welfare Administration? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
CHECK ITEM 6A Was this ISS code marked for ... in item 45 last reference period? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A8	
8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... received? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
8. Do ... payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
CHECK ITEM 5B Refer to item 2, page 37. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)? Last month 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 2 months ago 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 3 months ago 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 months ago 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
10b. If "Yes" in 10a - How much was received? \$ _____	
11a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK - Were all children living here covered by these payments? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 8) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	4088	4090	4092	4094	4096	4098
Name						

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ... a food stamp allotment?

1 Yes - SKIP to 13a
 2 No

B. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	4102	4104	4106	4108	4110	4112	4114	4116	4118	4120
Name										

13a. Did ... receive food stamps (read each month)?

13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask - What was the total amount?

4122	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	00
4126	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	00
4130	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	00
4134	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	00

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (read each month)?

1 Last month
 2 2 months ago
 3 3 months ago
 4 4 months ago

4138
4140
4142
4144

Mark (X) all that apply.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part 8 - SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM A9 Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.

4300 ISS Code 100 - Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
 4302 ISS Code 101 - Money Market Deposit Accounts
 4304 ISS Code 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
 4308 ISS Code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest-bearing checking accounts

1. Either you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets).

CHECK ITEM A10 Interview status of ... spouse.

4309 No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ... (husband/wife)?

4310 Yes
 No - SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held/Read asset type(s) during the 4-month period?

4312 \$: 00 - SKIP to 3a
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... (husband/wife) had in these jointly held/Read asset type(s) during the 4-month period?

4314 \$: 00 - SKIP to 3a
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)

4318 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Remainder Card, Item 8
 No

3a. Besides any (Read asset type(s) owned jointly with ... a husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset type(s))?

4318 Yes
 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset type(s) during the 4-month period)?

4320 \$: 00 - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

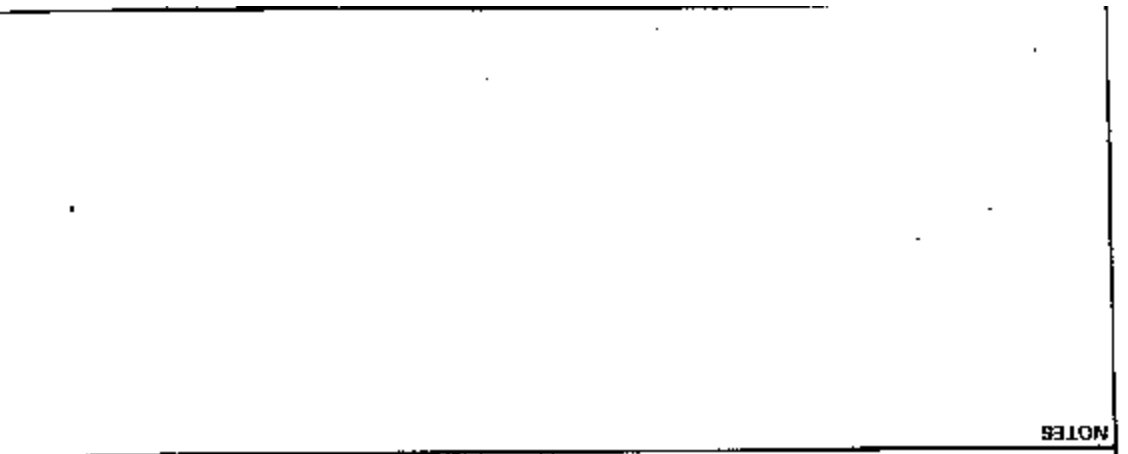
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset type(s) during the 4-month period)?

4322 \$: 00 - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 X1 DK
 X2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)

4324 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Remainder Card, Item 8
 No

NOTES



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C - OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

CHECK ITEM A11	Asset types owned. Mark (X) in that apply.
4100	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 104 - Money market funds
4102	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 105 - U.S. Government securities
4404	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
4405	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 107 - Other interest-earning assets - specify ¹

1. Earlier you said that ... owned /read names of owned assets.

CHECK ITEM A12 Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4408	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b
	<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted
	<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

4410	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4412	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to 3a

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount (jointly held (read asset types) had in these ...'s (husband/wife) had in these ...'s (husband/wife) during the 4-month period?

4414	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to 3a

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)

4415	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Remainder Card, Item 7
	<input type="checkbox"/> No

3a. Besides any (read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (read asset types)?

4416	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4420	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4422	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)

4424	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Remainder Card, Item 8
	<input type="checkbox"/> No

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4428	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4432	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)

4434	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Remainder Card, Item 9
	<input type="checkbox"/> No

3a. Besides any (read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (read asset types)?

4438	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4442	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4446	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)

4448	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Remainder Card, Item 10
	<input type="checkbox"/> No

3a. Besides any (read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (read asset types)?

4452	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4456	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4460	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)

4464	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Remainder Card, Item 11
	<input type="checkbox"/> No

3a. Besides any (read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (read asset types)?

4468	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4472	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4476	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)

4480	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Remainder Card, Item 12
	<input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PART 3

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D - STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (US Code 110)

<p>4500 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>4500</p>	<p>1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>
<p>4502 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 2a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 2b</p>	<p>4502</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM A13 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>
<p>4504 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - SKIP to 2a x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 2a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refl. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>	<p>4504</p>	<p>1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s husband/wife?</p>
<p>4505 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 9 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>4505</p>	<p>C. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)</p>
<p>4512 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>	<p>4512</p>	<p>3a. Besides the money that ... received in dividends did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?</p>
<p>4514 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse at household - SKIP to 3c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3c</p>	<p>4514</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM A14 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>
<p>4518 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refl.</p>	<p>4518</p>	<p>C. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?</p>

AMOUNTS - PART D

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

<p>1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.</p>	<p>CHECK ITEMS</p> <p>Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p> <p>4800 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted - SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)? Includes only property owned entirely by couple.</p>	<p>4602 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>4604 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</p>	<p>4606 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p>3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely by ...'s own name?</p>	<p>4610 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 4a</p>
<p>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>4612 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</p>	<p>4614 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p>4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	<p>4618 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p>b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months? Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</p>	<p>4620 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Last money - Enter amount of loss in box <input type="checkbox"/> Loss in box</p>
<p>NOTES</p>	

AMOUNTS - PART E

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)
Part F - MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS
 (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

CHECK - ITEM A16 Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.
 4700 - ISS Code 130 - Mortgages
 4703 - ISS Code 140 - Royalties
 4704 - ISS Code 150 - Other financial investments

CHECK - ITEM A17 Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16?
 4706 - Yes
 4707 - No - SKIP to 3

CHECK - ITEM A18 Interview status of ...'s spouse.
 4708 - No spouse in household - SKIP to 2b
 4709 - Interview for spouse not yet conducted - SKIP to 2a
 4710 - Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 2a

1a. Earlier you said ... had a mortgage. Did ... own the jointly with ...'s spouse?
 4711 - Yes
 4712 - No - SKIP to 2b

b. During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?
 4713 - \$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
 None
 DK
 Ref.

2a. Besides those jointly held mortgages did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?
 4714 - Yes
 4715 - No - SKIP to Check Item A19

b. Earlier you said that ... had a mortgage. During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?
 4716 - \$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
 None
 DK
 Ref.

CHECK - ITEM A19 Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A16?
 4718 - Yes
 4719 - No - SKIP to Check Item F1

3. Earlier you said ... had (read asset types). During the past 4 months how much income did ... receive from these (read asset types)?
 4720 - \$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
 None
 DK
 Ref.
 4722 - Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box

NOTES

Section 4 - PROGRAM QUESTIONS	
<p>CHECK ITEM 1 Is this the reference person's questionnaire?</p> <p>4800 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to section 5, page 46</p>	
<p>1 a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric dealer, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has the household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</p> <p>4816 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P2</p>	<p>b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?</p> <p>4820 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord</p> <p>4822 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to section 5, page 46</p>
<p>c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?</p> <p>4824 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/></p> <p> X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM 2 Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?</p> <p>4826 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to section 5, page 46</p>
<p>2 a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?</p> <p>4828 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to section 5, page 46</p>	<p>b. How many children?</p> <p>4829 <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Children</p>
<p>c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?</p> <p>4832 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2f</p>	<p>d. How many children?</p> <p>4834 <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Children</p>
<p>d. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) if that apply.</p> <p>4836 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price</p>	<p>e. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school lunches this school year?</p> <p>4840 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to section 5, page 46</p>
<p>g. How many children?</p> <p>4842 <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Children</p>	<p>h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) if that apply.</p> <p>4844 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price</p> <p>4846</p>
<p>GO to section 5, part A, page 46</p>	
<p>NOTES</p>	

TOPICAL MODULES

Section B - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)		Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)	
CHECK ITEM 15		CHECK ITEM 15	
Is "sole proprietorship" marked in item 2b?		Is "sole proprietorship" marked in item 2b?	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 2b		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 2b	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
2c. Were any other members of the household part-owners of the business/practice?		2c. Were any other members of the household part-owners of the business/practice?	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2g		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2g	
3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
2d. Which other household members were owners?		2d. Which other household members were owners?	
Person No. Name		Person No. Name	
Person No. Name		Person No. Name	
2e. Was this (business/practice) owned entirely by members of this household?		2e. Was this (business/practice) owned entirely by members of this household?	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 2g		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 2g	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
2f. What percentage of this (business/practice) was owned by members of this household?		2f. What percentage of this (business/practice) was owned by members of this household?	
Percent		Percent	
OR		OR	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
2g. What percentage of this (business/practice) did ... own in ...?		2g. What percentage of this (business/practice) did ... own in ...?	
Percent		Percent	
OR		OR	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
h. What were the gross receipts of the (business/practice) in 1987? Please use records if they are available.		h. What were the gross receipts of the (business/practice) in 1987? Please use records if they are available.	
* Obtain estimate, if necessary.		* Obtain estimate, if necessary.	
\$		\$	
00		00	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not		2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not	
i. What were the total expenses of this (business/practice) in 1987? Please use records if they are available.		i. What were the total expenses of this (business/practice) in 1987? Please use records if they are available.	
* Obtain estimate, if necessary.		* Obtain estimate, if necessary.	
\$		\$	
00		00	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not		2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not	
2j. If we were to call back later could you provide us with an estimate of (gross) expenses? (This information is especially important for this survey.)		2j. If we were to call back later could you provide us with an estimate of (gross) expenses? (This information is especially important for this survey.)	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, item 11a or 11b		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, item 11a or 11b	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
CHECK ITEM 17		CHECK ITEM 17	
Is "sole proprietorship" marked in item 2b?		Is "sole proprietorship" marked in item 2b?	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check item 19		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check item 19	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

<p>2k. What was... net income from this business/individual in 1987? Please use records if they are available.</p> <p>★</p> <p>8202 \$ [] [] [] [] [] []</p> <p>8203 None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Item 78</p> <p>8204 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to Check Item 78</p>			<p>1. If we were to call back later could you provide us with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purpose of the survey.)</p> <p>8205 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary Card, Item 12</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Item 12</p>			<p>ITEM 7B CHECK</p> <p>Were any other household members part owners of this business? (See Item 2d.)</p> <p>8206 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item 79</p>		
<p>2m. Apart from the net income already reported for... did (read names of other household owners) receive any net income in 1987 from this business/practice?</p> <p>8210 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item 79</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item 79</p>			<p>8211 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary Card, Item 12</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Item 12</p>			<p>ITEM 7C CHECK</p> <p>Is another business listed in 1c?</p> <p>8212 Person No. [] [] []</p> <p>8213 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Complete Check Item 73 for next business</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to Check Item 710</p>		
<p>2. What was the amount of net income that was received by (read names of other household owners)?</p> <p>8214 Person No. [] [] []</p> <p>8215 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Item 79</p> <p>8216 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p>			<p>8217 Person No. [] [] []</p> <p>8218 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Item 79</p> <p>8219 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p>			<p>ITEM 7D CHECK</p> <p>Is the number of businesses marked in 1b three or more?</p> <p>8220 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item 711</p>		
<p>3. What was... net income from 1987? Please use records if they are available.</p> <p>8221 Person No. [] [] []</p> <p>8222 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Item 79</p> <p>8223 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p>			<p>8224 Person No. [] [] []</p> <p>8225 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Item 79</p> <p>8226 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p>			<p>ITEM 7E CHECK</p> <p>Are the names of any employees listed for... on the control card? (See Item 42)</p> <p>8227 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 4b</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>ITEM 7F CHECK</p> <p>Were... identified as the owner of a corporation in Item 2a?</p> <p>8228 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 4b and consider... to be an employee of that corporation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<p>ITEM 7G CHECK</p> <p>Is another business listed in 1c?</p> <p>8229 Person No. [] [] []</p> <p>8230 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Complete Check Item 73 for next business</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to Check Item 710</p>			<p>ITEM 7H CHECK</p> <p>What was... net income from this business/individual in 1987? Please use records if they are available.</p> <p>8231 Person No. [] [] []</p> <p>8232 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Item 79</p> <p>8233 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p>		

Section B - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

Section B - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)
Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

CHECK ITEM T13 Was an interview obtained for ... for waves? (cc items 44, 45, 46, and 47) each of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th calendar year 1985? Yes - SKIP to Check Item T16 No

4-a. Did ... work at a paid job at any time during calendar year 1985? Yes No - SKIP to Check Item T18

ASK OR VERIFY - For how many different employers did ... work during calendar year 1985? Employers None - SKIP to Check Item T18

ASK OR VERIFY - What were the names of the employers that ... worked for in 1985? Employer Name

What is the address of that employer (the address of the physical location)?
PQM 8 Street address
PQM 9 City/State
PQM 10 ZIP code

CHECK ITEM T14 If information on the employer was obtained in part A (p. 14) or part A2 (p. 16), transcribe the employer ID number.
PQM 7 Employer ID number - OR No information in A1 or A2
PQM 8 Employer ID number - OR SKIP to B4

4d. What kind of business or industry was (read name of company or business)?
PQM 9

B. Was it mainly -
PQM 1 Manufacturing?
PQM 2 Wholesale trade?
PQM 3 Retail trade?
PQM 4 Some other kind of business?

f. What kind of work was ... doing on the job?
PQM 6

g. What was ... a main activity or duty?
PQM 7

h. Was ... an employee of -
PQM 1 A private company or individual?
PQM 2 Federal Government (Exclude Armed Forces)?
PQM 3 State Government?
PQM 4 Local government?
PQM 5 Armed Forces?
PQM 6 Unpaid in family business or farm? - SKIP to Check Item T16

5a. Do you have a W-2 form from (read name of employer) or a completed worksheet that you can refer to? Yes No
5b. (According to ... a W-2 form or worksheet) how much did ... (name of employer) during 1985 work at any job with (read name of employer) during 1985? DK Ref. - SKIP to Check Item T16 None - SKIP to Check Item T16

b. (According to ... a W-2 form or worksheet) how much did ... (name of employer) during 1985 work at any job with (read name of employer) during 1985? DK Ref. - SKIP to Check Item T16 None - SKIP to Check Item T16

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

<p>CHECK ITEM 115 Does... have a W-2 form or completed worksheet to refer to?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes 8771 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item 116</p>		<p>CHECK ITEM 116 According to the W-2 form (or worksheet), what is the identification number of this employer?</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>8772</td> <td>8773</td> <td>8774</td> <td>8775</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Identification number</p>		8772	8773	8774	8775				
8772	8773	8774	8775								
<p>CHECK ITEM 117 In 1985, how much was deducted from...s pay for -</p> <p>(1) Federal income taxes? 8800 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>(2) State and local income taxes? 8802 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>(3) Social Security (FICA) taxes? 8804 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>(4) Health insurance? 8806 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		<p>CHECK ITEM 118 Is the number of employers marked in 40 three or more?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes 8958 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item 118</p>									
<p>CHECK ITEM 119 What was the total amount... earned from... other employers in 1985 before deductions? (Please use W-2 forms if you have any.)</p> <p>Obtain estimate, if necessary.</p> <p>8960 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		<p>CHECK ITEM 120 Are any of the ISS codes 100-110, 130, or 174 marked on the control card for... for the 5th, 6th, 7th, or 8th waves?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes 9100 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item 120</p>									
<p>CHECK ITEM 121 Was an interview obtained for... for each of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th waves? (See items 44, 45, 46, and 47)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes 9102 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 7b</p>		<p>CHECK ITEM 122 We recorded during our earlier interviews that... did not receive any income in the form of interest or dividends in calendar year 1985 - is that correct?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, correct - SKIP to Check Item 123, page 53 9104 <input type="checkbox"/> No, not correct - did receive interest or dividends - SKIP to Check Item 120</p>									
<p>CHECK ITEM 123 Did... receive any income in the form of interest or dividends in calendar year 1985?</p> <p>Mark "Yes" if received jointly or in own name. 9106 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item 123, page 53</p>		<p>CHECK ITEM 124 Interview status of...s spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household... 9108 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already completed <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet completed</p>									

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

7D. How much income did you and your spouse/wife receive from their jointly owned (read name of asset) in 1985?

ASK FOR EACH ASSET OWNED

9114 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9118 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9122 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9126 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9130 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9134 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9138 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9142 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9146 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9150 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9154 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

9158 \$ Owned Ref. DK Ref. DK Ref. DK

7C. Please look at the card and tell me which of these assets ... owned jointly with ... (husband/wife) at any time during calendar year 1985. Do not count IRA or KEOGH investments. Any others?

(1) Regular or passbook savings accounts

(2) Money market deposit accounts

(3) Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates

(4) NOW, Super NOW, or other interest bearing checking accounts

(5) Money market mutual funds

(6) Stocks and mutual fund shares

(7) U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)

(8) Other U.S. Government securities

(9) Municipal bonds

(10) Corporate bonds

(11) Mortgages

(12) Other interest or dividend bearing assets not counting IRA or KEOGH accounts. (Mutual bond funds, unit bond trusts, money funds to a private individual, etc.)

7B. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (read all asset types marked owned) during 1985?

9162 \$ Ref. DK Ref. DK

7A. CHECK ITEM 7D is "DK" marked in 7d for any of the assets?

9160 Yes No - SKIP TO 8a

Section B - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)		Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)	
<p>8a. Please look at this card and tell me which of these assets ... you own (name) at any time during calendar year 1985? Do not count IRA or KEQGH investments.</p> <p>Anything else?</p>		<p>8b. Have much income did ... receive from (read name of asset) in 1985?</p> <p>(ASK FOR EACH ASSET OWNED)</p>	
<p>11 Regular or passbook savings accounts</p>		<p>9186 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9188 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>12 Money Market deposit accounts</p>		<p>9190 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9192 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>13 Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates</p>		<p>9174 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9176 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>14 NOW, Super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts</p>		<p>9178 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9180 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>15 Money market mutual funds</p>		<p>9182 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9184 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>16 Stocks and mutual fund shares</p>		<p>9186 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9188 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>17 U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</p>		<p>9190 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9192 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>18 Other U.S. Government securities</p>		<p>9194 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9196 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>19 Municipal bonds</p>		<p>9198 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9200 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>20 Corporate bonds</p>		<p>9202 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9204 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>21 Mortgages</p>		<p>9206 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9208 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>22 Other interest or dividend earning assets not counting IRA or KEQGH accounts. (Mutual bond funds, unit bond trusts, money placed in a private individual, etc.)</p>		<p>9210 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned</p>	<p>9212 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>23 CHECK ITEM 122 Is "DK" marked in 8a for any of the assets?</p>		<p>9214 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>9216 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item 123</p>

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

8c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Fixed all asset types marked owned) during 1985?

8218 \$. 00

X1 DK
X2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM 123 Refer to cc item 46 for ... for the 5th, 6th, 7th, or 8th waves?

8219 Yes - SKIP to 9b No

CHECK ITEM 124 Was an interview obtained for ... for each of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th waves (cc items 44, 45, 46, and 47)?

8220 Yes - SKIP to 10a No

9a. Did ... own any kind of rental property during 1985, either in ...'s own name or jointly with someone else?

8221 Yes - SKIP to 9c No - SKIP to 10a

b. We learned from earlier interviews that ... owned some rental property in calendar year 1985 - is that correct?

8222 Yes No - SKIP to 10a

c. What kind of property did ... own, either as sole owner or part owner?

8d. What was ...'s net income from this property in 1985 if jointly owned, count only ...'s share.

(1) Vacation home ...

8228 Owned Not Owned

8229 Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box Ref. DK None

8230 \$. 00

(2) Other residential property (nonfarm) ...

8231 Owned Not Owned

8232 Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box Ref. DK None

8233 \$. 00

(3) Farm property ...

8234 Owned Not Owned

8235 Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box Ref. DK None

8236 \$. 00

(4) Commercial property ...

8237 Owned Not Owned

8238 Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box Ref. DK None

8239 \$. 00

(5) Equipment ...

8240 Owned Not Owned

8241 Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box Ref. DK None

8242 \$. 00

(6) Anything else ...

8243 Owned Not Owned

8244 Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box Ref. DK None

8245 \$. 00

CHECK ITEM 125 Is "DK" marked in 9d for any type of property?

8246 Yes No - SKIP to 10b

9e. (If we were to call back later, could you provide us with an estimate of the total amount of net income from rental property ... received in 1985? (Information on rental income is very important for the purposes of this survey.)

8247 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card. No

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (continued)

Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (continued)

<p>108. Does ... have an Individual Retirement Account - an IRA - in ... 's OWN name?</p> <p>Do not mark "Yes" if ... is only included in ... 's (husband's/wife's) IRA accounts.</p>	<p>8238 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK SKIP to 10H</p>
<p>D. Did ... make any contributions to IRA accounts which applied to ... 's 1985 tax return?</p>	<p>8232 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK SKIP to 10d</p>
<p>C. How much were ... 's contributions to IRA accounts which applied to ... 's 1985 tax return?</p>	<p>823d \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ret.</p>
<p>d. Did ... make any withdrawals from ... 's IRA accounts during 1985?</p> <p>Mark "No" if funds were "rolled over" within 60 days of the withdrawal.</p>	<p>8238 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK SKIP to 10I</p>
<p>e. How much did ... withdraw from IRA accounts during 1985?</p>	<p>8238 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ret.</p>
<p>f. Including ALL IRA accounts in ... 's OWN name, how much did ... 's IRA accounts earn during 1985?</p>	<p>8240 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ret.</p>
<p>g. What type of assets did ... have in ... 's IRA accounts during 1985?</p> <p>Mark all that apply:</p> <p>8242 <input type="checkbox"/> Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates 8244 <input type="checkbox"/> Money Market Funds 8246 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Securities 8248 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or Corporate Bonds 8250 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Savings Bonds 8252 <input type="checkbox"/> Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares 8254 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Assets - Specify ↑</p>	<p>8242 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8244 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8246 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8248 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8250 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8252 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8254 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>h. Does ... have a KEQGH account in ... 's OWN name?</p>	<p>8258 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK SKIP to 10j</p>
<p>i. Did ... make any contributions to a KEQGH account which applied to ... 's 1985 tax return?</p>	<p>8260 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK SKIP to 10k</p>
<p>j. How much were ... 's contributions to KEQGH accounts which applied to ... 's 1985 tax return?</p>	<p>8262 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ret.</p>
<p>k. Did ... make any withdrawals from ... 's KEQGH accounts during 1985?</p>	<p>8264 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK SKIP to 10m</p>

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (continued)

Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (continued)

101. How much did ... withdraw from KEOGH accounts during 1985?

Form with input field and checkboxes for None, DK, Ref.

102. Including ALL KEOGH accounts in ... 's OWN name, how much did ... KEOGH accounts earn during 1985?

Form with input field and checkboxes for None, DK, Ref.

103. What types of assets did ... have in ... KEOGH accounts during 1985?

- List of asset types: Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates, Money Market Funds, U.S. Government Securities, Municipal or Corporate Bonds, U.S. Savings Bonds, Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares, Other Assets - Specify.

104. During 1985, did ... participate in a salary reduction plan, sometimes called a 401k plan? Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on their deferred salary until they retire or make a withdrawal.

Form with Yes/No/DK checkboxes and instruction to skip to item 126.

105. How much did ... contribute to this plan during 1985?

Form with input field and checkboxes for None, DK, Ref.

NOTES

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (continued)

Part B - TAXER

CHECK ITEM 126

Has tax information for ... already been obtained in an interview for a spouse with whom ... filed a joint return?

9390 Yes - SKIP to 11a
 No

1a. Did ... file a Federal income tax return for 1985?

9392 Yes
 No - SKIP to 11a

1b. Do you have a copy of the tax form or a worksheet that you could refer to for the next few questions?

9394 Yes - Allow person time to get form
 No

2. What was ...'s filing status on ...'s 1985 Federal tax return? Did ... file as -

9396 A single taxpayer?
 Married, filing separately?
 Unmarried head of household?
 Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child?
 DK

3a. What were the total number of exemptions claimed on ...'s tax return?

9402 Person No.
 Name

3b. Besides ... which persons in this household did ... claim as an exemption?

9404 None in household
 9406 Parent
 9408 Child
 9410 Brother/sister
 9412 Other

3c. Did ... claim exemptions for any persons who lived outside of ...'s home for the entire year?

9414 Yes
 No - SKIP to 4

3d. What was the relationship of this (these) person(s) to ...?

9416 Parent
 Child
 Brother/sister
 Other

4. Did ... the form 1040, the long form or did ... the one of the short forms, 1040A or 1040EZ?

9420 Form 1040
 Form 1040A
 Form 1040EZ
 SKIP to Check Item 128

5. I am going to read a list of forms that people are sometimes required to attach to their tax return. Please tell me if these were included with ...'s 1985 tax return.

9422 Yes
 No
 DK

13. Schedule E, Supplemental Income

9424 Yes
 No
 DK

(2) Schedule D, Capital Gains and Losses

9424 Yes
 No
 DK

(1) Schedule A, Itemized Deductions

9422 Yes
 No
 DK

CHECK ITEM 127

Refer to cc item 20. Number of current household members.

9400 One - SKIP to 3c
 Two or more

3b. Besides ... which persons in this household did ... claim as an exemption?

9402 Person No.
 Name

3c. Did ... claim exemptions for any persons who lived outside of ...'s home for the entire year?

9414 Yes
 No - SKIP to 4

3d. What was the relationship of this (these) person(s) to ...?

9416 Parent
 Child
 Brother/sister
 Other

4. Did ... the form 1040, the long form or did ... the one of the short forms, 1040A or 1040EZ?

9420 Form 1040
 Form 1040A
 Form 1040EZ
 SKIP to Check Item 128

5. I am going to read a list of forms that people are sometimes required to attach to their tax return. Please tell me if these were included with ...'s 1985 tax return.

9422 Yes
 No
 DK

(1) Schedule A, Itemized Deductions

9422 Yes
 No
 DK

(2) Schedule D, Capital Gains and Losses

9424 Yes
 No
 DK

13. Schedule E, Supplemental Income

9424 Yes
 No
 DK

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part 5 - TAXES (Continued)

CHECK ITEM 128 Does the respondent have a copy of ... Federal income tax form or a worksheet to refer to? Yes No - SKIP to 9

CHECK ITEM 129 Is "Form 1040" marked in Item 4? Yes No - SKIP to 8

CHECK ITEM 130 Is "Schedule A, Itemized Deductions" marked "Yes" (in Item B11)? Yes No - SKIP to 5c

Ga. How much were ... (and ... husband/wife's) itemized deductions for 1987 (Form 1040, line 34e.) \$ 00 DK Ref. No - SKIP to 7

b. How much were ... (and ... husband/wife's) deductors for interest paid during 1987 (Schedule A, line 14.) \$ 00 DK Ref.

c. Did ... (and ... husband/wife) have any taxable pensions, annuities, or IRA distributions during 1987 Yes No - SKIP to 6e

d. How much were ... taxable persons, annuities, and IRA distributions? (Form 1040, lines 18 and 17d.) \$ 00 DK Ref.

e. Did ... (and ... husband/wife) have any taxable social security benefits during 1987 Yes No - SKIP to 6g

f. How much were ... (and ... husband/wife's) taxable social security benefits? (Form 1040, line 21b.) \$ 00 DK Ref.

g. On ... (Form 1040, line 41) and ... (husband/wife) claim -

(1) A child and dependent care expense credit (Form 1040, line 41) Yes No DK Ref. \$ 00

(2) A credit for the elderly and the permanently and totally disabled Yes No DK Ref. \$ 00

(3) A general business credit (Form 1040, line 48) Yes No DK Ref. \$ 00

CHECK ITEM 131 Is "Schedule D, Capital Gains and Losses" marked "Yes" in Item 512? Yes No - SKIP to 8

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B -- TAXES (Continued)

<p>7. (How much) were ... a land ... a husband/wife's) capital gains or losses from the sale or exchange of personal assets for 1987 (Form 1040, line 15.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p> <p>9460 \$ <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> 00</p>	<p>8. This card shows the portion of the tax return that deals with adjusted gross income and with the net tax liability for the year.</p> <p>Adjusted gross income is total income less certain types of adjustments and exclusions. What was ... a land ... a husband/wife's) adjusted gross income in 1987?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p> <p>9462 \$ <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> 00</p>
<p>9. Federal income tax liability in the total tax as determined by the tax table or schedule plus or minus certain adjustments. What was ... a land ... a husband/wife's) net tax liability in 1987?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>9464 \$ <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> 00</p>	<p>8a. Can you give me an estimate of ... Federal income tax liability for 1987?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10a</p> <p>9468</p>
<p>8. How much was ... Federal income tax liability? Count all taxes paid or withheld minus any refunds.</p> <p>9470 \$ <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> 00</p>	<p>10a. Did ... claim an earned income credit on ... Federal income tax return?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 11a</p> <p>9472</p>
<p>b. What was the amount of earned income credit claimed?</p> <p>9474 \$ <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>11a. Did ... file a State and/or local income tax return for 1987?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item 13a</p> <p>9476</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - Was ... married as of December 31, 1987? Mark "Yes" if spouse died during 1987.</p> <p>9478 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 11c</p>	<p>11b. Did ... file a State and/or local income tax return jointly with ... a husband/wife?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 11c</p> <p>9480</p>
<p>Has an interview already been obtained for ... a spouse?</p> <p>9482 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item 13b <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM 13a</p>

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part 5 - TAXES (Continued)

11c. How much was... total State and local income tax liability for 1987? Count all taxes paid or withheld minus any refunds.

Form with input fields for amount and checkboxes for None, OK, Ref.

Obtain estimate, if necessary.

Form with checkboxes for None, OK, Ref.

CHECK ITEM 15b

Refer to cc item 15 -

Form with checkboxes for owned or being bought, rented for cash, occupied without cash payment, and SKIP to part C, page 60.

Tenure Are... living quarters -

CHECK ITEM 15a

Interview status of... spouse

Form with checkboxes for No spouse in household, interview for spouse not yet conducted, interview for spouse already conducted, and SKIP to part C, page 60.

12a. Did... pay any property taxes on... residence(s) in 1987?

Form with checkboxes for Yes, No - SKIP to part C, page 60.

b. Did... pay these jointly with someone else? Bring here?

Form with checkboxes for Yes, No - SKIP to 12d.

c. Who made these joint payments with...?

Form with input fields for Name and Person No.

d. What was the property tax bill for... residence(s) in 1987? Obtain estimate, if necessary.

Form with input fields for amount and checkboxes for OK, Ref.

NOTES

Section 5 -- TOPICAL MODULES (continued)

Part C -- SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND FINANCING

Statement D The next few questions are about school enrollment and financing.

1. Was ... enrolled in school anytime during the past 12 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical or business school.)

9510 1 Yes

2 No -- SKIP to Check Item M1, page 62

2. At what level or grade was ... enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level in the past 12 months, check level in which greatest amount of time was spent.)

9512 1 Elementary grades 1-8

2 High school grades 9-12

3 College year 1

4 College year 2

5 College year 3

6 College year 4

7 College year 5

8 College year 6+

9 Vocational school

10 Technical school

11 Business school

12 Other or DK

CHECK ITEM 137
Was ... enrolled in elementary or high school?

9514 1 Yes

2 No -- SKIP to 4

3. Was ... enrolled in a public school? (Mark "Yes" if the school at which ... spent the greatest amount of time was public.)

9516 1 Yes -- SKIP to Check Item M1, page 62

2 No

4. During the past 12 months --
A. What was the total cost of ... tuition and fees?

9518 \$

00

k3 None

k1 DK

B. What was the total cost of ... books and supplies?

9520 \$

00

k3 None

k1 DK

C. Did ... live away from home while attending school?

9522 1 Yes

2 No -- SKIP to 5

D. What was the total cost for room and board while away at school?

9524 \$

00

k1 DK

NOTES

Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (continued)

Part C - SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND FINANCING (continued)

5b. How much did ... receive?

5a. Please look at this card and tell me if ... received any of these types of educational assistance during the past 12 months. Anything else?

9628 None -
 SKIP TO
 CHECK ITEM
 M 1

9630 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(1) The GI Bill?

9634 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(2) Other Veterans' Educational Assistance Program? (Include survivors and dependent, vocational rehabilitation and post-Vietnam veterans assistance)

9636 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(3) College Work Study Program?

9640 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(4) A Pell Grant?

9644 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(5) A Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)?

9648 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(6) A National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)?

9654 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(7) A guaranteed student loan?

9658 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(8) A JTPA Training Program?

9662 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(9) Employer assistance?

9666 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(10) A fellowship or scholarship?

9670 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(11) A tuition reduction?

9674 Received \$ [] - [] DK

(12) Anything else (other than assistance from relatives and friends)?

NOTES

Section 6 - MISSING WAVE

CHECK ITEM M1 Does person number begin with '8' or '9'? 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 58 2 No

CHECK ITEM M2 Was an interview obtained for... last reference period? (cc item 44) 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 68 2 No

CHECK ITEM M3 Was an interview obtained two waves ago? (cc item 44) 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 69

STATEMENT M We were unable to obtain information similar to what we've just talked about for... for the period through... The next few questions help fill in this missing information about... a economic situation during that period.

1 During the period from (read missing wave period) through... did... have a job or business, either full or part time, even for only a few days? 1 Yes - SKIP to 3a 2 No

2 Even though... did not have a job during that period, did... spend any time looking for work or on layoff? 1 Yes - SKIP to 5a 2 No - SKIP to 3a

3a Did... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 3c

b Was... absent without pay from... a job for any FULL weeks during (read missing wave period) through... because of layoff? 1 Yes - SKIP to 3f 2 No - SKIP to 3c

c In which months did... have a job or business? 1 First month in period (8 months ago) 2 Second month in period (7 months ago) 3 Third month in period (6 months ago) 4 Fourth month in period (5 months ago)

d How many weeks in (read months marked in 2c) did... have a job or business? (Show respondent Flashcard W) 6032 6033 6034 6035 6036 6037 6038 6039 6040 6041 6042 6043 6044 6045 6046 6047 6048 6049 6050 6051 6052 6053 6054 6055 6056 6057 6058 6059 6060 6061 6062 6063 6064 6065 6066 6067 6068 6069 6070 6071 6072 6073 6074 6075 6076 6077 6078 6079 6080 6081 6082 6083 6084 6085 6086 6087 6088 6089 6090 6091 6092 6093 6094 6095 6096 6097 6098 6099 6100

e Of the weeks that... had a job or business, was... absent for any full weeks without pay because of layoff? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 4

f In which months was... absent from... a job because of layoff? 6032 6033 6034 6035 6036 6037 6038 6039 6040 6041 6042 6043 6044 6045 6046 6047 6048 6049 6050 6051 6052 6053 6054 6055 6056 6057 6058 6059 6060 6061 6062 6063 6064 6065 6066 6067 6068 6069 6070 6071 6072 6073 6074 6075 6076 6077 6078 6079 6080 6081 6082 6083 6084 6085 6086 6087 6088 6089 6090 6091 6092 6093 6094 6095 6096 6097 6098 6099 6100

g How many weeks in (read months marked in 2f) was... absent from... a job because of layoff? (Show respondent Flashcard W) 6040 6041 6042 6043 6044 6045 6046 6047 6048 6049 6050 6051 6052 6053 6054 6055 6056 6057 6058 6059 6060 6061 6062 6063 6064 6065 6066 6067 6068 6069 6070 6071 6072 6073 6074 6075 6076 6077 6078 6079 6080 6081 6082 6083 6084 6085 6086 6087 6088 6089 6090 6091 6092 6093 6094 6095 6096 6097 6098 6099 6100

4 During this period, when... did NOT have a job or business, did... spend any time looking for work or on layoff? 6050 6051 6052 6053 6054 6055 6056 6057 6058 6059 6060 6061 6062 6063 6064 6065 6066 6067 6068 6069 6070 6071 6072 6073 6074 6075 6076 6077 6078 6079 6080 6081 6082 6083 6084 6085 6086 6087 6088 6089 6090 6091 6092 6093 6094 6095 6096 6097 6098 6099 6100

5a In which months did... spend time looking for work or on layoff (when... did NOT have a job or business)? 6052 6053 6054 6055 6056 6057 6058 6059 6060 6061 6062 6063 6064 6065 6066 6067 6068 6069 6070 6071 6072 6073 6074 6075 6076 6077 6078 6079 6080 6081 6082 6083 6084 6085 6086 6087 6088 6089 6090 6091 6092 6093 6094 6095 6096 6097 6098 6099 6100

b How many weeks in... (read months marked in 2b) did... spend time looking for work or on layoff? (Do not include any weeks already counted in 2b) (Show respondent Flashcard W) 6060 6061 6062 6063 6064 6065 6066 6067 6068 6069 6070 6071 6072 6073 6074 6075 6076 6077 6078 6079 6080 6081 6082 6083 6084 6085 6086 6087 6088 6089 6090 6091 6092 6093 6094 6095 6096 6097 6098 6099 6100

CHECK ITEM M5 Are any income types listed in the income Roster (item 6a) or the ISS? 6086 6087 6088 6089 6090 6091 6092 6093 6094 6095 6096 6097 6098 6099 6100

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION
 1. If any income codes (1-5b), not already listed in the income Roster (item 6a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the income Roster.
 2. Mark column (5) of the income Roster for ALL income codes that appear on the ISS.
 3. Go to Check Item M6.

Section 8 - MISSING WAVE (Continued)

8a. INCOME ROSTER The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from _____ through _____

Line No.	Income type description	Income code	Received 2 waves ago	Received this wave
10		6144	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9		6138	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8		6128	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		6120	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6		6114	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5		6104	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		6098	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3		6088	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		6080	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		6074	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK ITEM 8b

Did ... have any income sources 2 waves ago that ... did not have this wave ago? (Only column 4 of the income roster is marked)

Yes -- Enter income codes in item 8b and read item 8c to the respondent.
 No -- SKIP to Check item M7

8b. In our visit of 8 months ago, we recorded that ...

Line No.	Income type description	Income code	Recorded for this visit	Recorded 8 months ago
6152		6154	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6168		6170	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6180		6184	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6194		6198	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6208		6212	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6222		6226	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6236		6240	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6250		6254	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

... received certain types of income that ... was not receiving at the time of our visit 8 months ago -- namely (read income types).
 Ask for each income type: During the 4-month period (read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, in which months, if any, did ... receive (read income type)?

CHECK ITEM 7

Did ... have any income sources this wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the income roster is marked)

Yes -- Enter income codes in item 7c and read item 7c to the respondent.
 No -- SKIP to item 8d

7c. We have recorded during this

Line No.	Income type description	Income code	Recorded during this visit	Recorded 8 months ago
6266		6268	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6282		6284	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6294		6298	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6306		6310	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6322		6326	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6336		6340	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6350		6354	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6364		6368	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6378		6382	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

visit that ... received certain types of income that ... was not receiving at the time of our visit 8 months ago -- namely (read income types).
 Ask for each income type: During the 4-month period (read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, in which months, if any, did ... receive (read income type)?

Section 6 - MISSING WAVE (Continued)

Gd. During the 4-month period (read missing wave period) from **Yes** **No** **did ... receive any income that we haven't talked about?**

(Exclude income from a job.)

Ge. What kind of income was it? Enter income type code at right from income Source list on page 7a. Ask for each source type -) During which months did ... receive that type of income?

Income type code	Months received			
	M1	M2	M3	M4
8380	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8381	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8382	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8383	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8384	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8385	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8386	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8387	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8388	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8389	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8390	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8391	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8392	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8393	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8394	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8395	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8396	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8397	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8398	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8399	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8400	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8401	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8402	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8403	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8404	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8405	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8406	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8407	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8408	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8409	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8410	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8411	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8412	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8413	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8414	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8415	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8416	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8417	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8418	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8419	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8420	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8421	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8422	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8423	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8424	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8425	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8426	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8427	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8428	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8429	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8430	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8431	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8432	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8433	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8434	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8435	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8436	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8437	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8438	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8439	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8440	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8441	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8442	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8443	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8444	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8445	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8446	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8447	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8448	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8449	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8450	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8451	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8452	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8453	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8454	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8455	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8456	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8457	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8458	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8459	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8460	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8461	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8462	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8463	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8464	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8465	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8466	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8467	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8468	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8469	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8470	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8471	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8472	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8473	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8474	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

NOTES

Section 6 - MISSING WAVE (Continued)

CHECK ITEMS

Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster (Item 7a) or the ISS?

1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 7d

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

- If any asset codes (100 - 150, 174, 175), not already listed in the Asset Roster (Item 7a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Asset Roster.
- Mark column (5) of the Asset Roster for all asset codes that appear on the ISS.
- Go to Check Item M9.

7a. ASSET ROSTER

The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from _____ through _____

Line No. (1)	Asset type description (2)	Asset code (3)	Had 2 waves ago (4)	Had this wave (5)
6479		6480	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6480		6481	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6481		6482	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6482		6483	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6483		6484	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6484		6485	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6485		6486	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6486		6487	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6487		6488	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6488		6489	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6489		6490	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6490		6491	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6491		6492	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6492		6493	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6493		6494	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6494		6495	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6495		6496	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6496		6497	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6497		6498	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6498		6499	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6499		6500	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6500		6501	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6501		6502	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6502		6503	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6503		6504	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6504		6505	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6505		6506	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6506		6507	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6507		6508	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6508		6509	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6509		6510	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6510		6511	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6511		6512	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6512		6513	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6513		6514	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6514		6515	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6515		6516	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6516		6517	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6517		6518	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6518		6519	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6519		6520	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6520		6521	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6521		6522	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6522		6523	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6523		6524	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6524		6525	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6525		6526	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6526		6527	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6527		6528	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6528		6529	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6529		6530	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6530		6531	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6531		6532	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6532		6533	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6533		6534	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6534		6535	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6535		6536	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6536		6537	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6537		6538	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6538		6539	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6539		6540	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6540		6541	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6541		6542	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6542		6543	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6543		6544	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6544		6545	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6545		6546	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6546		6547	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6547		6548	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6548		6549	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6549		6550	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6550		6551	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6551		6552	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6552		6553	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6553		6554	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6554		6555	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK ITEM M9

Did ... have any asset types 2 waves ago that ... did not have the wave? (Only column 4 of the Asset Roster is marked.)

1 Yes - Enter asset code(s) in Item 7b and read Item 7c to respondent.

2 No - SKIP to Check Item M10

CHECK ITEM M10

Did ... have any asset types the wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the Asset Roster is marked.)

1 Yes - Enter asset code(s) in Item 7c and read Item 7d to respondent.

2 No - SKIP to Item 7d

7b. (In our visit of 8 months ago, we recorded that ... had certain assets that we have not recorded during this visit - namely (read asset type).

ASK FOR EACH - Did ... own this (these) asset(s) at any time during the period (read missing wave period) from _____ through _____

6560		6561		6562	
6561		6562		6563	
6562		6563		6564	
6563		6564		6565	
6564		6565		6566	
6565		6566		6567	
6566		6567		6568	
6567		6568		6569	
6568		6569		6570	

Asset code

Yes No

7c. We have recorded during this visit that ... had certain types of assets that ... did not have at the time of our visit 8 months ago - namely (read asset type).

ASK FOR EACH - Did ... own this (these) asset(s) at any time during the period (read missing wave period) from _____ through _____

6571		6572		6573	
6572		6573		6574	
6573		6574		6575	
6574		6575		6576	
6575		6576		6577	
6576		6577		6578	
6577		6578		6579	
6578		6579		6580	
6579		6580		6581	

Asset code

Yes No

During the 4-month period (read missing wave period) from _____ through _____ did ... have any assets that we haven't talked about?

1 Yes

2 No - SKIP to Check Item M11

Section 6 - MISSING WAVE (Continued)

79. What was the asset type called? (Enter asset code(s) at right from known Source List on page 728.)

Asset code	6680	
Asset code	6594	
Asset code	6588	
Asset code	6602	
Asset code	6608	
Asset code	6682	
Asset code	6496	
Asset code	6500	
Asset code	6504	
Asset code	6508	

CHECK ITEM M11

Is Medicare marked on account 47?

6810 Yes - SKIP to 8 No

CHECK ITEM M12

Is ... 66 years of age or older?

6812 Yes - SKIP to 8 No

CHECK ITEM M13

Refer to item 18a, page 7
Does ... have a work disability?

6814 Yes No - SKIP to 8

8. During the 4 month period from (head missing wave period) ... was ... covered by Medicare?

6816 Yes No

9. During the 4 month period from (head missing wave period) ... was ... covered by (see local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?

6818 Yes No

CHECK ITEM M14

Is ... 17 to 48 years of age?

6820 Yes No - SKIP to Check item C1, page 66

10. During the 4 month period from (head missing wave period) ... did ... attend school beyond the high school level including college, university, or other school?

6822 Yes No - SKIP to Check item C1, page 66

11. Were any of ... educational expenses during the period from (head missing wave period) through ... paid for by a Full (BEOJ) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?

6824 Yes No - SKIP to Check item C1, page 66

NOTES

NOTES

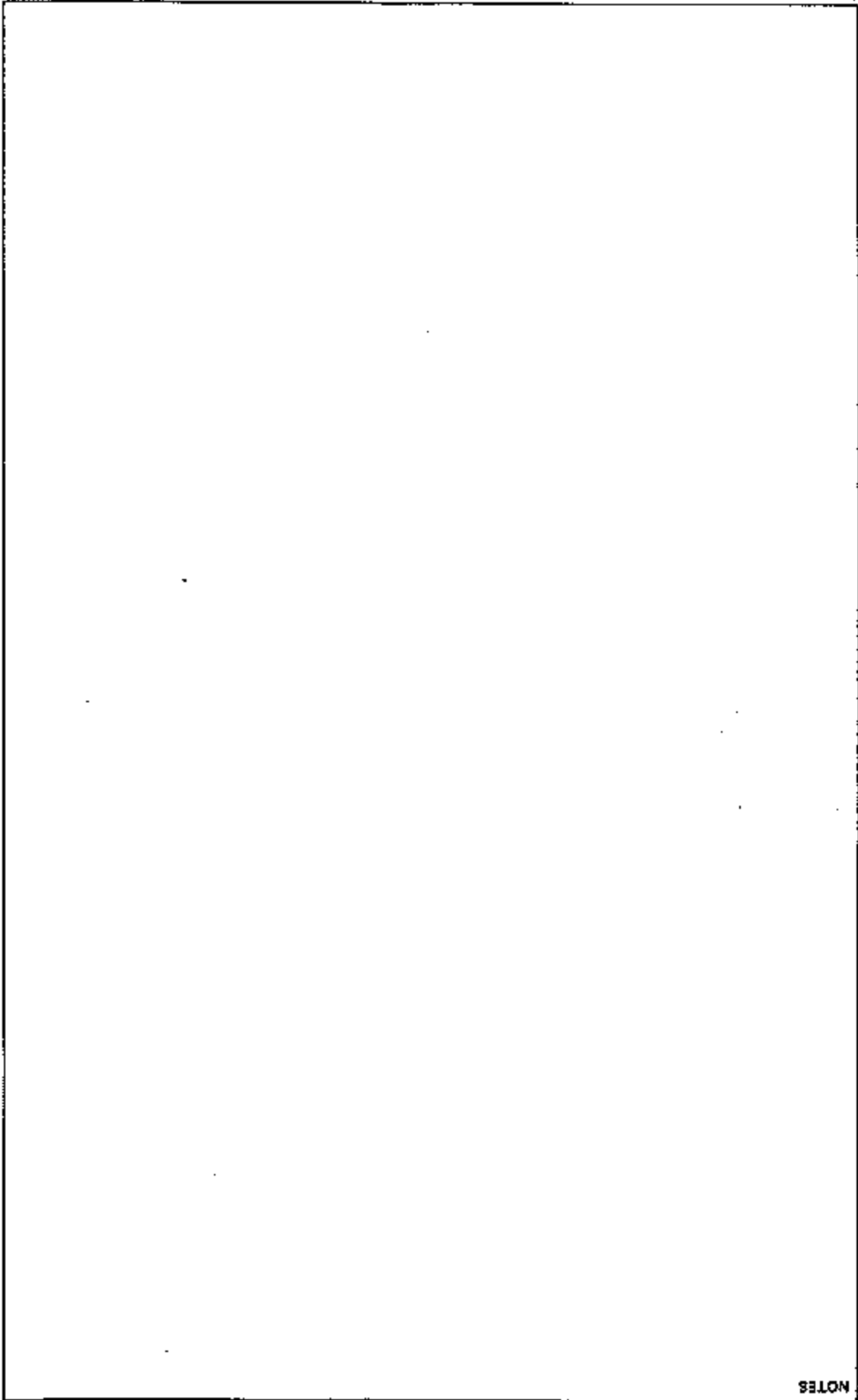
CALLBACK SUMMARY		CHECK ITEM C1	
1. Social Security Number Enter in cc (item 33b) <input type="checkbox"/> X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None		2. Medicare claim number (item 23b, page 8) <input type="checkbox"/> 0000 - <input type="checkbox"/> 0000 - <input type="checkbox"/> 0000 - <input type="checkbox"/> 0000	
3. EMPLOYER a. Employer #1 (item 6, page 15) What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...? \$ <input type="text"/> 5004 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5016 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5018 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None		b. Employer #2 (item 16, page 17) What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on the job in ...? \$ <input type="text"/> 5014 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5024 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5026 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None	
4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT a. Self-employment #1 (item 7, page 18) What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...? \$ <input type="text"/> 5022 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5024 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5026 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5028 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None		b. Self-employment #2 (item 18, page 21) What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...? \$ <input type="text"/> 5030 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5032 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5034 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ <input type="text"/> 5036 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None	
5. What was the average balance in savings/brokerage market deposit accounts/CD's/MONEY accounts held jointly by husband and wife (from 2c, page 40)? \$ <input type="text"/> 5038 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None		6. What was the average balance in savings/brokerage market deposit accounts/CD's/MONEY accounts in own name? (from 3c, page 40) \$ <input type="text"/> 5040 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None	
7. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (item 2c, page 41) \$ <input type="text"/> 5042 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None		8. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (from 3c, page 41) \$ <input type="text"/> 5044 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None	
9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? (Item 1b, page 42) \$ <input type="text"/> 5046 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None		10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (Item 2a, page 42) \$ <input type="text"/> 5048 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Rel. <input type="checkbox"/> None	
1. Yes - Mark appropriate boxes below, then SFP to Check Item C2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SFP to Check Item C2		5000	

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CALLBACK SUMMARY

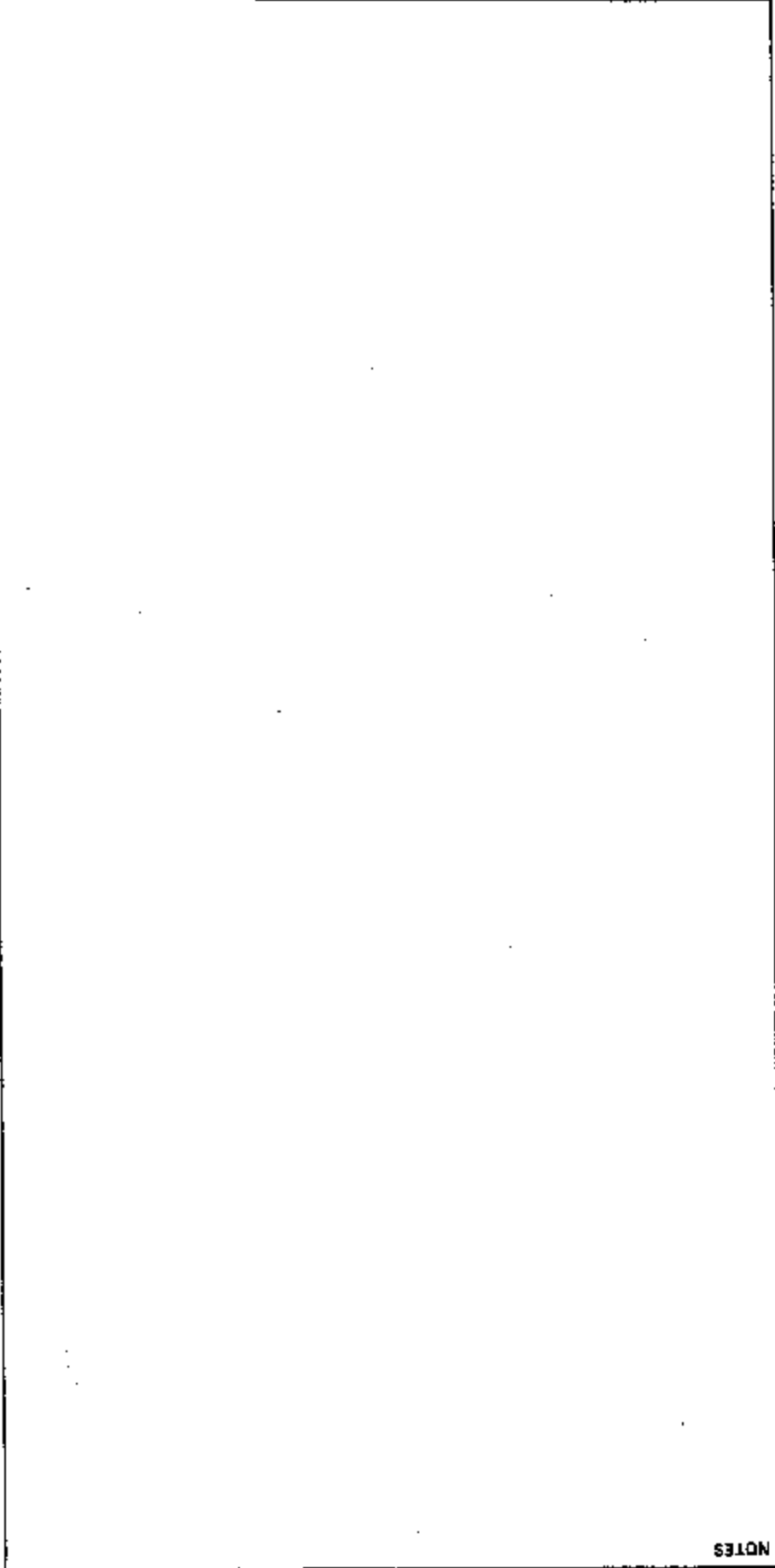
CHECK ITEM C2		NOTES	
<p>Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15 + ?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill CC items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - Enter finish time for this household member. THEN interview next 15 + household member.</p>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	11a. What were the gross receipts of the business/practice in 1987 (item 2h, page 47)	<p>Business 1</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>Business 2</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	11b. What were the total expenses of this business/practice in 1987 (item 2i, page 47)	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	12. What was the net income from the business/practice in 1987 (item 2k, page 48)	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	13. What was this person's share of the net income from all rental property in 1987 (item 5d, page 53)	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	

CALLBACK SUMMARY (continued)



NOTES





NOTES

INCOME LIST		INCOME LIST	
Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Extras and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	51	Money from relatives or friends
21	General assistance or General relief	52	Lump sum payments
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	53	Income from roomers or boarders
23	Foster child care payments	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
24	Other welfare	55	Incidental or casual earnings
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
27	Food stamps		
100	Regular/pasbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking account	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	Other educational assistance
106	Municipal or corporate bonds		
107	Other interest-earning assets		
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120	Rental property		
130	Mortgages		
140	Royalties		
150	Other financial investments		

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTIONS - Column (e) will show the income source code. In column (b), mark (x) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. Column (c) will show the type of income source. The amounts shown in column (d) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS Code	Mark (x)	Type of income source	(c)	Amounts section page number (d)
1		Social Security		
2		U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay		
3		Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)		
5		State Unemployment compensation		
6		Supplemental Unemployment benefits		
8		Veterans compensation or pensions		
		INCOME CODES 8-13		
		Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)		
20		Other Welfare - Spouse		
24		Food Stamps		
26		Child Support payments		
29		Alimony payments		
		INCOME CODES 30-38		
30		Pension from company or union		
		INCOME CODES 40-46		
40		GI Bill/VEAP education benefits		
		INCOME CODES 50-56		
55		Incidental or casual earnings		
		ASSET CODES 100-150		
100		Interest Earning Assets Regular/pasbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union		
101		Money market deposit accounts		
102		Carnegie of Deposit or other savings certificates		
103		NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts		
104		Money market funds		
105		U.S. Government securities		
106		Municipal or corporate bonds		
107		Other interest-earning assets		
110		Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120		Rental property		
130		Mortgages		
140		Royalties		
150		Other financial investments		
		SPECIAL INDICATORS		
170		Worked		
171		Disabled		
172		Medicare		
173		Medicaid		
174		U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)		
175		Other educational assistance		
		Section 2		
		DO NOT FILL		

(A) - 22
25
26
28
31
34
37

PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

2-4, 6b, 6c, 6	.....	1
Check item R6	.....	4
Check item R7	.....	4
Income Roster, 1b, columns (2) and (3)	.....	6
Check item R8	.....	5
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3)	.....	11
Check item R33	.....	11
Check item T1	.....	48

INTERVIEWER: Pretranscribe missing wave information for only those cases which qualify for Missing Wave.

Missing Wave Statement M (Missing Wave Period)	.....	62
Missing Wave Income Roster (Missing Wave Period and columns (2), (3), and (4))	.....	63
Missing Wave Asset Roster (Missing Wave Period and columns (2), (3), and (4))	.....	66

1:3880CF02 AN2 BE CIP ENCV

FAMILY AND EMPLOYMENT

ASSETS - PART 6

INCOME - PARTS B & C

ASSETS - PART 5 D & E

PERSONAL QUESTIONS

TOPICAL TOPICS

CALL CENTER SUPPORT

March 14, 1988
Statistical Methods Division
301-763-7944

SURVEY OF INCOME AND
PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1984 Panel Wave 6 and 9 Research Files
(Core plus Topical Modules)

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT:

ENCLOSURE 5

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR THE
SURVEY OF INCOME PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
WAVE 6 AND WAVE 9 MICRODATA RESEARCH FILES

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in either the sixth or ninth interview wave of the 1984 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized

resident population living in the United States. This population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Similarly, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1984 panel SIPP sample is located in 174 areas comprising 450 counties (including one partial county) and independent cities. Within these areas, clusters of 2 to 4 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1970 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1970 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs through March 1983. In jurisdictions

tions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LAs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LAs were selected from supplemental frames that included mobile home parks and new construction for which permits were issued prior to January 1, 1970, but for which construction was not completed until after April 1, 1970. Approximately 26,000 living quarters were originally designated for the sample. For wave 1, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 19,900 of the 26,000 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 6,100 living quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,000 occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 95 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in wave 1 of the survey.

For the subsequent waves, only original sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. All noninterviewed households from wave 1 were automatically designated as noninterviews for all subsequent waves. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address, moved to extremely remote parts of the country, or refused to be interviewed, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups, denoted R (R = 1, 2, 3, or 4), and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

Table 1 indicates the reference months and interview month for the collection of data from each rotation group for Wave 6. For example, rotation group 2 was interviewed in July 1985 and data for the reference months March 1985 through June 1985 were collected. Interviewing for Wave 9 followed the same pattern; however, the interview months were April (R=3), May (R=4), June (R=1), and July (R=2) 1986.

Table 1. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - Wave 6*

Month of Interview	Rotation	First Quarter (1985)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Third Quarter (1985)
Reference Period												
May	4	X	X	X	X							
June	1			X	X	X						
July	2				X	X	X					
August	3					X	X	X				

* Wave 9 interview months are April through July

Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. The BIPP base weight W indicates that each BIPP sample person represents approximately W persons in the BIPP universe. Due to funding difficulties, a

The estimation procedure used to derive BIPP person weights involves several stages of weight adjustments. These include determining the base weight, adjusting for movers and noninterviews, adjusting to account for the BIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected and adjusting persons' weights to bring sample estimates into agreement with independent population estimates.

The Wave 6 and Wave 9 microdata research files include core data and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are not asked every month. The Wave 6 topical module covers (1) 1984 calendar year earnings and benefits, (2) property income and taxes, and (3) education and training. The Wave 9 topical module covers the same areas for the 1985 calendar year. Some items in topical sections (1) and (2) are not included on the research files due to concerns about the data quality of these items. Items on monetary amounts and on ownership of rental property and other assets have been deleted from section (1). All items from section (2) have been deleted except for items on federal tax filing status, dependents, scheduled IRAs and KEOGH accounts, and property taxes. There are no plans for future release of the deleted data.

sample cut of 17.8 percent was implemented in March 1985. Each rotation group was reduced by about 850 interviewed housing units. In some instances, the base weight was adjusted to reflect subsampling done in the field. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of each interviewed person to account for persons in occupied living quarters who were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A first stage ratio estimate factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP nonself-representation by race and by metropolitan and nonmetropolitan residence defined as of June 1981.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to bring the sample estimates into agreement with independent monthly estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1980 Decennial Census of Population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the

USA

Use of weights. Each household and each person within each household on the Wave 6 or Wave 9 tape has five weights. Four of

corresponding estimate for wives. number of husbands with the characteristic will agree with the wife (such as size of family), then the sample estimate of the if a characteristic is necessarily shared by a husband and 3. Husbands and wives living together have equal weights. Thus,

the monthly CPS estimates.) (The special CPS estimates are similar but not identical to estimates by household type and relationship to household. Noninstitutionalized persons is within a close tolerance of special CPS 2. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninsti-

Group. 1. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninsti-

that sample estimates would agree with special Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the prevalence of different types of householders (married, single with relatives or single without relatives by sex and race) and different relationships to house- holders (spouse or other). Also, husbands and wives were assigned equal weights. As a result of these adjustments, the following types of consistency are attained by race and sex on a monthly basis:

these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes that month. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, in Wave 6, March data are only available from rotations 1, 2, and 4 (see Table 1), so a factor of $4/3$ must be applied. April data are available from all four rotations, so a factor of $4/4 = 1$ must be applied. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper Wave 6 weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over June and July 1985.

When estimates for all months except April are constructed from Wave 6 data, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when the Wave 6 core data are used in conjunction with the Wave 5 and Wave 7 core data, data from all four rotations will be available for December 1984 through August 1985, and the factors will equal 1 for those months. If Wave 6 and Wave 9 core data are used together, the factors will equal 1 for months December 1985 through March 1986.

To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly esti-

Estimates from this sample for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific

rate and added to the sum of the other states in the West Region. factor of 0.797 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region. For the West Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region, and Wyoming (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in that region. The total estimate

Producing Estimates for Census Regions. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. However, one of the groups of states formed for confidentiality reasons crosses regional boundaries. This group consists of South Dakota (Midwest Region), Idaho (West Region), New Mexico (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in that region. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. However, one of the groups of states formed for confidentiality reasons crosses regional boundaries. This group consists of South Dakota (Midwest Region), Idaho (West Region), New Mexico (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in that region. The total estimate

increase in income between June and July 1985).

two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over who have ever served in the military). There is no weight for the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to The remaining weight is interview month specific. This

rates and divide by the number of months.

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSAs or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSAs, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0778 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and Washington, DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state presented in table 4. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For 15 states in the SIPP sample, metropolitan or nonmetropolitan residence is identified (Variable H*-METRD, characters 94, 382, 670, and 958). In 21 additional states, where the nonmetropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded so as to be indistinguishable from nonmetropolitan cases (H*-METRD=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRD=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groups of states.

SIPP estimates in this report are based on a sample they way differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire.

RELIABILITY OF ESTIMATES

will be slightly biased. for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate Only an indirect method of estimation is available; first compute are a mixture of nonmetropolitan and metropolitan households. cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) where the factor in table 4 is 1.0. In all other states, the population cannot be computed directly, except for the 15 states State, regional, and national estimates of the nonmetropolitan Producing Estimates for the Nonmetropolitan Population.

represented. than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less table 4. The results of regional and national tabulations of the for regional and national estimates is in the right-hand column of Dakota-Idaho-New Mexico-Wyoming. Therefore, a different factor Virginia). There were no metropolitan areas sampled in South states (Maine and Iowa) and one state-group (Mississippi-West fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two politan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the In producing regional or national estimates of the metro-

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the

reduce errors made by respondents, coders, and interviewers. (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to term used, and failure to represent all units within the sample ing from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, to recall information, errors made in collection such as in part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all

Non-sampling Variability. Non-sampling errors can be attributed

its use in data analysis.

followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP non-sampling error, SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of non-sampling error. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: non-sampling and instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall non-response rate for some items, such as income and money-related items is higher than the non-response rates in the above table. In particular, some Wave 6 and Wave 9 topical module items concerning earnings, property income, and Federal income tax amounts have very high non-response rates. For

Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers. At Wave 9, total eligible households had increased approximately 3 percent and non-response increased approximately 15 percent.

Month	Household Units Eligible		
	Total	Inter-Viewed	Not Inter-Viewed
May 1985	4,600	3,800	900
Jun 1985	4,600	2,800	900
Jul 1985	4,700	3,800	900
Aug 1985	4,700	3,800	1,000
	Non-Response Rate		
		19	20

Wave 6 Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

The following table summarizes information on household non-response for the interview months of Wave 6.

adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census. They, the independent population controls used have not been of the interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Furthermore, interviewed households have different characteristics from those extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in

Sampling variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Comparability with other statistics. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this file with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by the seasonal patterns for many characteristics and by different nonsampling errors.

Source of Data. The deleted items are described under the section titled "Source of Data." The deleted items are especially severe have been deleted from the research files. Thus, items for which nonresponse on other rates of some Wave 6 and Wave 9 topical module items is not considered to be possible. However, an adequate weighting adjustment for the high nonresponse rates of some Wave 6 and Wave 9 topical module items is not known precisely; they are considered to be generally adequate. Although the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is not known precisely, they are considered to be generally adequate. Similar nonresponse rates are seen in Wave 9. The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. cent and rates for other such items range from 36 to 75 per cent. gains and losses has an overall nonresponse rate of about 77 per example; in Wave 6, question 10, part B on the amount of capital

where X_1 and X_2 are sample estimates of the parameters of
To perform the most common test, compute the difference $X_1 - X_2$.

fact, they are identical.
ability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in
levels of significance, where a level of significance is the prob-
versus (2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various
hypotheses tested are (1) the population parameters are identical
tion parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of
hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between popula-
Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for

included in the confidence interval.
that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is
for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence
is not contained in any particular computed interval. However,
The average estimate derived from all possible samples is on

all possible samples.
standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of
intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 stan-
calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the
same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were
being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the
example, if all possible samples were selected, each of those
result of all possible samples with a known probability. For
struct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average
The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to con-

Standard Error Parameters and Their Use. Most of the SIP statistics have greater variance than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for SIP. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of statistics and could be prepared at a

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Nonsampling error can occasionally occur in one of the small number of cases used in the estimate, causing large relative error in that particular estimate. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not; thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

A subsequent section explains how to derive a standard error on the difference $X_0 - X_1$. Let that standard error be s_{diff} . If $X_0 - X_1$ is between -1.6 times s_{diff} and $+1.6$ times s_{diff} , no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, $X_0 - X_1$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{diff} or larger than $+1.6$ times s_{diff} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Statistics with similar variance behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the variance behavior of each group of statistics. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors of survey estimates and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 3 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for various subgroups and types of estimates. For SIPP Wave 6 and Wave 9 core and topical module characteristics, factors for each of the single reference months, January through July 1985 and December 1985 through June 1986, are provided. The factor multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate gives the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type in the chosen time period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.000993 and 8582 , respectively. The factor for January 1985 is 4 , so that "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in January 1985 are -0.003972 and $34,328$, respectively.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual variance behavior was not identical for all statistics within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific statistic. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed. (New York: John Wiley

should not be applied to dollar values.
for the appropriate reference period. Note that this method
parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic
Here k is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the

$$s_e = \sqrt{a x^2 + b x} \quad (1)$$

(1)

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate stan-
dard error of an estimated number can be obtained by using formula

tion of this technique.

G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the applica-
tion of this technique.
by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William
to enable the user to compute the variances directly from the data
Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tape

question of the construction of estimates.

reference month estimates or averages of reference month esti-
mates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a detailed dis-

below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to
errors for the types of estimates most commonly used and described
errors are provided for here. Procedures for calculating standard
The user can create far more types of estimates than standard

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent

possessing a particular attribute, to percentages of a group of persons, families, or households. Standard errors of estimated percentages. This section refers

all samples. computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range from 331,000 to 613,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average The 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is

$$\sqrt{(-0.001986)(472,000)^2 + (17,164)(472,000)} \approx 88,000$$

Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is

-0.0000993, $b = 8,592$ and a factor of 2 for May. error for the estimate are obtained from table 3. They are $a =$ "a" and "b" parameters and factor to use in calculating a standard with monthly household income above \$6,000. Then the appropriate 1988 show that there were 472,000 HHS outside metropolitan areas number. Suppose that SIPP estimates from the May 9 file for May Illustration of standard error computation for an estimated

these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by

$$\sqrt{\frac{(12,457)}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7) \times 0.7 \text{ percent}}$$

March 1955, the approximate standard error is the "b" parameter of 9343 and a factor from table 3 of 1.3333 for \$4,000 to \$4,999, 6.7 percent were black. Using formula (2) and in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of percentage. Suppose that, in March 1955, of the 16,812,000 persons

Illustration of standard error computation for an estimated

age $(0 < p < 100)$, and b is the "b" parameter for the numerator. households which is the base of the percentage; p is the percent. Here x is the size of the subclass of households or persons in

$$s_{(1-p)} = \sqrt{\frac{x}{b} [p(100-p)]} \quad (2)$$

formula

$s_{(1-p)}$ of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the the parameters for the numerator. The approximate standard error, and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with mean monthly house-

$$\sqrt{(153,000)^2 + (148,000)^2} \approx 220,000$$

error of the estimated difference of 567,000 is. Assuming that these two estimates are not correlated, the standard

errors of these numbers are 153,000 and 148,000, respectively.

to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. The standard

farm households with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000

was 3,186,000 and the number of persons age 25-34 years in non-

cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 during the second quarter of 1985

age 25-44 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household

Suppose that SIPP estimates from wave 6 show the number of persons

Illustration of standard error computation for a difference.

mates) of the true standard error.

tive), then this assumption will lead to overestimates (underesti-

between the two estimates is zero. If r is really positive (nega-

formula assumes that the sample correlation coefficient, r ,

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above

where e_x and e_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y .

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of a

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by formula

the particular type of item.

tion variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated popula-

$$s^2 = \frac{y}{b} - s^2 \quad (4)$$

x is

error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean

from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard

mula (4), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained

(4) below. Because of the approximations used in developing for-

34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula

could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to

households) per person, family, or household. For example, it

average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or

Standard error of a mean. A mean is defined here to be the

level.

the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent

1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that

uct $1.6 \times 220,000 = 352,000$. Since the difference is larger than

To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the prod-

households than for persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households.

1985, X_1 was different for persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm

hold cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 during the second quarter of

Thousands in interval	Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval
—	—
100,0	100,0
150,0	95,6
200,0	92,4
250,0	86,7
300,0	79,9
350,0	71,2
400,0	55,5
450,0	40,9
500,0	29,1
550,0	19,7
600,0	13,4
650,0	8,8
700,0	3,7

Table 2. Distribution of Monthly Household Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old.

Following table.

mean. Suppose that the average of monthly household incomes during the second quarter 1985 of persons age 25 to 34 are given in the

Illustration of standard error computation for an estimated

$$x_i = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^c p_j x_j}{c} \quad (6)$$

is

upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for x_i is

istic of interest in group i . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no

is assumed to be the most representative value for the character-

interval boundaries, respectively, for group i . The estimate x_i

$x_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper

in one of c groups; p_i is the estimated proportion of group i ;

where it is assumed that each person or other unit was placed

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i^2 - x^2 \quad (5)$$

Standard error of a median. The median quantity of some items such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 66 percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

$$s = \frac{x}{\sqrt{\frac{39,851,000}{9,487} (3,159,887)^2}} = \$26$$

standard error of a mean \bar{x} is and the factor 1.222 for the second quarter of 1985, the estimated Using formula (4), an appropriate "b" parameter of 6944 from table 3

$$s^2 = 1,371 (150)^2 + \frac{39,851}{1,651} (450)^2 + \dots + \frac{39,851}{1,433} (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula (5) and the mean monthly household cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

item such that "p" percent own more is instances. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the distribution around the median. We recommend Pareto interpolation in most appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common To perform step (3), it will be necessary to interpolate.

step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median. 4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in

confidence interval; This quantity will be the lower limit for the 66 percent confidence interval. more is equal to the larger percentage found in step (2). quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the (2). This quantity will be the upper limit for the 66 percent owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group 3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate

mixed in step (1); 2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error deter-

mate of 50 percent of the group; 1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of an esti-

Illustration of confidence interval and standard error computation for a median. To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same example used to illustrate the standard error of a mean. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

It should be noted that a mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

N is size of the group,
 A_i and B_i are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{p^*} falls,
 N_i and N_j are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_i and B_i , respectively,
 \exp refers to the exponential function, and
 \ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

If linear interpolation is indicated, where

$$X_{p^*} = \frac{pN - N_i}{N_j - N_i} (A_j - A_i) + A_i \quad (8)$$

If Pareto interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{p^*} = \exp \left[\frac{\ln (pN/N_i)}{\ln (N_j/N_i)} \ln (A_j/A_i) \right] A_i \quad (7)$$

- Using formula (2), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
- Following step (2), the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
- By examining table 2, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from \$2,000 to \$2,499. (Since 55.5 percent receive more than \$1,999 per month, but only 40.9 percent receive more than \$2,499 per month, the quantity that exactly 49.3 percent receive more than must be between \$2,000 and \$2,499.) Thus $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$. Implementing Pareto interpolation, the upper bound of a 58 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\text{exp} \left[\frac{\ln (.493) (39,851,000)}{22,106,000} - \frac{\ln 2,500}{16,307,000} \right] = \$2,181$$

Also by examining table 2, we see that the percentage 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. So the lower bound of a 58 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\text{exp} \left[\frac{\ln (.507) (39,851,000)}{22,106,000} - \frac{\ln 2,500}{16,307,000} \right] = \$2,136$$

Thus, the 68 percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2,136 to \$2,181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2,181 - \$2,136}{2} = \$23.$$

Using linear interpolation, the 68 percent confidence interval of the estimated median is \$2,164 to \$2,212 and the approximate standard error is \$24.

Standard errors of ratios of means and medians. The standard

error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by formula (9):

$$\frac{\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)}{r} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2 \left(\frac{s_y}{\bar{y}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2 \left(\frac{s_x}{\bar{x}}\right)^2} \quad (9)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula (9) assumes that the means or medians are not correlated. If the correlation between the two means or medians is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio of means and medians.

TABLE 3. SIPP 1984 Generalized Variance Parameters for the Wave 5 and Wave 9 Microdata Research Files

PERSONS		Total or White	
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)	Both Sexes	20,370	-0.000144
	Male	20,370	-0.000204
	Female	20,370	-0.000182
15+ Income and Labor Force (4)	Both Sexes	6,944	-0.000330
	Male	6,944	-0.000019
	Female	6,944	-0.000744
Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Specific Reference Periods			
R11 Others (3)	Both Sexes	25,255	-0.000162
	Male	25,255	-0.000233
	Female	25,255	-0.000097
Black			
Poverty (1)	Both Sexes	17,372	-0.000616
	Male	17,372	-0.001259
	Female	17,372	-0.001595
All Others (2)	Both Sexes	9,343	-0.000327
	Male	9,343	-0.000713
	Female	9,343	-0.000235
HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals			
Total or White		4,582	-0.000093
Black		5,909	-0.000246
For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number in parentheses.			
For example, use these parameters for retirement and pension tabulations, or program participation, or benefits, or income, and or labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.			

For example, use these parameters for retirement and pension tabulations, or program participation, or benefits, or income, and or labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

Table 4. Metropolitan Subsample Factors (Multiply these factors by the weight for the person, family or household)

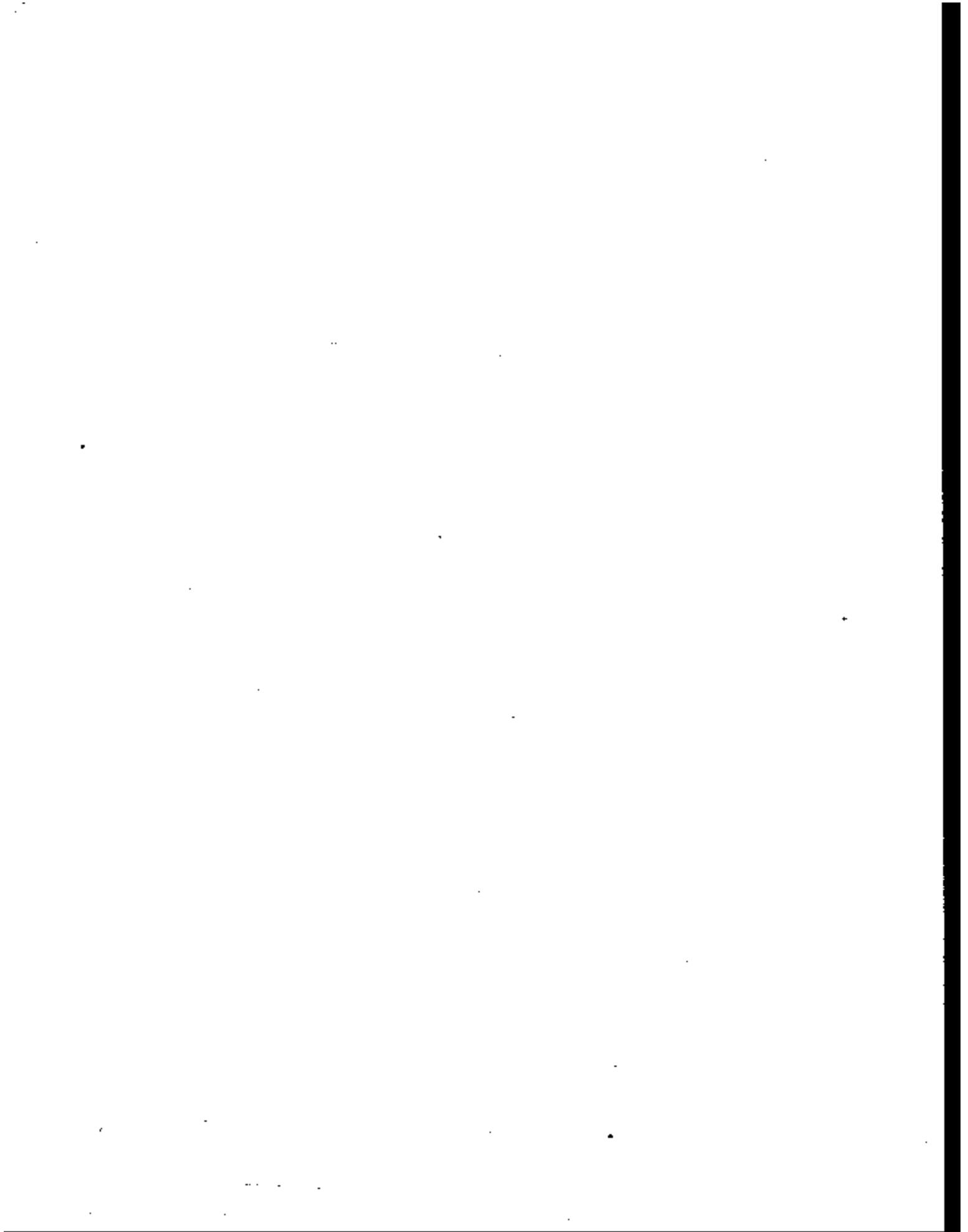
Factors for use in Regional or National Tabs	Factors for use in State or MSA Tabulations	
1.0432	1.0390	Connecticut
--	--	Maine
1.0040	1.0000	Massachusetts
1.0040	1.0000	New Jersey
1.0150	1.0110	New York
1.0065	1.0025	Pennsylvania
1.2599	1.2549	Rhode Island
1.0310	1.0232	Illinois
1.0076	1.0000	Indiana
--	--	Iowa
1.6146	1.6024	Kansas
1.0076	1.0000	Michigan
1.0076	1.0000	Minnesota
1.0692	1.0611	Missouri
1.7587	1.7454	Nebraska
1.0211	1.0134	Ohio
1.0782	1.0700	Wisconsin
1.1511	1.1441	Alabama
1.0061	1.0000	Arkansas
1.0061	1.0000	Delaware
1.0061	1.0000	D.C.
1.0396	1.0333	Florida
1.0061	1.0000	Georgia
1.1192	1.1124	Kentucky
1.1540	1.1470	Louisiana
1.0061	1.0000	Maryland
1.0061	1.0000	North Carolina
1.1214	1.1146	Oklahoma
1.1339	1.1270	South Carolina
1.0061	1.0000	Tennessee
1.0254	1.0192	Texas
1.0844	1.0778	Virginia
--	--	West Va.-Miss.
1.0870	1.0870	Arizona
1.0000	1.0000	California
1.0000	1.0000	Colorado
1.0000	1.0000	Hawaii
1.0879	1.0879	Oregon
1.0868	1.0868	Washington

-- indicates no metropolitan subsample is shown for the State.

ANNUAL ROUNDUP AND TAX MODULE
EDUCATION FINANCING AND TRAINING

SIPP DATA REVIEW:
PAGE 9 1984 PANEL

Enclosure 6



October 1987
Robert Kominski
Population Division

Education Financing
BIP Data Review
Wave 9 1984 Panel



SIPP DATA REVIEW: Wave 9 1984 Panel Education Financing

October 1987

Bob Kominski

INTRODUCTION

This report provides a review of the data quality of the Wave 9 Education Financing topical module in the 1984 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The data are discussed in the context of sample attrition, module nonresponse, item nonresponse, and overall reasonableness of the data.

SAMPLE ATTRITION

A rectangular data file of the wave 9 financing and training data was constructed using the SIPP program. The file contains 31,978 person records; the universe of interest for tabulation are those persons who have non-zero weights in the interview month, which is 31,027 cases. A tabulation of selected unweighted items matches DSD post-edit/imputation control counts exactly.

The number of households eligible for interviewing in wave 9 was 18,081; of these, 14,885, about 82%, were successfully interviewed. Within households, there is also loss of persons. As with entire households, this loss may be due to refusals, or because a given individual has moved and cannot be followed. The loss of persons in interviewed households in wave 9 was 955 persons, or 3.0 percent of the eligible person population. This includes persons who may have been in sample for part of the wave, but who are out of sample by the interview month. (Since the topical module is referenced to the interview month only, calculating loss relative to this point is the most reasonable method.) Table 1 shows the pattern of loss for several basic demographic factors. Tests for significant patterns of loss in the sample data are made using a chi-square test that has been adjusted for the sample design. The sample adjustment is to divide the calculated chi-square value by 3. Using this method we find significant loss by race, age and education, with greater loss occurring for persons who are black, those with less than 35 years of age and those with less than 9 years of education.

ITEM AND MODULE NONRESPONSE

In addition to the loss of data caused by noninterviewed households and persons, information is also lost because of simple nonresponse. Persons may not respond for a variety of reasons, and nonresponse may occur for the entire topical module, or only for selected items. In Wave 9 1560 of the non-zero weight persons, about 5.0% of this "active" sample, did not respond to the entire module. Table 2 summarizes the distribution of module nonresponse by several basic demographics. Total nonresponse appears to have been somewhat more common among nonwhites, men, younger persons and proxy interviewers. Despite the presence of the total module nonrespondents, most module questions are answered by most persons: of the 5495 persons responding "yes" to the first item (9610), 79% had no imputed items in this section, and 94% had 2 or fewer imputations.

Table 3 shows the nonresponse numbers and rates for each of the specific items in the module that could be imputed. Note that the basic item on enrollment (SC9610) and the actual yes/no items for reciprocity (e.g., SC9628, SC9632, SC9636, SC9672) were not a part of the imputation scheme. (Beginning with the 1985 panel these items will be imputed.) The item skip pattern modify the interview universe for any given question, rates imputation rates are calculated using only the appropriate denominator; since skip pattern modify the interview universe for any given question, rates calculated on the entire sample universe may be quite misleading. These adjusted item nonresponse rates avoid this problem.

In general, the rates for the educational financing section are somewhat high, primarily because they require the reporting of specific amounts, instead of choices from a list of closed-ended categories. The imputation rates for tuition, books, and room and board were 19, 21 and 33 percent, respectively. (In wave 6 they were 20, 23 and 32.) It is important to note that about 60% of all answers of "yes" in item SC9610 were given by a proxy respondent. Since this answer determines the sub-universe for the remaining questions, over half of the amounts data is being provided by someone other than the actual subject. In the cases of the tuition and books items (which have the greatest number of sample cases for any of the amount items), nonresponse rates by proxy are 3 times as large as those of self-respondents (about 11 vs. 33 percent). Nonresponse for aid reciprocity amounts is also high: the unweighted average nonresponse rate for the 12 different aid sources is about 22%. Of course, some aid sources are reported by only a dozen or so sample respondents, and only three occur for more than 50 cases. Overall, the general magnitude and pattern of nonresponse is very similar to that in the wave 6 module of educational financing.

REASONABLENESS OF DATA

The comparison of weighted survey estimates to estimates derived from other sources acts as a final check of the general quality of the data. Sample loss and nonresponse notwithstanding, if editing, imputation and weighted procedures are properly applied, the final weighted data should compare favorably, at least in univariate or bivariate context, with other known estimates of the same phenomenon.

A. School Enrollment

The initial question asks persons if they were enrolled in school anytime during the past year. The parenthetical expression instructs the interviewer to tell the respondent to include any regular school such as elementary, high school or college, or any vocational, technical or business school. Clearly, this is a very general question, and should elicit a large number of responses. In fact it does, yielding a weighted estimate of about 32.7 million persons. Unfortunately, there is no number which can provide a good basis for comparison. School enrollment is generally determined in a "snapshot" context, that is, as of a certain date what numbers of people were and were not enrolled in school. The October Current Population Survey, for instance, is the other basic Census tool for measuring school enrollment. Here, the item concerning enrollment is referenced to the interview week. Other surveys conducted by the Department of Education and the National Center for Education Statistics also use a "snapshot" approach in collecting data. At levels beyond high school, enrollment may not be a year-long activity; people move in and out of the system much more rapidly.

The major data in this section are those concerning the receipt of educational aid and the amount of various sources. Respondents are able to report the receipt of 11 different types of financial aid as well as a weight residual "anything else" category. Some of the types of aid for which data is collected correspond closely to known financial aid programs, while others are of a more general nature. The table below shows the comparison of weighted SIPP estimates, both in terms of recipients and average amounts, to administrative data (where it is available).

C. Financial Aid Reciprocity

The first amount items in the section ask questions regarding the costs of education, including tuition and fees, books and supplies and room and board for persons living away at school. Strictly comparable figures are not available, but estimates for undergraduate college students published by the Department of Education probably provide the best administrative data. For the 1985-86 school year (the period most comparable to the SIPP period of reference for this module), the average tuition and fees were estimated by Education to be \$2110. The SIPP estimate for persons in college grades 1 through 4 is computed as \$1683. The cost of room and board as determined by Education was \$2710 a year; the corresponding SIPP estimate is \$2313. These underestimates by SIPP replicate the pattern first identified in the Wave 6 data. While the ratio of SIPP to administrative estimate remained about the same for tuition (about .8), the ratio for room and board appears to have worsened a bit (.96 in wave 6, .85 in wave 9).

B. Educational Costs

Consequently, estimates obtained from the snapshot approach should be less than those yielded by a question such as the one used in SIPP. The point of closest correspondence should occur at the elementary and high school level, where fall enrollment numbers probably accurately reflect how many persons will be in those levels at any time during the year. At the combined elementary and secondary level, the SIPP estimate of 13.7 million persons is somewhat lower than the 14.8 million persons who were enrolled in the fall of 1985 and who should be at least 15 years of age (the age necessary for SIPP eligibility) by the time of the SIPP interview during the summer of 1986. The SIPP college estimate of 14.2 million persons is higher than the October 1985 CPS estimate of 12.5 million. This is what we would expect, given that many college students are not full-time, full-year students, but take only an occasional or one-time course. Evaluation of enrollment in other types of schooling (vocational, technical and business) is not possible quantitatively, since these data are not collected in any routine manner. Comparison with estimates from Wave 6 data, however, indicates levels and numbers roughly comparable with those data.

With respect to the total number of recipients in specific programs, the general pattern of the data indicates that SIPP estimates are sometimes considerably lower than the numbers provided by administrative sources. Part of the problem stems from the fact that administrative estimates may not be directly comparable in all cases to the reference period for the SIPP data, but this does not appear to be a major consideration. A different source of error seems more serious. The values shown in parentheses represent the numbers of persons in each of the categories who reported in the core of the wave 9 interview that they had received the financial aid in question sometime during the past four months, but who, in the topical module, reported that they had not received the same item anytime in the past year. As can be seen, some of the financial aid amounts show a severe level of misreporting. If the editing routine for the data were to impute a positive ("received") response in the topical module for those persons who reported reciprocity in core, the total number estimated by SIPP would in some cases be within sampling error of the administrative estimates. For the two largest programs, Pell Grants and Guaranteed Student Loans, however, the SIPP estimate would still be too low. One possibility is that the large proportion of answers given by proxy respondents underlies both the overall underreporting of aid sources as well as the inconsistent patterns of reporting. Regardless of the source of the problem, the fact that the SIPP estimates are worst for the largest programs is an especially troubling point.

Examination of the dollar amounts reported by the recipients of these programs also lends some cause for concern. The right-hand side of the table shows the mean amount for various programs as reported in SIPP and, where available, the comparable administrative program estimates. While the mean amounts received for several programs correspond closely to the administrative numbers (including those for the Pell and GSI programs), the amounts reported for two programs, SBOG and NDSL, are about twice as much in SIPP as the program estimate. Again, the source of this problem can only be speculated upon. Unfortunately, for many other sources of educational aid, comparable data do not exist; thus it is not possible to determine if the estimates of sources such as "employer assistance" and "tuition reductions" are accurate.

Source	SIPP	Admin.	SIPP	Admin.
	Recipients (in 1000's)		Mean Amt. (in \$'s)	
GI Bill	354 (19)	388	2238	-
VRAP	200	63	1320	-
Col Wr Study	422 (239)	786	1013	880
Pell	1892 (44)	2954	1347	1269
SBOG	315 (13)	720	817	550
NDSL	709 (56)	853	1895	880
GSI	2200 (207)	3852	2520	2307
JTRA	146 (34)	-	1658	-
Empl Assist	2194 (87)	-	774	-
Fellow/scholar	1444 (453)	-	2481	-
Tuition reducer	266	-	1351	-
Other	885	-	1420	-

The discrepancy between the SIFF and administrative estimates are quite large, and in fact seem to have worsened since the wave 6 data collection. In wave 6 the SIFF estimate (including the inconsistent cases) was about 78% of the administrative estimate by wave 9 this same comparison is about 66%. One possibility is that the continuing sample attrition may disproportionately include those persons most likely to participate in educational financing programs. The sample descriptive analyses of sample degradation seem to lend some support to this notion. In addition, as was noted in the wave 6 review, the possibility remains that while specific types of aid or amounts of a specific source are misestimated, the number of persons receiving aid regardless of source, or the amount of the overall "aid package" may not be as unreasonable. There still do not exist any independent data which would allow us to confirm or reject this hypothesis.

	Administrative Estimate	Inconsistent Core Cases	Module Estimate
Wave 6	8,438,000	1,203,000	5,369,000
Wave 9	9,165,000	559,000	5,538,000

The underestimation of the basic counts of recipients, inconsistencies between core and the topical module, and discrepant mean amounts all closely replicate the patterns first observed in the wave 6 financing data. The only major difference is that the total (and proportionate) amount of core-to-module inconsistency is somewhat smaller, but this does not translate into better overall module estimates of the total number of recipients. The table below shows the combined estimates for the five major college financing programs (work study, Pell, SBOG, NDSL, and ESL) for both the wave 6 and wave 9 topical modules. The first column shows the SIFF estimate based on the topical module alone, while the second column shows how many additional "inconsistent cases" could be added from positive responses offered in the core interview only. As can be seen, estimated inconsistencies dropped by about half in the one-year period between waves 6 and 9. Part of this may be due to the loss of persons from sample who are likely to provide inconsistent types of information, but this is speculation. The third column shows the unduplicated number of persons based on administrative counts for these same five major programs.

SUMMARY

As with wave 6, caution should be exercised in using the wave 9 educational financing data. In general terms, SIFP continues to underestimate many of the relevant educational phenomena; persons enrolled receipt of any aid, sources of aid and their amounts. The lack of recognized reliable administrative data dampens the depth of the criticism, but in many cases where believable secondary data can be obtained, the SIFP data does not compare favorably. As was noted in the wave 6 review, there are several key reasons why these data are less than optimal, some of which we may be able to respond to in future activities. These include:

1) **Edits/Imputations** - Comparison of the topical module data to core shows a nontrivial number of persons who gave inconsistent answers in the two sections. Beginning with the 1985 panel, core items were modified to more accurately mirror the topical module items. This will allow us to use a "dependent" editing scheme that should raise the overall number of enrollees, aid recipients in general and recipients of specific aid sources.

2) **Proxy responses** - Probably because of the nature of the subpopulation of concern (i.e., students away at school), proxy response is quite high for the enrollment and financial aid items. This in turn acts to drive up the nonresponse (and imputation) rate, particularly of items which do not have closed-ended response categories, and items which require an amount as a response.

3) **Amounts** - In general, the ability of an individual to return a reliable amount (or any amount), even for self-respondents, is less than the ability to return a yes-no or closed-ended response. The simple item non-response rates of amount items vs. other types of items demonstrates this point.

4) **Magnitude of phenomenon** - Certain financial aid programs are relatively small in size. The ability to generate reliable estimates for these small programs may be jeopardized simply by the fact that they occur so infrequently. Some consideration should be given to either the consolidation or elimination from the survey of very small or definitionally ambiguous programs.

Table 1. Demographic Characteristics of Noninterview Persons

COUNT		ROW PCT		COL PCT		TOTAL	
1	27802	3176	845	97.3	97.2	27768	31978
2	758	173	64	97.5	97.8	86.0	100.0
HEAD-WEIGHT		POS-WEIGHT		TOTAL		TOTAL	
1	27802	3176	845	97.3	97.2	27768	31978
2	758	173	64	97.5	97.8	86.0	100.0
WHITE		BLACK		OTHER		TOTAL	
1	27802	3176	845	97.3	97.2	27768	31978
2	758	173	64	97.5	97.8	86.0	100.0

Adjusted %
20.4

COUNT		ROW PCT		COL PCT		TOTAL	
0	474	481	985	1.1	1.1	47.1	100.0
1	14603	16428	31023	98.9	98.9	15077	31978
MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		TOTAL	
0	474	481	985	1.1	1.1	47.1	100.0
1	14603	16428	31023	98.9	98.9	15077	31978

Adjusted %
2

COUNT		ROW PCT		COL PCT		TOTAL	
0	529	277	149	1.1	1.1	53.5	100.0
1	13305	9147	18471	98.9	98.9	13914	31978
AGE		TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL	
0	529	277	149	1.1	1.1	53.5	100.0
1	13305	9147	18471	98.9	98.9	13914	31978

Adjusted %
26.4

COUNT		ROW PCT		COL PCT		TOTAL	
0	90	544	321	1.1	1.1	12.7	100.0
1	2968	16870	10448	98.9	98.9	4058	31978
EDUC		TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL	
0	90	544	321	1.1	1.1	12.7	100.0
1	2968	16870	10448	98.9	98.9	4058	31978

Adjusted %
3.5

Table 2. Demographic Characteristics of Module Nonrespondents

COUNT ROW PCT COL PCT	SEX			ROW TOTAL
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	
0.	471	400	951	951
2680-weight	49.5	50.9	5.0	
1.	13760	15707	29467	29467
POSTIVE WEIGHT/ MODULE RESPONDENT	46.7	53.3	92.1	
2.	846	714	1560	1560
NON-RESPONDENT	59.2	45.0	4.9	
COLUMN TOTAL	15077	16901	31978	100.0
	47.1	52.9	100.0	

COUNT ROW PCT COL PCT	RACE				ROW TOTAL
	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	TOTAL	
0.	784	175	54	951	951
	79.3	18.2	5.6	3.0	
1.	25694	8904	789	29467	29467
	87.2	10.1	2.7	92.1	
2.	1312	292	56	1560	1560
	84.1	12.3	3.6	4.9	
COLUMN TOTAL	27760	3369	469	31978	100.0
	86.0	10.5	2.7		

COUNT ROW PCT COL PCT	AGE				ROW TOTAL
	15-39	35-54	55+	TOTAL	
0.	526	276	159	951	951
	55.3	29.0	15.7	3.0	
1.	12610	6690	6167	29467	29467
	42.0	29.5	27.7	92.1	
2.	770	470	304	1560	1560
	49.9	30.0	19.5	4.9	
COLUMN TOTAL	13914	9444	6870	31978	100.0
	43.8	29.5	27.0		

COUNT ROW PCT COL PCT	MARRIAGE				ROW TOTAL
	TYPE-2	SELF	REM	TOTAL	
0.	951	0	0	951	951
	100.0	.0	.0	3.0	
1.	18478	10991	0	29467	29467
	48.7	37.2	0.0	92.1	
2.	1200	180	100	1560	1560
	76.9	13.8	11.8	4.9	
COLUMN TOTAL	2152	10655	1171	31978	100.0
	6.7	58.3	34.9		

COUNT ROW PCT COL PCT	EDUC			ROW TOTAL	
	0-8	9-11	12+		
0.	90	541	320	951	951
	9.5	56.9	33.6	3.0	
1.	3814	15067	9906	29467	29467
	12.9	57.8	32.9	92.1	
2.	256	906	500	1560	1560
	8.9	58.1	32.1	4.9	
COLUMN TOTAL	4654	17116	10806	31978	100.0
	12.7	83.5	31.6		

Source code	Nonresponses	Adjusted rate
9612	246	4.5
9616	50	2.1
9616	601	19.0
9620	666	21.1
9622	71	2.2
9624	269	33.0
9630	8	15.4
9634	2	7.4
9638	8	11.1
9642	56	17.6
9646	15	27.8
9650	19	16.1
9654	59	16.0
9658	15	65.2
9662	113	30.2
9666	36	14.8
9670	10	22.2
9674	33	22.3

(Financing items)

Table 3. Item nonresponse rates

Section B - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)	
Part C - SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND FINANCING	
Statement D	
The next few questions are about school enrollment and financing.	
1. Was ... enrolled in school anytime during the past 12 months? (include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical or business school.)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item M1, page 62
2. At what level or grade was ... enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level in the past 12 months, check level in which greatest amount of time was spent.)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1 - 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9 - 12 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 6 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 7 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 8 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6+ 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Business school 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK
3. Was ... enrolled in a public school?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 4
4. During the past 12 months -	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None 2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
5. What was the total cost of ... books and supplies?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None 2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
6. Did ... ever borrow from books made attending school?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 5
7. What was the total cost for room and board while away at school?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None 2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
NOTES	